

The reformed botanic and Indian physician : a complete guide to health / by Daniel Smith.

Contributors

Smith, Daniel, 1790-
National Library of Medicine (U.S.)

Publication/Creation

Utica, N.Y. : Curtiss & White, printers, 1855.

Persistent URL

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/dvdzaqep>

License and attribution

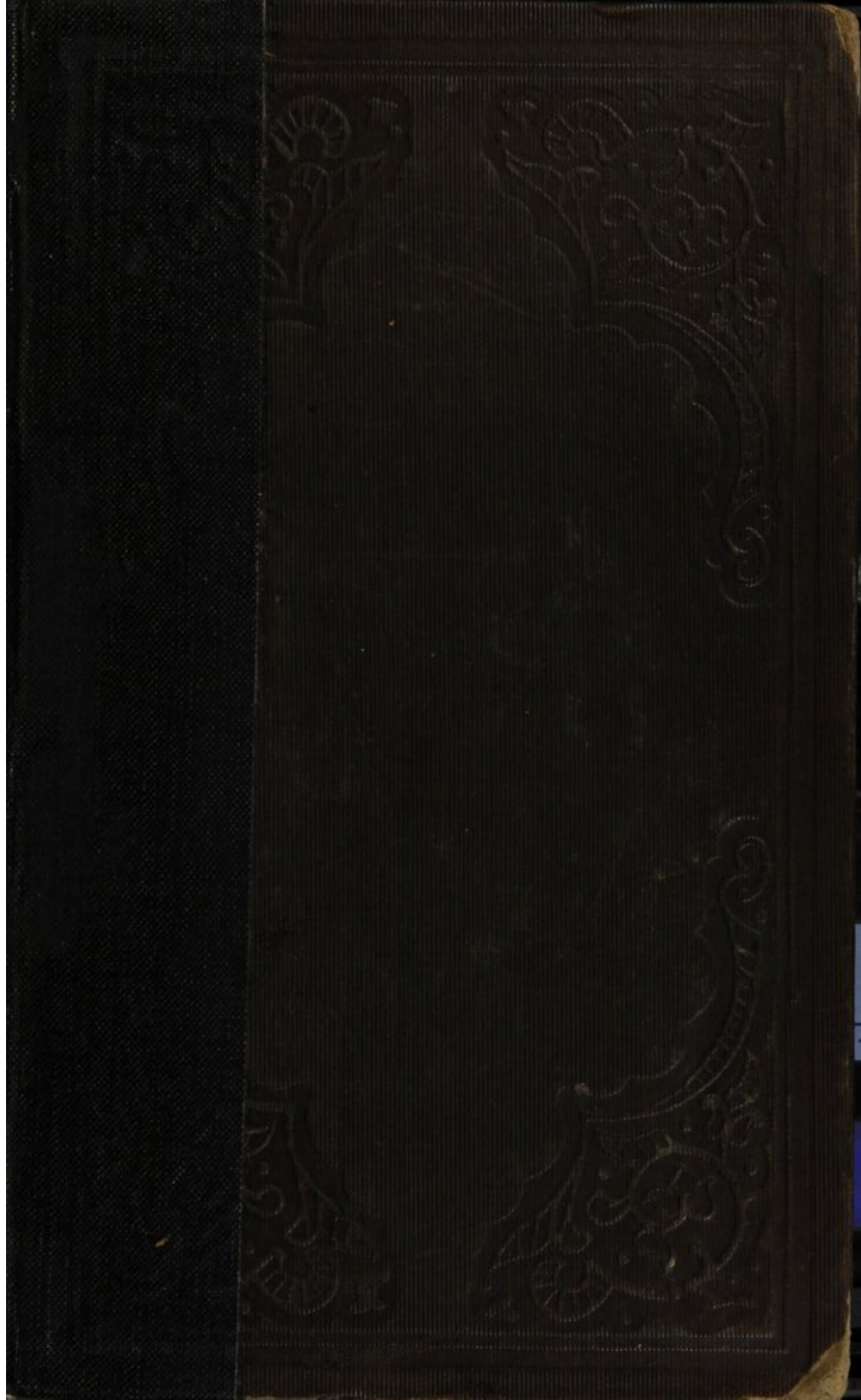
This material has been provided by This material has been provided by the National Library of Medicine (U.S.), through the Medical Heritage Library. The original may be consulted at the National Library of Medicine (U.S.) where the originals may be consulted.

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
<https://wellcomecollection.org>



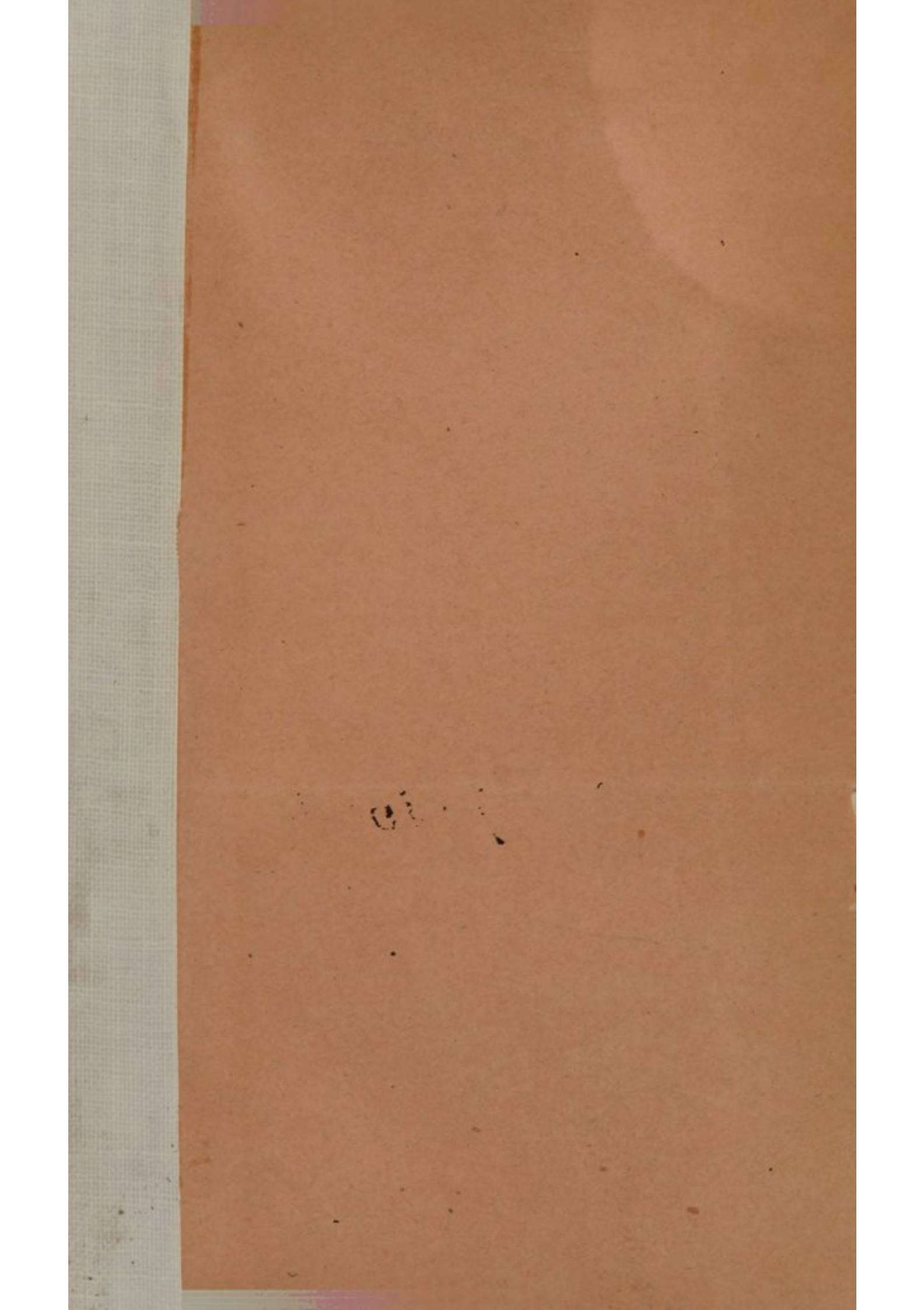
SURGEON GENERAL'S OFFICE

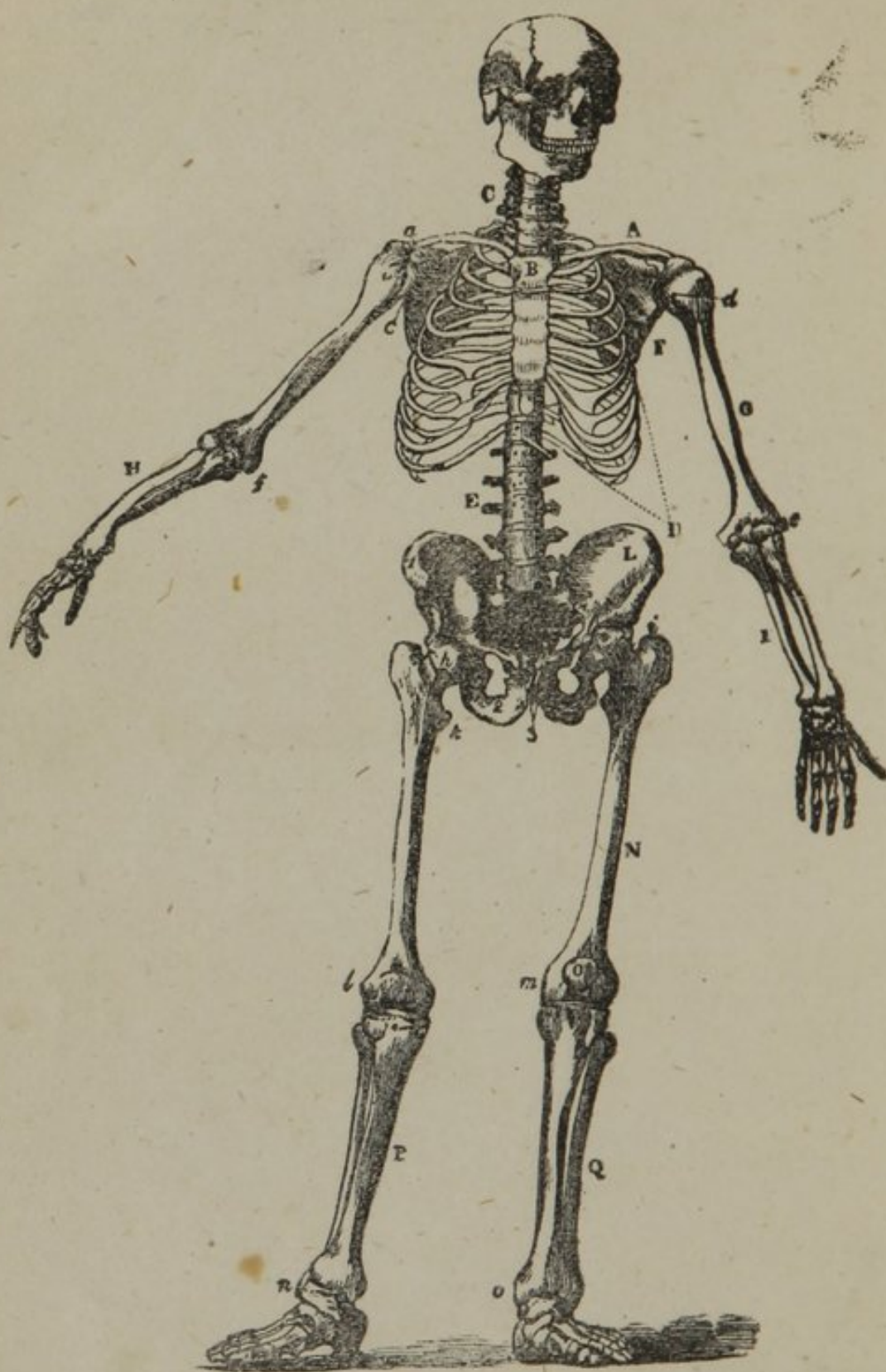
LIBRARY.

ANNEX

Section, _____

No. *137660.*





THE HUMAN SKELETON.

THE
REFORMED BOTANIC
AND
INDIAN PHYSICIAN:

A COMPLETE GUIDE TO HEALTH.

BY DR. DANIEL SMITH.



UTICA, N. Y.
CURTISS & WHITE, PRINTERS, 171 GENESEE STREET.
1855.

Annex

QV

5645 r

1855

Reel: 77-49-13

PREFACE.

ALL HAIL, HAIL.

PAUSE for a moment and view the Corner Stone of the Primitive Medical Edifice which is already laid, and no longer suffer yourselves to be cut to pieces by the lancet or the two-edged sword of the poisonous mineral drugs, which man's device has hatched up to pick your pockets and bear you to an untimely grave; for the God of Nature in early days supplied our ancient fathers with all the healing powers arising from the Vegetable Kingdom, to heal all the maladies which they were afflicted with, when they broke Nature's unerring laws. He is the same now that He ever was, and has surrounded us with all necessary medical aid in the Vegetable Kingdom, that He did our ancient fathers. Therefore, I say to you, by all the sacred ties that bind us together, and by all the sweets of life, and by the awful consequences of delay, to fly, fly without delay, and take hold of the simple means provided for you by the God of Nature, and hang upon the horns of the altar, and be restored to health and rescued from an untimely grave, and be saved at last.

The author of this work was born in the year 1790, in the then wilderness vicinity of Niagara Falls; and being early initiated into the mode of treating diseases as practiced by the neighboring Aborigines, and afterwards becoming familiar with the prominent theories of the civilized plan, and

having a strong desire to do his fellow creatures good by imparting to them the secrets of his own successful operations in the Vegetable line; and viewing the great destruction of human life by the usual dangerous mineral treatment of the Old School practice, and the vast amount of fraudulent patent medicines palmed off on the community, put up in syrups, salves, pills, powders, and ointments, any one of which is said to cure all diseases; and after a long series of years of assiduous study and observation, and successful practice, has thus induced him cheerfully to offer to the public a Book FOR EVERYBODY—the Reformed Botanic, and Indian Physician—a complete guide to health—it being the last legacy that DR. D. SMITH has to give to his fellow man, hoping that through the guidance of the All-Wise Creator of Heaven and Earth, that it will be useful to his fellow mortals, and be the means of rescuing thousands and tens of thousands of them from an untimely grave.

GENERAL REMARKS.

MAN is the noblest work of God—the most complicated, compact and complete of all other machineries. He may be compared to the firmament that has planets of various motions and divers magnitudes. And after the most powerful telescope has spent its powers and scanned all within its reach, yet there no doubt remains millions of twinkling stars that cannot be reached by the mortal eye or the most powerful telescope, which may be of great magnitude and importance to hold the solar system together. So with Man, after the telescopic powers have been exhausted in scanning the frame work, the different organs, glands, muscles, tubes, heart, lungs, arteries, veins and blood vessels, water and air tubes, both exhalent and inhalent. But, alas, Man is but a flower, exposed to all the bleak winds of adversity, therefore his physical as well as mental parts must be looked after, and inasmuch as the author of this book abandons the use of all the poisonous mineral drugs, and almost all concentrated mineral treatment, and discards the idea of bleeding, vomiting, cupping or blistering, it will be necessary to make a few leading remarks by way of explanation.

First, I shall endeavor to show from whence almost all diseases originate—from the stomach ; for it is the fountain of life to man, because it receives all food, both in a solid and liquid form—and by it and the surrounding organs it is digested and decomposed, and prepared for the nourishment and sup-

port of all other parts of the human body. Therefore, as the food passes the first and second stomachs into the bowels, and whilst passing thousands and tens of thousands of lacteals or capillary blood-vessels, these draw from it all the virtues that is necessary to make blood and keep the physical man in motion. And when all the various parts of the human body act their parts properly, there is no disease about it, but when any of Nature's unerring laws are broken, disease ensues, and the penalty is sickness or death, unless it is by some means checked. Diseases almost invariably commence at the stomach, and I therefore commence at the stomach, without a vomit. Yes, and why? Because the second stomach can not be reached by a vomit. With what, then? I say, ninety-nine cases out of a hundred, I give a cathartic, because with it, if of the proper order, the alimentary canal and all its drains and parts may be opened, and the whole body be relieved and placed in a primitive infantile state of health.

Secondly. Immediately after the moving cause has spent its powers, the healing powers must be applied, both of which I prefer giving in a liquid form, in separate and various parts. First, I prefer the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic as the moving cause, then the Cordial and Health Bitters to nerve and give action and tone to the stomach, liver, and their surrounding organs, to enable them to properly digest and decompose the food received into the stomach, and then the Blood Purifier to act on the blood and aid in purifying it and assist in opening the various and numerous blood-vessels, tubes, and pores of the body, and in such a way that the blood becomes purified and flows through every channel designed for it. In this way, although Nature's unerring laws are broken, all diseases will give away and the physical man

will become healed of whatsoever diseases he may be afflicted with, unless the whole nervous part of man is overcome by disease.

The above is the platform on which I ground all of my practice and success upon; although I vary my Physic, Cordials, Health Bitters and Blood Purifier, and all outward and inward applications, to meet all complaints. For instance in cases of fevers or inflammatory complaints—I add cooling, soothing, neutralizing medicines; but on the other hand, in cases of colds, chills, agues and bilious difficulties, caused by the non-action of the liver or overflow of the gall, I give stimulating medicines of the above properties. Inasmuch as there is the moving cause and healing powers in either cooling or stimulating medical powers, and the great point is to know the different diseases the patient is afflicted with in order to administer the proper kind of medicines. Although of costive and relaxative habits, either may be acted upon by a cathartic, if properly prepared, and proper medicine given to follow up the moving cause. If relaxative, I give stimulating, binding medicines; if costive, cooling and relaxative medicines. In this way, by keeping the bowels easy and the blood pure and in proper order, health will continue and disease flee away, until Nature's unerring laws are broken. It is not the quality of food that we eat or drink, but it is the quantity that is the most important. Therefore I say we must be temperate in all things—a small quantity of almost anything, either mineral, animal, or vegetable, may be received into the stomach without injury, if there is not power enough in it to nauseate the stomach and unhinge the nerves, and thereby overcome the laws of Nature. But I consider it best to keep a proper distance from that white heap of meal, for under it there lies an enemy, and we had

better never associate with a friend that will forsake us in the hour of danger. And be sure to learn out A. B. C. first, for there is not many mighty called, but God has chosen the weak things of this world to confound the wisdom of the wise.

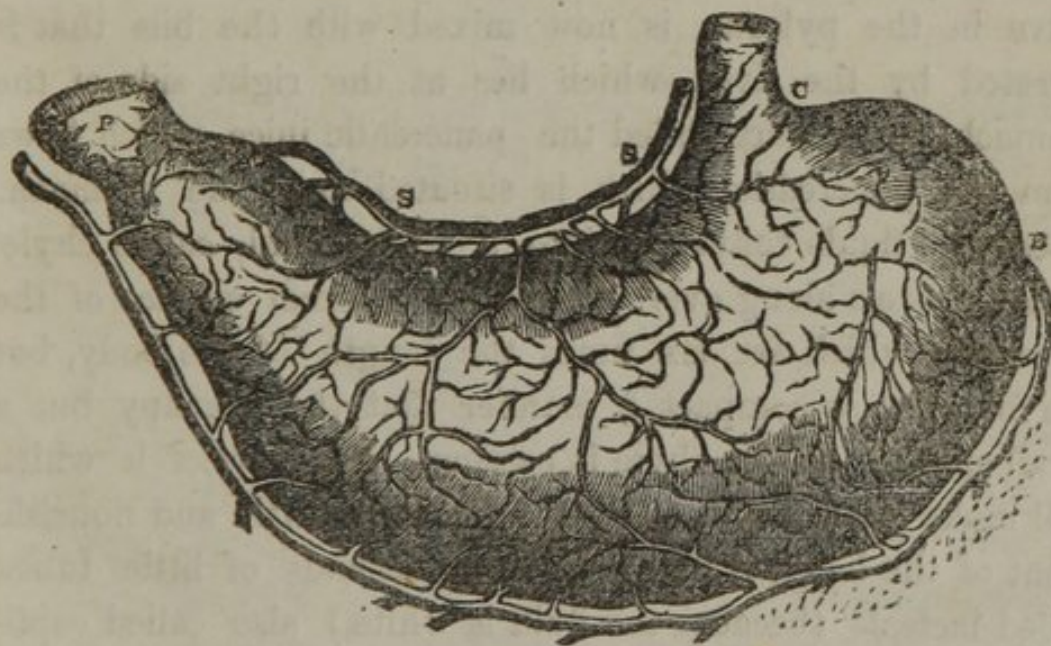
It appears, therefore, that the mental man is governed measureably by the physical man, and it is certain that the physical man is governed by the signs and flow of the blood, and that disease in case of bad colds on the part then ruled by the signs will be affected when the cold is taken—for instance, when the sign is in the head, and a cold is taken, it will settle in the head. So throughout the whole body, which causes so many different diseases of different names—hence, when we take cold in the head there is a pressure of the brain, which causes inflammation and pain in the head, or dropsy, or congestion of the brain. Just so when the cold is seated on the lungs or bronchial tubes, it will either cause inflammation or congestion of the lungs, phthisic, or asthma, and many times sharp, acute pains and distress for breath; and when on the liver, it causes weariness and pains in the shoulders and back, sometimes fever and ague, jaundice, dumb ague, indigestion, loss of appetite, relaxativeness, many times ensues. When in the bowels and intestines, bilious cholic and wind cholic, shooting pains, and many times inflammation, &c. When on the thoracic, duct or great artery, which runs up the spine through the trunk, pleurisy, cramp and acute pains in the left side. When on the kidneys and bladder, diabetes or gravel, with distressing pains in the small of the back and pains in the rectum. When on the pancreas or gall, or both, dropsical, dyspeptical and nervous complaints ensue, attended many times with lethargy,

drowsiness, and many times passion and fretfulness, loss of appetite, and pain in the pit of the stomach. When on the first stomach, general debility, sour breath, derangement of the gastric juice and stomach, general closing of the absorbent water vessels, sickness at the stomach, and many times vomiting. When on the muscles and tendons, inflammatory rheumatism, with sharp, acute pains in the joints and swelled joints. When on the peristum and bones, chronic and flying rheumatism and shooting pains. When on the glands and the felosis of the skin, a dryness of the surface and skin, and sometimes salt-rheum or other forms of scrofula.

In short, the derangement of the stomach and organs surrounding the stomach, creates more diseases than all others, for through them the food passes, and the blood is formed that gives life, health, growth and motion to the whole system.

REMARKS ON PHYSIOLOGY AND ANATOMY.

THE following cut represents the stomach, which is shaped like a bag, and usually contains about two or three pints in an adult or full-grown person. It is capable of being contracted or extended, as the case may require. The letter *c* is the tube through which the food passes, called the cardiac orifice. The letter *p* shows the outward passage, which is called the pylorus or door-keeper, as it prevents the food from passing out until it is properly digested, and also prevents it from returning after it has been sent out. The stomach is situated on the left side of the body under the ribs, and has three coats or coverings. The stomach has also



THE STOMACH.

a fluid resembling that in the mouth, called the gastric juice, which mixes with the outside portion of the food, making it into a soft substance called chyme. All the water that we drink is taken up by the veins of the stomach, and is absorbed in about three minutes. It is for this reason that when a person has fasted, or has not taken food for some length of time, he derives nourishment quicker from drinking than from eating, because the water is soon sent all over the body.

If the nerves that lead from the stomach to the brain were cut off, the sensations of hunger and thirst which we all feel would be destroyed. After the chyme has been formed, it passes out of the stomach through the pylorus into the duodenum, or second stomach as it is sometimes called, which is the upper part of the intestines. As soon as one portion of the food is sent out of the stomach, another portion is formed into chyme, and so on till all has been mixed with the gastric juice, which soon takes place, unless we have eaten too much food, or that of an improper kind. The chyme, which is prevented from returning to the stomach by a little valve in the pylorus, is now mixed with the bile that is secreted by the liver, which lies at the right side of the stomach, and a juice called the pancreatic juice, which flows from the pancreatic, which is situated near the stomach. These two fluids convert it into a white fluid, called chyle. It now travels along over the whole internal surface of the intestines, which are six times the length of the body, but are folded in so compact a manner that they occupy but a small space. As the chyle is passing, that part of it which will make good blood, or is fit for the growth and nourishment of the body, is taken up by thousands of little tubes, called lacteals (because the fluid is white,) also called capillary vessels (because the latin word *capilla* means a hair)—

and these tubes are as small as a hair. It travels along through these tubes in the same manner that the particles of oil travel along through the little tubes in the wick of a lamp till they unite in larger tubes. These terminate in glands, from which larger tubes or pipes collect and carry the chyle from all parts into one common vessel, called the receptacle or thoracic duct, which holds about a table-spoonful. From this bag a large pipe proceeds, which runs up the back part of the chest and along till it reaches the neck at the top of the left shoulder. It is now poured into a large vein, called the subclavian vein, which carries the chyle, together with the old blood coming from the veins situated all over the body, to the heart, the great fountain of life. The blood now formed runs along, being of a dark color, but which is not yet healthy, and flows to the lungs. Here the air we inhale or breathe in changes the dark color of the blood to red, as we see it when we prick our finger. Then it flows back to the heart, and by a contraction of the heart it is thrown into tubes, called arteries, with sufficient force and rapidity to carry it to all parts of the body.

The blood contains the elements of all those substances which compose our body. It is the blood that makes our bones, our skin, our hair, and every limb; and it is the blood which makes us grow. So you see if we did not eat we should not have any blood, and so of course we could not grow. You may think it very strange that the red blood flowing like the water in a river, can make something as hard as a bone or flesh; but when you cut your finger, or break a bone, the reason why, after several days or weeks, it heals or becomes well, is, that the blood, in passing the place cut, leaves a little something there, the next time it leaves

again a little substance, when by-and-by it becomes flesh and skin. When a bone is broken, just the same process goes on, only the substance left is a little harder, till a piece of bone is formed. Should you hurt your finger-nail so that it peeled off, you would find that gradually a new nail would grow on, but if you should eat very sparingly for two or three months, you would not see this growth.

Different kinds of food make different quantities of chyle and different kinds of blood. Animal substances make more chyle than vegetable—hence, if we lived altogether on meat and animal food we should not require so much in quantity. When Nature does any thing, she is governed by regular rules and fixed laws, and is systematic in all her arrangements. She does one thing at a time, and is only capable of doing a certain amount, and no more, without injuring some other part or function of the body.

The stomach is one of the most industrious and important organs in our whole body. If this be affected, our whole bodies are affected. We may injure our arm and still be able to walk, to think, and talk. The same may be true with regard to a leg or foot, but if the stomach be sick, we can neither walk, run, nor use our limbs, and sometimes can not even think. It is always performing its duties faithfully, whether we are eating, sleeping, or walking. Man has only one stomach, but if we overload this organ it loses its power of producing the fluid which is necessary.

I will next tell you of the bones, the skin, and the heart. Our bones are all joined together and make what is called the human skeleton. Our skeleton not only serves as a support, but also enables us to perform all our motions. In this view we divide bones into two kinds—those which protect

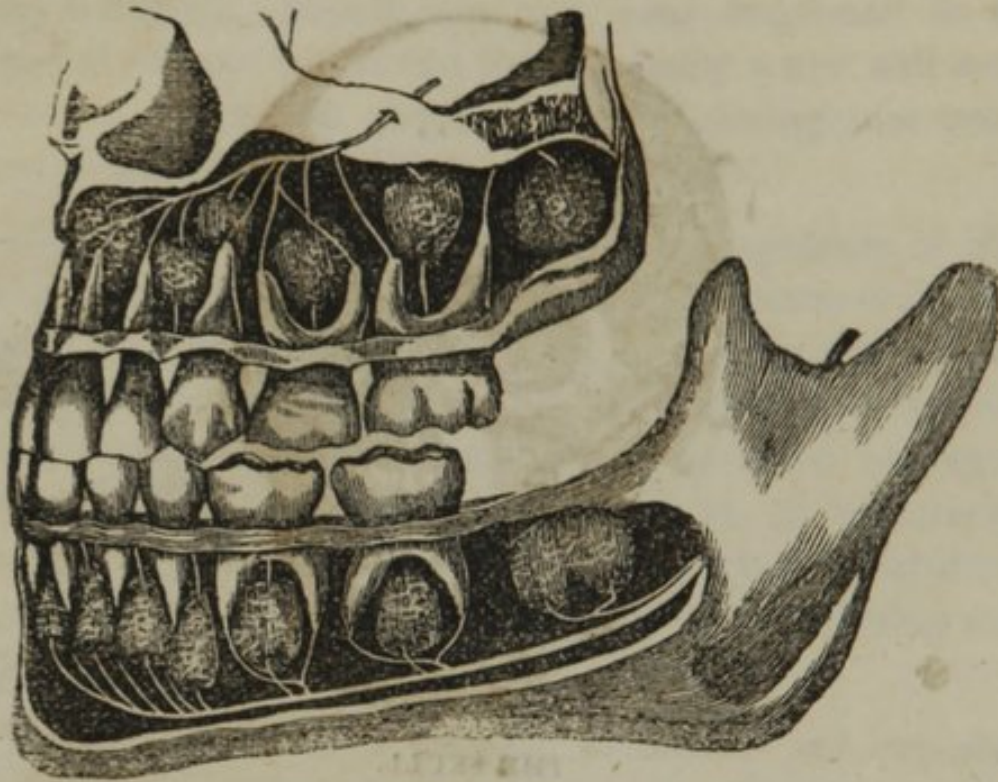
the body, and those which enable us to move. In the top of the skeleton we see the bones of the head, called the cranium or skull.



THE SKULL.

This is composed of eight small bones, all very nicely fitted and dove-tailed together like the sides of a box. The place where the bones join are called sutures. In the little infant the bones are soft and do not unite until it is several months, and sometimes several years old. The human skull, being of an oval shape, it does not feel the force of blows so much as it would if it had any other shape. As the child becomes older, the bones are firmer and stronger, and give more support. The skull contains the brain, which I may tell you about at some future time. It is very important that it should be guarded and well taken care of, as we find it is, by its hard and firm covering.

There are several bones which form the face. The principal ones are the jaw bones, and those around the organs of seeing, smelling and tasting.



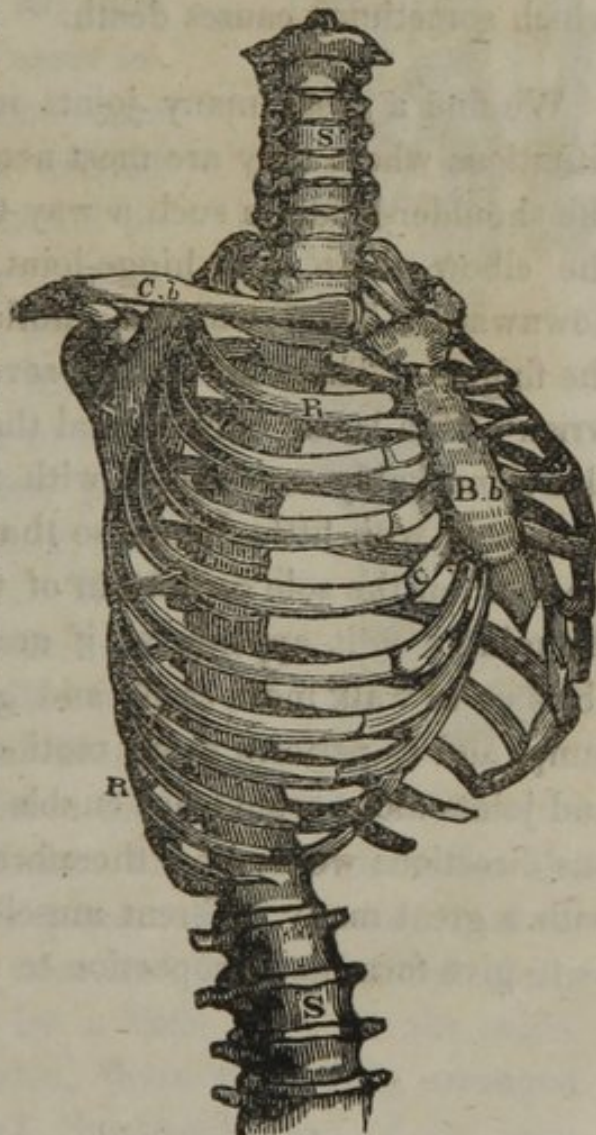
JAW BONES.

The teeth are composed of bone, covered with a very hard substance called enamel. When this decays, or is injured, the tooth is useless for strength. The first teeth gradually fall out within five or six years, and then the other set enlarges and appears, to last us through life if we only take care of them.

As we leave the teeth, the next principal bone which we see is the back-bone or spine. It is composed of twenty-four pieces of bone; each of these pieces are called vertebræ. These are joined by a soft elastic—which means, when any thing is bent or stretched, and the force which was used was removed, returns to its first shape—substance called cartilage, which enables us to bend our backs. These vertebræ are hollow, and contain the spinal nerve or marrow, and

serves as a pillar or column for the support of our bodies. They increase in size from the neck down. The skull is united to the upper vertebræ by means of a joint, called the hinge joint, to enable us to move the head upward and downward—and what is called the ball-and-socket joint. In all the joints, the ends of the bones which work together are tipped with gristle, that they may move easily. The spinal marrow passes through the spine, and if this be once broken, the limbs below would become numb and motionless, and life would soon end.

There is an innumerable number of nerves passing from this spinal cord to the stomach, to the heart, the liver, and to every part of the body. Joined to the spine, *b, b*, are twelve ribs on each side, seven of which are united to the sternum or breast-bone in front, that is composed of three small pieces of bone, which, although distinct at first, finally unite together, making one bone—these are called the true-ribs; then there are five which unite with the breast-bone by means of soft cartilages.



RIBS AND SPINE.

The collar-bone and shoulder-blade are also united to the breast-bone, and serve their purpose, the one forming the neck, the other the shoulder. The ribs are very important bones, for they enclose all those organs which give us life and sustain it, as the lungs, heart, &c. So important are they, that we should be careful not to draw our clothing so tight around them that they will press upon these organs, for the ribs are softer than the teeth, and have also that substance called ligament—the same as in different parts of the spine—at the end, and they yield to any pressure upon them, which sometimes causes death.

We find a great many joints in the body, and in those situations where they are most needed. The arm is joined to the shoulder-blade in such a way that it can turn around ; at the elbow there is a hinge-joint, to move it upward and downward. Then we find another at the wrist, also in all the fingers. There are twenty-seven bones in the hand and wrist. Man is the only animal that has hands. The foot is also remarkably constructed with its twenty-six little bones, connected with little joints, so that we can move easily. If we look on the sole or bottom of the foot, we shall see that the middle of it appears as if arched or cut out. This enables us to walk more easily and gracefully, to run, skip, and jump, and to perform every motion we wish. But the bones and joints alone would not enable us to move in all the various directions we desire ; therefore, Nature has provided us with a great many different muscles for this purpose, as well as to give form and proportion to the body.

The following cut represents a man with the muscles which cover the bones, without the skin.

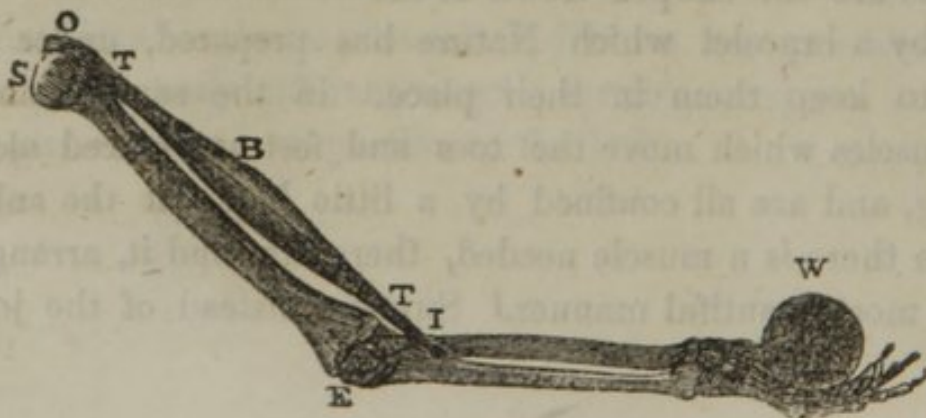
The muscles are what we call lean meat. They cover the bones, crossing the joints, running along up the limbs, over the back, arms, and neck, and are particularly large and numerous where they are most needed, as in the back, hips, legs, &c., and though so numerous, they never interfere with each other. Sometimes the action of a muscle is needed where, if it were placed, it would be quite inconvenient. As every joint in the fingers, hands, and feet, are moved by muscles, if the muscles had been placed in the palm or back of the hand, or in the feet, they would have been very unsightly, and very clumsy in appearance. They are, however, situated in the arm, and act by long strings, called tendons, which pass to the joints. These tendons are all clasped down at the wrist by a bracelet which Nature has prepared, under the skin, to keep them in their place. In the same manner the muscles which move the toes and feet are placed along the leg, and are all confined by a little band at the ankle. Where there is a muscle needed, there we find it, arranged in the most beautiful manner. Suppose instead of the joint



MUSCULAR MAN.

at the shoulder we had had the hinge-joint, like the one at the arm, then we could only have moved our arm and shoulder upward and downward, which would be more inconvenient than it is now, when we can turn it in every direction. When we wish to raise our arm our minds speak to the muscles leading to the arm and tell them to contract, or shorten, and they instantly obey and the arm is raised. When we desire to put it down our minds speak to another set of muscles, which expand, and the arm drops.

In no part of the system is the variety, quickness and accuracy of muscular motion so remarkable as when we move our tongue in speaking. Every word we speak, every syllable we utter, requires a distinct action of a muscle. We also move a great variety of muscles in our hands when we write or otherwise use them; also in our feet when we walk; and when we eat, and in every thing else that we do. You will understand better what is meant by the contraction and expansion of muscles if you will take a piece of India rubber and stretch it—this will show the expansion; and when you remove your hand it will take its original size and appearance—this will show the contraction; but in our bodies there are two sets of muscles, one for contraction and the other for expansion, as you will see in the cut of the arm, and also the manner in which they are joined to the arm. Our muscles contract and shorten to move our bones.

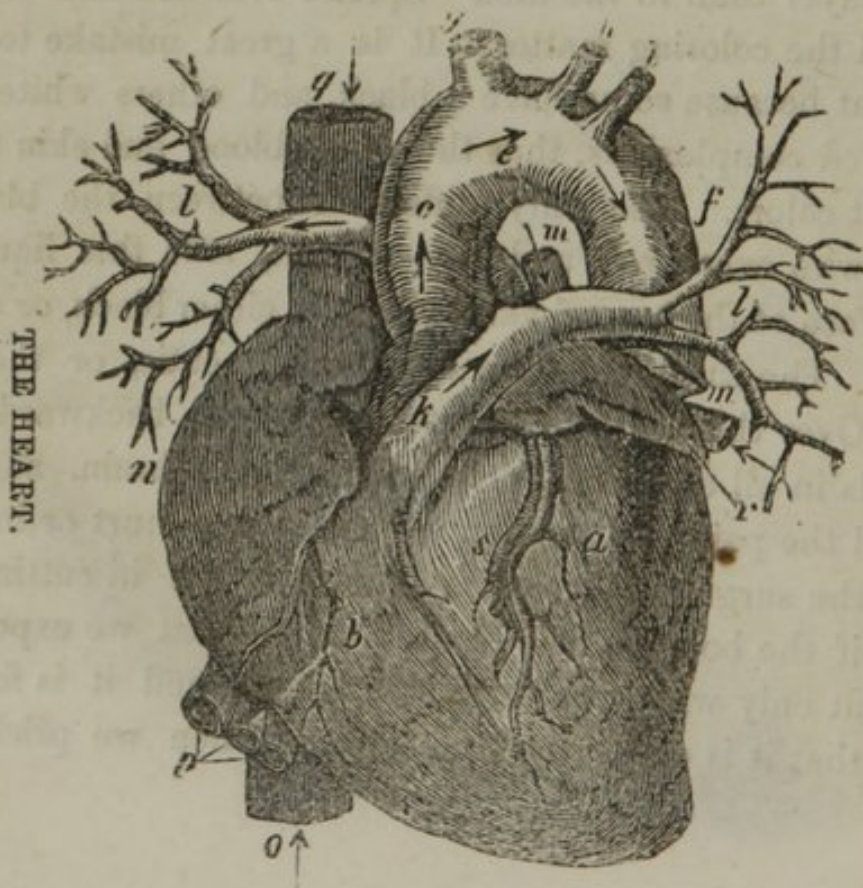


The skeleton has two hundred and fifty-two bones, and five hundred and ninety-seven muscles—all are formed from the blood, and that is made from the food we eat. Nearly every thing is strengthened and improved by use, and weakened by disease. Hence you must take much exercise in the free, pure air of heaven; do not be fearful about running and jumping, so as to use all our muscles. There is a substance which surrounds the muscles, of a yellow color, called fat. It is this which nourishes us for a long time when we are sick, and do not take much food.

The skin consists of three coats or membranes, the first is called the cuticle or epidermis, and has little pores, but no veins or blood-vessels. This skin continued, makes our fingernails which protects the ends of the fingers, as the cuticle does the skin. Immediately underneath the cuticle is another layer called the rete mucosum. There is more feeling in this layer than in the first. Spread over this skin is what is called the coloring matter. It is a great mistake to suppose that because some have a black, and others white, and others red complexions, that the whole blood and skin are of different colors. The only difference between the blackest person who ever lived, and the whitest, is in this liquid on the surface of the second skin, which is either black, or white, or red. The third layer is called the vera cutis, or the true skin. Over this are little nerves, which run backwards and forwards in all directions, proceeding to the brain, and produce all the pain or sensation we feel when hurt or injured. When the surgeon takes off a limb, it is not in cutting the bone—if the bone be in a healthy state—that we experience pain, but only when the third skin is cut; and it is for this reason that it is called the true skin. When we prick our-

selves with a pin or needle, we draw blood, how slight soever the wound, because the two outer skins are so thin and delicate that the third feels the touch instantaneously, and the nerves of feeling being so numerous, pass off to the spinal marrow in the spine, and thence to the brain or mind, so that we feel every touch. There will frequently be white spots on the bodies of negroes, occasioned by a wound in the third skin, and the removal of some of the coloring matter on the second, which does not grow again. There are little cells or pores on the outer surface, which permits the sweats or perspiration to pass through; and in this way many diseases which lurk about our bodies, are continually passing off. This enables us to endure the very great heat of summer; for this constant perspiration produces a moisture which cools the air.

The heart is a double organ, and lies in the middle of the chest, with the point inclining to the left side.



The letter *a* is the left ventricle ; *b*, is the right ventricle ; *c, e, f*, is the great artery that proceeds from the left ventricle ; *g, h, i*, are arteries that proceed from the great artery ; *k*, is the artery that goes from the right ventricle to the lungs ; *l, l*, are branches of the artery going to the two sides of the lungs, which carry the blood there ; *m, m*, the veins which bring the blood back from the lungs to the left side of the heart ; *n*, is the right auricle ; *v* and *p*, are the ascending and descending veins, which meet and form the right auricle ; *p*, represents the veins from the liver, spleen, and bowels ; *s*, is the left artery, one which nourishes the heart.

The heart has four divisions—two to receive the blood after it is made from the food, called auricles, and two others, called ventricles, to send it to the several stations where it is most needed. After the blood comes to the heart from the veins, it is necessary to send it to the lungs before it is fit for use. For this purpose there are muscles in the heart which contract and force it out to the lungs. Motion is of two kinds: voluntary and involuntary. That is voluntary which is performed by means of the bones, muscles, and tendons, and is influenced by the will or mind. Involuntary motion is that produced by organs not connected with the bones, but which possess muscular fibres ; as, for instance, the stomach, which is a hollow muscle and digests its food without the knowledge of the mind. The heart is also a hollow muscle, which contracts and expands to receive and send out the blood when necessary. It is protected by a bag, called the pericardium, which is made of strong and rough materials. This case holds a very little water—just enough to permit the heart to move easily and freely—and is placed between the lungs. The lungs fill all that cavity in the chest not occupied by the

heart, and are composed of blood and air-vessels. They are so light they would float in the water. They are sometimes called bellows, because they contain so much air. They appear like the branches of a tree, and extend each side of the heart. When we take in a breath we inhale the air to change the color of, and to purify the blood.

Air is all around us, and though we can not see or handle it, yet it has been divided into several gasses, called oxygen, carbon, and nitrogen. When the air is thus divided, one part of it will sustain life, and the others are very injurious. The oxygen of the air unites with the dark blood in the lungs, and turns it to a red color, which then rushes back into the heart. The muscles of the heart contract, and send it out through the vessels, called arteries, to make skin, bone, flesh, and every part of the body. It finally terminates in the small capillaries and veins, when it is changed into a dark, red color. It is then unfit again for nourishment, as some of the good qualities have been taken out in its circulation. This dark blood then unites with the new blood formed from the chyle, is sent into the heart, thence to the lungs, and is purified by the air, then sent back with its color changed, and proceeds as I have previously stated. It may be asked why the blood does not rush back again to the heart after it has entered the artery? It is because there are little valves or trap-doors that shut over the arteries when the blood has entered them. These move as easily as a door closes on its hinges, and prevents the return of the blood. The arteries are larger than the veins, and lie deeper in the system, or more removed from the surface. They serve to carry the blood out of the heart, and to distribute the proper nourishment where it is required. The veins are more numerous

and smaller in size than the arteries, and have valves in them somewhat like those in the arteries, and brings the blood to the heart. If we accidentally cut a vein there is not much danger, but if an artery be severed and the ends are not immediately tied, death will be the result. By feeling the pulse we find how rapidly the blood passes or circulates, and as the artery at the wrist is nearer the surface than any other, it can be relied on with more certainty.

By palpitation of the heart, we mean that there is some obstruction in the way, which makes the circulation irregular. This palpitation is considered very dangerous, as our lives depend on the regular circulation of the blood. We ought not to breathe the same air the second time, for if we do, it will not then contain sufficient oxygen to produce that change necessary for good blood. In order to have as pure air as possible, we should ventilate our rooms, especially those in which we sleep. When the blood is taken from the body, and exposed to the air, it becomes thick, or coagulates; little yellowish particles of fluid arise, which are called the serum; a thick substance is left, which, when washed, loses its red appearance, and becomes white; this is called the fibrine of the blood.

Consumption means that the lungs, liver, muscles, or other organs of the body, is consumed, or incapable of, inhaling a sufficient quantity of air to support life. This disease is produced by exposure to the cold, wearing thin shoes in cold and damp weather, and by drawing the clothes so tightly around the ribs that they crowd in and destroy the lungs. This might be prevented in a variety of cases by proper care and attention.

Secretion means a separation of fluids. When it is used in physiology, it has reference to a certain process by which various substances are separated from the blood, without being changed in their separation. Without secretion, there would be no possible way for the different parts of the body to be nourished. There are three kinds of organs for the purpose of secretion: First, the exhalent vessels; second, the follicles; third, the glands. The head, chest and stomach are all lined with a thin covering, which throws out a little fluid, sufficiently to keep them moist and enable them to move easily.

The fat, of which I have heretofore spoken, is caused by exhalation, or is one form of secretion. It is first an oily, greasy fluid, then becomes hard, and serves as a protection to the skin. Then the ligaments around the joints are lined with the same kind of membrane as the stomach; this secretes the synovia, which enables the joints to move easily. The marrow that is in the long bones is another secreted exhalation. The use of the marrow is not known. The external exhalations are those which take place out of the body. These are the sweats or perspiration that is continually passing off, and a little mist of fluid which passes from the lungs.

The second division of secretory organs is called follicles. These are little bags found in the skin near the surface. They secrete an oily substance. When this does not pass through the pores of the skin, it appears like a little ridge or worm; but if the pores be kept open by frequent bathing, this fluid will pass off as soon as it is secreted. There are follicles in each ear to secrete the ear-wax, which will produce deafness if it be not removed. There is a little follicle at the

root of each hair, and the difference between the moistness in the hair of different persons depends on the amount of liquid that the follicle secretes.

The third division of secretory organs is called glands. These are situated in different parts of the body, and are of various sizes—some being quite small, others quite large, weighing several pounds—and contain arteries and veins to carry the blood to them and return it again. The substance which the glands secrete differ very much in appearance from the blood, although they are formed from it. ¹The saliva is formed by three pairs of glands, situated in the mouth.



THE GLANDS.

The gastric juice is a fluid that is secreted in the stomach, and very much resembles the saliva; yet it is more powerful in its operations, and of more importance to us in its use. During the process of digestion this fluid is poured on the food, and dissolves it into a soft mass, which is called chyme. It is nearly tasteless, and without odor, yet it has the quality of preventing putrefaction, and will even remove it after it

has commenced. Though the gastric juice possesses those remarkable solvent properties which enable it to dissolve even the hardest substances, yet it has no power to act on any thing that has life. Consequently worms will live in the stomach for some time, but as soon as they are dead, the gastric juice acts on them and dissolves them. The gastric juice has sufficient power to eat holes through the coating of the stomach ; but this is the case only when the person has been some time without food.

The bile is secreted by the liver, which lies in the right side, just between the ribs, and is the largest gland in the body. It has a brown, yellowish color, is very bitter and thick, and assists in the formation of chyle. The bile should not be in the stomach ; and this would never be the case if the stomach were always in a healthy state. When oily substances are taken into the stomach, the gastric juice can not act on them ; so the bile flows from the liver, enters the second stomach, and helps to remove them.

The pancreatic fluid flows from the pancreas, an organ situated behind the stomach. This organ secretes a very little fluid, of a yellow color, salt taste, without odor, similar to the saliva. Its secretion is not increased during digestion, yet it assists in forming the chyle. The tears are secreted by the lachrymal gland, behind and at the corner of the eyes. They have a salt taste, and are inodorous.

Man has from three to three and a half pounds of brain, (but woman has but three and a quarter,) which can be laid in eight separate folds ; also twenty-four to thirty-two pounds of blood, which passes through the heart once in every three minutes.

Man is the noblest work of God ! But in what does his superiority consist ? In his physical perfection—in his possessing a greater number and variety of bodily organs and functions, and those more perfect than the rest of creation, when guided by intellect.

... of the ... in ...
... to the ... of the ...
... a ... number ...
... will ... from the ...
... to ...

... of ...

... of ...
... of ...
... of ...

... of ...
... of ...

... of ...
... of ...

... of ...
... of ...

... of ...
... of ...

... of ...
... of ...

... of ...
... of ...

... of ...
... of ...

... of ...
... of ...

... of ...
... of ...

... of ...
... of ...

... of ...
... of ...

... of ...
... of ...

... of ...
... of ...

NAMES OF
ROOTS, PLANTS, HERBS, AND FLOWERS,
And their Medicinal Uses.

ASH BERRIES PRICKLEY, [*Xanthoxylum Fraxineum*,*]
—Has the qualities of the bark in a much greater degree, and are highly esteemed for Scrofula and Rheumatism.

ALKANET ROOT, [*Anchusa Tinctoria*,]—Principally used for coloring tinctures, ointments, &c.

APPLETREE BARK, [*Pyrus Malus*,]—Used in strengthening Syrups for Debility, &c.

AVEN'S ROOT, [*Geum Rivale*,]—Valuable in Debility, Dyspepsia, Bleeding at the Lungs, Cholic, and Relax.

ABSCCESS ROOT, [*Polemonium Reptans*,]—Invaluable in Fevers, Pleurisy, Consumption, and Liver Affections.

ASTHMA WEED, [*Lobelia Inflata*,]—In Asthma, Cholics, Spasms, and as an Emetic, it is very valuable.

ANGELICA ROOT, [*Angelica Atropurpurea*,]—Excellent in Wind Cholic, Flatulent Complaints, and Debility.

ACONITE LEAVES, [*Aconitum Napellus*,]—Used in Rheumatism, Neuralgia, Cancer and Cancerous Affections.

ASTER RED-STALK, [*Aster Puniceus*,]—A popular remedy in Rheumatism, Head-ache, and Nervous Debility.

ARCHANGEL, [*Lycopus Europeus*,]—A popular remedy in Fevers, Diarrhoea, Bowel Complaints, and Indigestion.

* Botanical names are included in brackets.

ADDER'S VIOLET, [*Goodyera Pubescens*,]—Externally and internally—good for Scrofulous Complaints and diseases of the Skin.

ALEHOOF, [*Glechoma Hederacea*,]—The infusion is used in Coughs and for Internal Ulcers.

ASH BARK, WHITE, [*Fraxinus Acuminata*,]—Good in Hemorrhage, Agues, and for the Rattle Snake's Bite.

ARBUTUS, TRAILLING, [*Epigea Repens*,]—Infuse an ounce in one quart of boiling water, drink freely, has often cured where the Catheter had to be used.

ASPEN QUAKING, [*Populus Tremuloides*,]—Excellent in Diarrhœa, Debility, and Digestive Complaints.

AGRIMONY, [*Agrimonia Eupatoria*,]—Employed in Fevers, Jaundice, Coughs, and Bowel Complaints.

ARCHANGEL, GREEN, [*Lycopus Europeus*,]—A good remedy in Fevers, Diarrhœa, Bowel Complaints, and Indigestion.

ASPARAGUS ROOT, [*Asparagus Officinalis*,]—Useful in Diseases of the Breast, Heart, Kidneys, and Bladder.

APPLE PERU, [*Datura Stramonium*,]—Used in Epilepsy, Mania, Tic Doleroux, and Rheumatism.

AGUE WEED, [*Eupatorium Perfoliatum*,]—Of great value in Fevers—properties well known.

ARROW WEED, [*Erigeron Canadense*,]—The powder is a strong styptic; the tea (cold) for Internal Bleeding.

ALDER, STRIPED, [*Hamamelis Virginica*,]—Bark and leaves good in Bowel Complaints, Internal Hemorrhage, and painful Tumors.

ANISE SEED, [*Pimpinella Anisum*,]—Good in Flatulent Cholics, and to correct and flavor medicines.

ASH, NAKED, [*Aralia Nudicanlis*,]—An excellent remedy in all Scrofulous, Venereal and Eruptive diseases.

AGUE GRASS, Or ROOT, [*Aletris Farinosa*,]—Cures Flatulent and Hysteric Cholic, Fevers, and Chronic Rheumatism.

ANGUSTURA BARK, [*Galipea Officinalis*,]—Efficacious in Bilious Diarrhoea, Dysentery, and Dyspepsia.

ARCHANGEL, PURPLE, [*Lycopus Virginicus*,]—In more general use than the green—properties equivalent.

AMARANTH, SPLEEN, [*Amaranthus Hypochondriachus*,]—Celebrated in Profuse Menstruation, Bowel Complaints, and Piles.

ASH BARK, PRICKLEY, [*Xanthoxylum Fraxineum*,]—Useful in Fever and Ague, Rheumatism, Dyspepsia, &c.

ALDER BARK, BLACK, [*Prinos Verticillatus*,]—Useful in Fevers, Agues, Debility, Jaundice, Dropsy, &c.

ARNICA ROOT, [*Arnica Montana*,]—May be used in similar complaints as the flowers.

ANCHUSA ROOT, [*Anchusa Tinctoria*,]—Principally used for Coloring Tinctures, Oils, Ointments, &c.

ALOE, FALSE, [*Aletris Farinosa*,]—Cures Flatulent and Hysteric Cholic, Fevers, and Chronic Rheumatism.

ARSE SMART, [*Polygonum Punctatum*,]—The tea stops Vomiting, and in fomentations reduces swellings.

ANGELICA TREE, [*Pyrus Americana*,]—Used in Bilious Complaints and for Clensing the Blood.

ALDERBERRIES, BLACK, [*Prinos Verticillatus*,]—Make a good medicine for Worms in Children.

ARNICA FLOWERS, [*Arnica Montana*,]—Recommended in Low Fevers, Intermittents, Gout, Dropsy, and Rheumatism ; tincture good for Fresh Wounds.

- ASH BARK, MOUNTAIN, [*Pyrus Americana*,]—Useful in Bilious Complaints and for Clensing the Blood.
- ARROW ROOT, BERMUDA, [*Maranta Arundinacea*,]—Nutriment for the sick and convalescent.
- ALDER, RED or TAG, [*Alnus Serrulata*,]—The bark, tags, and leaves, are used for diseases of the Skin, Swellings, and Strains.
- ANGELICA SEEDS, [*Angelica Atropurpurea*,]—Used in Flatulent Cholic, an excellent carminative.
- ALUM ROOT, [*Hencheria Acerifolia*,]—An external remedy in Hemorrhage, Sores, Wounds, &c.
- ASH, BITTER, [*Euonymous Atropurpurens*,]—Extensively employed in Compounds for Affections of the Lungs.
- ANGELICA, GARDEN, [*Lycopus Europeus*,]—A popular remedy in Fevers, Bowel Complaints, and Indigestion.
- ANGELICA LEAVES, [*Angelica Atropurpurea*,]—The infusion makes a pleasant Tonic Medicine.
- ACONITE ROOT, [*Aconitum Napellus*,]—Used in Rheumatism, Neuralgia, Cancer and Cancerous Affections.
- BUCKWHEAT, WILD, [*Apocynum Androsaemifolium*,]—Used in Fevers, Liver Complaints, Rheumatism, and Dropsy.
- BOWMAN'S ROOT, [*Leptrandia Virginica*,]—Useful in Pleurisy, Bilious and Typus Fevers.
- BLACK ROOT, [*Leptandria Virginica*,]—Invaluable as a Cathartic, in violent Bilious and Typus Fevers.
- BAYBERRY LEAVES, [*Myrica Cerifera*,]—The infusion in Flooding from the Womb, Hysterical Complaints, &c.
- BEE'S-NEST SEEDS, [*Daucus Carota*,]—Given in Strangury, Calculus, Lumbrici, &c.

BUCHU LEAVES, [*Diosma Crenata*,]—Much extolled for Chronic Diseases of the Bladder.

BUTTON SNAKE ROOT, [*Liatris Spicata*,]—The tea is a valuable medicine in Colic, Dropsy, Back-ache, &c.

BROWSE, [*Gaultheria Procumbens*,]—A favorite in Dropsy, Diarrhoea, and Obstructions.

BLOOD STAUNCH, [*Erigeron Canadense*,]—The powder is a strong Styptic, the tea cold for Internal Bleeding.

BACK-ACHE BRAKE, [*Aspidium Filixfemina*,]—Good in Lumbago, and makes an excellent Syrup for Coughs.

BONESET, [*Eupatorium Perfoliatum*,]—Of great value in Fevers; properties well known.

BONESET, PURPLE HERB, [*Eupatorium Purpureum*,]

BONESET, PURPLE ROOT, [*Eupatorium Purpureum*,]—Good in Gravel Stone, and all Affections of the Kidneys.

BIRD PEPPERS, [*Capsicum Baccatum*,]—Very serviceable in Fevers, Cholera, Palsy, Dyspepsia, &c.

BLACKBERRY ROOT, [*Rubus Occidentalis*,]—Much employed in Diarrhoea, Cholera Infantum, and Dysentery.

BELLADONA LEAVES, [*Atropa Belladonna*,]—Recommended in Disorders of Nervous System, &c.

BALLOON PLANT, [*Leontodon Taraxacum*,]—The decoction good in Jaundice, Dyspepsia, &c.

BUTTERNUT BARK, [*Juglans Cineria*,]—In Cordial or Extract a good Aperient and a gentle Cathartic for Worms.

BROOM, YELLOW, [*Baptisia Tinctoria*,]—Excellent for Foul, Malignant and Syphilitic Ulcers and Sores.

BITTER GRASS, [*Aletris Farinosa*,]—Cures Flatulent and Hysteric Colic, Fevers, and Chronic Rheumatism.

- BORAGE, [*Borago Officinalis*,]—Used in Catarrhal Affections, Rheumatism, and Diseases of the Skin.
- BLUEBERRY, [*Caulophyllum Thalicteroides*,]—Promotes Parturition, Menstruation, and Dropsical Discharges.
- BALM, INDIAN, [*Trilium Purpureum*,]—Beneficial for Bloody Urine, Spitting of Blood, Coughs, and Hectic Fever. Used as snuff stops Bleeding at the Nose.
- BETONY, WOOD, [*Pedicularis Canadensis*,]—The herb good for Head-ache, Hysterical and Nervous Affections.
- BOG-MYRTLE, [*Myrica-gale*,]—A good remedy for the Piles, Stomachic Complaints, &c.
- BITTER BLOOM, [*Sabbatia Angularis*,]—A remedy in Dyspepsia, Fever and Ague, and Defective Digestion.
- BITTER CLOVER, [*Sabbatia Angularis*,]—A remedy in Dyspepsia, Fever and Ague, and Defective Digestion.
- BOUNCING-BET, [*Saponaria Officinalis*,]—Given in strong Decoction in Jaundice and Liver Complaints.
- BLUNT-LEAF DOCK, [*Rumex Obtusifolius*,]—Medical virtues similar to the Yellow Dock.
- BETONY, PAUL'S, [*Lycopus Virginicus*,]—In more general use than Beth Root. Properties Equivalent.
- BUTTERFLY WEED, [*Asclepias Tuberosa*,]—Beneficial in Pleurisy, Colics, and all Flatulent Diseases.
- BROOKLIME, [*Veronica Beccabunga*,]—A Purifier of the Blood, and good in Scurvy, &c.
- BALM, LEMON, [*Melissa Officinalis*,]—The infusion is useful in Head-aches, Asthma, and Fever.
- BITTER HERB, [*Chelone Glabra*,]—Given in Fevers and Jaundice, and is a good Vermifuge.
- BOXWOOD FLOWERS, [*Cornus Florida*,]—A good remedy for Fluor Albus, Dyspepsia, and Liver Complaints.

BLUE FLAG, [*Iris Versicolor*,]—Employed in Colic, Pains, Flatulency, and Debility of the Stomach.

BETH ROOT, [*Trilium Purpureum*,]—Beneficial for Bloody Urine, Spitting of Blood, Coughs, &c.

BLUE-BELLS, [*Polemonium Reptans*,]—Invaluable in Fevers, Pleurisy, Consumption, and Liver Affections.

BALM, MOUNTAIN, [*Monarda Didyma*.]

BALM, RED, [*Monarda Didyma*,]—Equal to Chamomile in Intermittents and protracted illness.

BITTER ROOT. [*Apocynum Androsæmifolium*,]—Used in Fevers, Liver Complaints, Rheumatism, and Dropsy.

BURDOCK SEEDS, [*Arctium Lappa*,]—A good Diuretic for Inflammation of Kidneys, &c.

BOXWOOD BARK, [*Conus Florida*,]—In Fevers, both Intermittents and others, nearly equal to Quinine.

BOXBERRY HERB, [*Gaultheria Procumbens*,]—A favorite in Dropsy, Diarrhœa, and Obstructions.

BLOOD ROOT, [*Sanguinaria Canadensis*,]—Useful in Pulmonary Affections, and Diseases of Chest and Liver.

BEE'S NEST LEAVES, [*Daucus Carota*,]—Useful in Gravel Diseases of Bladder, and Suppressed Menses.

BALM, SWEET, [*Dracocephalum Canariensis*,]—This herb is employed in Decays, Head-aches, &c.

BIND WEED, [*Convolvulus Panduratus*,]—Useful in Coughs, Asthma, Debility, and Dropsy.

BUCKBEAN, [*Menyanthes Trifoliata*,]—The infusion useful in Scurvy, Herpetic Diseases, and Rheumatism.

BULL'S FOOT, [*Tussilago Farfara*,]—Esteemed in Coughs, Asthma, and Consumption.

BRINTON'S ROOT, [*Leptandria Virginica*,]—Useful in Pleurisy, Bilious and Typhus Fevers.

BLOOMSELL FLOWER, [*Chelone Glabra*,]—Given in Fevers and Jaundice, and is a good Vermifuge.

BIRD'S NEST, [*Daucus Carrota*,]—Given in Strangury, Gravel, and Amenorrhœa.

BENI-BENI, [*Sesamum Indicum*.]

BENNE LEAVES, [*Sesamum Indicum*,]—Makes a Mucilage for Cholera Infantum, Catarrh, and Urinary Diseases.

BALM OF GILEAD BUDS, [*Populus Balsamifera*,]—The Tincture for Debilitated Habits, and Fresh Wounds.

BALM OF GILEAD HERB, [*Dracocephalum Canariensis*,]—The infusion is good in Head-ache and Debility.

BIRCH BARK, BLACK, [*Betula Lenta*.]

BIRCH BARK, SWEET, [*Betula Lenta*,]—In decoction restores strength and tone to the Bowels after Dysentery.

BUCKHORN BRAKE, [*Osmunda Regalis*,]—Beneficial in Coughs, Diarrhœa, and Soreness of Stomach and Bowels.

BLESSED THISTLE, [*Centaurea Benedicta*,]—Prescribed in Fever as a Corrector of the Bile.

BELLWORT, [*Uvularia Perfoliata*,]—Useful in Wounds and Sores, and for Inflamed Larynx and Gums.

BALMONY, [*Chelone Glabra*,]—Given in Fevers and Jaundice, and is a good Vermifuge.

BITTER-SWEET, Bark of the Root, [*Celastrus Scandens*,]—Beneficial in Liver Complaints and Dropsical Affections.

BLAZING STAR ROOT, [*Aletris Farinosa*,]—Cures Flatulent and Hysterical Cholera, Fevers, and Chronic Rheumatism.

BLACK-SNAKE ROOT, [*Macrotys Racemosa*,]—Celebrated in Rheumatism, Dropsy, and Hysteria.

BURDOCK ROOT, [*Arctium Lappa*,]—In strong decoction for Diseases of the Kidneys and Obstructions.

BURDOCK LEAVES, [*Arctium Lappa*,]—An excellent external application for Sprains, Bruises, and Gout.

BALSAM PLANT, [*Comptonia Asplenifolia*,]—Valuable in Diarrhœa, Cholera Infantum, and Summer Complaint.

BITTER-SWEET BERRIES, [*Celastrus Scandens*,]—Beneficial in Liver Complaints, Scirrhus, and Dropsical Affections.

BLACK CHERRY BARK, [*Prunus Virginiana*,]—Taken in Fevers, Agues, Dyspepsia, Jaundice, and Worms.

BLACKBERRY, Bark of the Root, [*Rubus Occidentalis*,]—A more efficient agent in the above diseases.

BALSAM, SWEET, [*Gnaphaleum Polycephalum*.]

BALSAM, WHITE, [*Gnaphaleum Polycephalum*,]—Extensively used in Coughs, Colds, Pains in the Chest, &c.

BITTER SWEET, Herb, [*Solanum Dulcamara*,]—Good for Cutaneous Diseases, Chronic Rheumatism, and Catarrh.

BECCABUNGA, [*Veronica Beccabunga*,]—An excellent Purifier of the Blood; good in Scurvy.

BANEERRY, RED, [*Actæa Rubra*,]—Cleansing and strengthening; good in Female Obstructions.

BLACKBERRIED ELDER, [*Sambucus Canadensis*,]—The infusion is popular for Erysipelas, Fevers, Rheumatism, Gout, &c.

BUCK THORN BERRIES, [*Rhamnus Catharticus*,]—Recommended in Dropsy, Rheumatism, and Gout.

- BITTERWORM, [*Menyanthes Trifoliata*,]—The infusion useful in Scurvy, Herpetic Diseases, and Rheumatism.
- BEECH LEAVES, [*Fagus Ferriginea*,]—In successful use for Cutaneous Diseases, Ulcers, and Dyspepsia.
- BANEERRY, WHITE, [*Actæa Alba*,]—Good in Colic, and has opening and stimulating qualities.
- BUGLOS, DYER'S, [*Anchusa Tinctoria*,]—Principally used in Coloring Tinctures, Oils, Ointments, and Plasters.
- BUGLOS, COMMON, [*Borago Officinalis*,]—A remedy in Catarrhal, Rheumatic and Cutaneous Diseases.
- BEAKED VIOLET, [*Viola Rostrata*,]—Chiefly used for Sore Throat and Canker, as a gargle.
- BARBERRY BARK, [*Berberis Vulgaris*,]—Usually combined with other tonics in Putrid Fevers and Dysentery.
- BUGBANE, [*Macrotys Racemosa*,]—Celebrated in Rheumatism, Dropsy, and Hysteria.
- BEECH DROPS, [*Epiphegus Virginiana*,]—A remedy for Sore Mouth, Dysentery, and Cancerous Affections.
- BASIL, SWEET, [*Ocimum Basilicum*,]—A remedy for Excessive Vomiting.
- BED-STRAW, [*Galium Aparine*,]—Good in Gravel, Dropsy, Fevers, Obstructions, and Eruptive Complaints.
- BITTERWORT, [*Apocynum Canabinum*,]—Found Beneficial in Rheumatism, Dropsy, and Asthmatic Cough.
- BEECH BARK, [*Fagus Ferriginea*,]—The decoction is useful in Diabetes, and Incontinence of Urine.
- BUGLE, SWEET, [*Lycopus Virginicus*,]—A cure for Diarrhœa, Dysentery, and the first stages of Fevers.
- BASIL, WILD, [*Cunila Mariana*,]—A pleasant medicine for Head-ache, Colds, Fevers, Hysterics, &c.

BEARBERRY, [*Arbutus Uva-ursi*,]—Efficacious in Ulcerations of the Kidneys and Bladder.

BAYBERRY BARK, [*Myrica Cerifera*,]—The infusion is good in Dysentery, and all Excessive Evacuations.

BUGLE, BITTER, [*Lycopus Europeus*,]—In not so general use as the Sweet Bugle ; properties equivalent.

BASSWOOD BARK, [*Tilia Glabra*,]—Makes valuable Poultices for Painful Swellings.

BEAR'S WHORTLEBERRY, [*Arbutus Uva-ursi*,]—Efficacious in Ulcerations of the Kidneys and Bladder.

BALSAM BOUGHS, [*Gnaphaleum Polycephalum*,]—Good in Syrup for Purifying the Blood.

BALSAM FLOWERS, [*Gnaphaleum Polycephalum*,]—Excellent in Female and Infantile cases.

BALSAM FIR, GUM, [*Gnaphaleum Polycephalum*,]—Good in Coughs Colds, and excellent in healing all kinds of Sores, and used in Healing Salves.

COUGH ROOT, [*Trillium Purpureum*,]—Beneficial for Bloody Urine, Spitting of Blood, Coughs, &c.

CROWFOOT, [*Geranium Maculatum*,]—A remedy for Diarrhœa, Hemorrhage, and Fluor Albus.

CLOWN WOUNDWORT, [*Collinsiona Canadensis*,]—Recommended in decoction for the Gravel.

CITRON BARK, [*Citrus Medica*,]—Employed in Conserves and various Compounds.

CAYENNE, BIRD, [*Capsicum Baceatum*,]—Prescribed in Fevers, Cholera, Palsy, Dyspepsia, &c.

CAYENNE, AFRICAN, [*Capsicum Annuum*,]—Prescribed in Fevers, Cholera, Palsy, Dyspepsia, Colds, &c.

CAYENNE, AM., [*Capsicum Annuum*,]—Prescribed in Fevers, Cholera, Palsy, Dyspepsia, Colds, &c.

CHAFF-WEED, [*Gnaphaleum Uliginosum*,]—The tea is good for Colds, Coughs, and Obstructions.

CHAMOMILE FLOWERS, [*Anthemis Nobilis*,]—Given in Dyspepsia, Loss of Appetite, Sudden Colds, Colics, &c.

CATNEP, [*Nepeta Cataria*,]—For Colds, Suppressions, slight Febrile Attacks, &c.

CUSSANDER ROOT, [*Convolvulus Panduratus*,]—Given in Dropsy, and for Consumptive Coughs and Asthma.

CRAWLEY, [*Corallorhiza Adontorhiza*,]—Invaluable in Fevers, Pleurisy, and Flatulent diseases.

COTTON, WILD, [*Asclepias Syriaca*,]—An effectual cure of Dropsy, and good in Scrofula and Rheumatism.

CRANESBILL, [*Geranium Maculatum*,]—A well-established remedy for Diarrhoea, Hemorrhage, and Fluor Albus.

CINQUE-FOIL, [*Potentilla Canadensis*,]—Beneficial in Fevers with Night Sweats, and in allaying Fluxes.

CHRISTMAS ROSE, [*Heleborus Niger*,]—Employed in Mania Melancholy, and as a cathartic in Dropsy.

CALAMUS, [*Acorus Calamus*,]—Excellent in Flatulence, Colic, and Wind in the Stomach.

CATFOOT, [*Glechoma Hederacea*,]—The infusion is used in Coughs and for Internal Ulcers.

CENTAURY, [*Sabbatia Angularis*,]—A popular remedy in Fever and Ague, and Defective Digestion.

CRANBERRY, UPLAND, [*Arbutus Uva-ursi*,]—Efficacious in Ulcerations of the Kidneys and Bladder.

CURLED-DOCK, [*Rumex Crispus*,]—Highly estimated in diseases of the Skin and Scrofulous disorders.

CRAMP BARK, [*Virburnum Oxycoccus*,]—Highly extolled in Cramps and Spasmodic Affections.

- COTTON, DWARF, [*Gnaphaleum Uliginosum*,]—The tea is good for Colds, Coughs, and Obstructions.
- COWHAGE, [*Mucuna Pruriens*,]—A powerful Vermifuge ; effectual in Expelling Worms.
- CLOVES, [*Eugenia Caryophyllata*,]—In compounds used to correct the action of Purgatives, &c.
- CHONGRAS, [*Phytolacca Decandria*,]—Valuable in Rheumatic Complaints and Indolent Tumors.
- CORN-SNAKE ROOT, [*Licatris Spicata*,]—The tea is a valuable medicine in Colic, Dropsy, Back-ache, &c.
- CUREALL, [*Melissa Officinalis*,]—The infusion is useful in Head-aches, Asthma, and Fevers.
- CUCKOLD, [*Agrimonia Eupatoria*,]—Employed in Fevers, Jaundice, Coughs, and Bowel Complaints.
- COHOSH, WHITE, [*Actæa Alba*,]—Good in Colic, and has opening and stimulating qualities.
- COHOSH, RED, [*Actæa Rubra*,]—Good in Cleansing and Strengthening ; good in Female Obstructions.
- COHOSH, BLUE, [*Caulophyllum Thalictroides*,]—Often prescribed in Croups, Colics, Cholera Morbus, and Epilepsy.
- COHOSH, BLACK, [*Macrotys Racemosa*,]—Celebrated in Rheumatism, Dropsy, and Hysteria.
- CINCHONA, AM., [*Cornusflorida*,]—In Fevers, both Intermittents and others, nearly equal to quinine.
- CHECKERBERRY, [*Mitchella Repens*,]—Highly recommended in Dropsy, Diarrhoea, and Parturition.
- CANADA ROOT, [*Asclepias Tuberosa*,]—Beneficial in Pleurisy, Colics, and all Flatulent diseases.
- CELANDINE, WILD, [*Impatiens pallida*,]—Efficacious in Jaundice and Bilious affections.

- CANADA THISTLE, ROOT, [*Cnicus arvensis*.]—Applicable to all the purposes of general diuretics.
- CUCKOO-BREAD, [*Oxalis acetocella*.]—A very strong decoction or extract, cures Cancers, as a plaster.
- CINCHONA BARK, [*Cinchona officinalis*.]—Uses well known in Want of Appetite, Decay, Hysterics, &c.
- CHOCOLATE ROOT, [*Geum rivale*.]—Valuable in Debility, Dyspepsia, Bleeding at the Lungs, Colic, &c.
- CORIANDER SEED, [*Coriandrum sativum*.]—Employed in Hysterics, Tertian Agues, and Carminative Compounds.
- CURCUMA ROOT, [*Curcuma longa*.]—Used in Coloring Tinctures, and is good in Jaundice and Dropsy.
- COW-PARSNIP SEED, [*Heracleum lanatum*.]—Given as a carminative in Flatulent Complaints.
- CORAL ROOT, [*Corallorhiza odontorhiza*.]—Invaluable in Fevers, Pleurisy, and Flatulent diseases.
- CULVER'S ROOT, [*Leptandria virginica*.]—Useful in Pleurisy, Bilious and Typhus Fevers.
- CHAMOMILE, WILD or HIGH, [*Anthemis cotula*.]—Employed in Fevers and Colds, to produce perspiration.
- CATCH-WEED, [*Galium aparine*.]—Good in Gravel, Dropsy, Fevers, Obstructions and Eruptions.
- COCK-UP-HAT, [*Stillingia sylvatica*.]—Valuable in Yaws, Ulcers, Venereal complaints, and Leprosy.
- CLIFF-WEED, [*Heucheria acerifolia*.]—An external remedy in Hemorrhage, Sores, Wounds, and Ulcers.
- CHEESE PLANT, [*Malva rotundifolia*.]—Often used in decoction for Dysentery and Urinary complaints.
- COLCHICUM, [*Colchicum autumnale*.]—Serviceable in Gout, Dropsy, Piles, and Humoral Asthma.

COCASH ROOT, [*Aster puniceus*,]—A popular remedy in Rheumatism, Head-ache, and Nervous Debility.

COFFEE, WILD, [*Triosteum perfoliatum*,]—Useful in Fevers, Agues, Pleuritis, &c.

CHERRIES, WILD, [*Cerasus virginiana*,]—Improve the tone of the Stomach and promote Digestion.

COLEWORT ROOT, [*Geum rivale*,]—Valuable in Debility, Dyspepsia, Bleeding at the Lungs, Colic, &c.

CONSUMPTION BRAKE, [*Botrychium fumarioides*,]—Useful in Consumption, Diarrhoea, Cholera Infantum, &c.

CANCER-ROOT PLANT, [*Epiphegus virginiana*,]—Valuable in Cancers and Cancerous affections, Dysentery, &c.

CASCARILLA BARK, [*Croton cascarilla*,]—Well known in Fevers, Tertians, Diarrhoea, &c.

CATCH-FLY, [*Apocynum cannabinum*;]—Beneficial in curing Rheumatism, Dropsy, and Asthmatic Cough.

CICUTA LEAVES, [*Conium maculatum*,]—Prescribed as a Narcotic, and in Scrofulous and Chronic complaints.

CONSUMPTION WEED, [*Lactuca elongata*,]—Efficacious in Dropsies of long standing, and Consumption.

CHERRY BARK, WILD, [*Cerasus virginiana*,]—Taken in Fevers, Agues, Dyspepsia, Jaundice, and Worms.

CONE FLOWER, [*Rudbeckia lacinata*,]—Give the decoction freely in wasting diseases of the Kidneys.

CAMMOMILE, LOW, [*Anthemis nobilis*,]—A good Stomachic Bitter, nearly equivalent to the Flower.

CELANDINE, GARDEN, [*Chelidonium majus*,]—Recommended in Liver complaints, Tetter, Jaundice, and Dropsy.

CANADIAN FLEABANE, [*Erigeron canadense*,]—The powder is a strong Styptic; the tea (cold) for Internal Bleeding.

CASSIA BUDS, [*Laurus cinamomum*,]—An excellent Cordial and Restorative remedy.

CUBEBS, [*Piper cubeba*,]—Prescribed in Gonorrhœa, and similar complaints.

CANDLE-BERRY, [*Myrica cerifera*,]—Principally given in compounds, but the infusion is good in Dysentery, and all excessive evacuations.

CUCUMBER-TREE BARK, [*Magnolia acuminata*,]—Recommended in Chronic Rheumatism, and Fevers generally.

COOLWORT, RED, [*Trifolium pratense*,]—The syrup or extract is good for Cancerous affections and Ulcers.

COWPARSNIP LEAVES, [*Heracleum lanatum*.]

COWPARSNIP ROOT, [*Heracleum lanatum*,]—Good in Epilepsy, Nervous, Gastric, and Flatulent diseases.

CUDWEED, [*Gnaphaleum polycephalum*,]—Excellent in Quinsy, Weak Lungs, Consumption, and Fluor Albus.

CLOVE GARLIC, [*Allium sativum*,]—Beneficial in Feeble Digestion, Chronic, Catarrh, Asthma, Coughs, &c.

CASSIA BARK, [*Laurus cinnamomum*,]—Good for Bowel complaints, Flatulency, Nausea, and Vomiting.

CANELLA BARK, [*Canella alba*,]—Generally combined with other remedies in Debilitated Digestion.

CEDAR APPLES, [*Juniperis virginiana*,]—In doses of 5 to 20 grs. highly recommended for Worms in children.

CEDARBERRIES, [*Juniperis virginiana*,]—Used in infusion and tincture for Dropsy, Suppression, &c.

CLARY, [*Salvia sclarea*,]—The herb used in Whites, Hysterics, Colic, &c.

COAKUM, [*Phytolacca decandria*,]—Good in Rheumatism, cleansing the Blood, and discussing Tumors.

CLEAVERS, [*Galium aparine*,]—Good in Gravel, Dropsy, Fevers, Obstructions, and Eruptions.

CICELY, SWEET, [*Uraspermum claytani*,]—Useful in Coughs, and a good carminative in Flatulent complaints.

CHILLIES, [*Capsicum annum*,]—Prescribed in Fevers, Cholera, Dyspepsia, Colds, &c.

COMFREY, [*Symphitum officinalis*,]—Valuable in Dysentery, diseases of the Bladder, Kidneys, and Bowels.

COLOCYNTH, [*Cucumis colocynthus*,]—Of use in Constipation, Epilepsy, &c.

CANKER WEED, [*Prenanthes alba*,]—Used in Diarrhœa, Dysentery, and Derangement of the Bowels.

CARROT SEEDS, WILD, [*Daucus carota*,]—Given in Strangury, Calculus, Lumbrici, &c.

CARDINAL FLOWER, RED, [*Lobelia cardinalis*,]—Used in Cancer, and a good Anthelmintic in Worm complaints.

CHICKEN'S TOES, [*Corallorhiza odontorhiza*,]—Invaluable in Fevers, Pleurisy, and Flatulent diseases.

COLOMBO ROOT, [*Frasera caroliniensis*,]—The powdered root is given in Colic, Nausea Diarrhœa, and Dyspepsia.

CHICKWEED, [*Cerastium vulgatum*,]—Makes a useful Cooling Ointment.

COLT'S TAIL, [*Erigeron canadense*,]—The powder is a strong Styptic; the tea (cold) for Internal Bleeding.

CARROT LEAVES, WILD, [*Daucus carota*,]—Decidedly useful in Gravel, diseases of the Bladder, and Suppressed Menses.

CANOE-WOOD BARK, [*Liriodendron tulipifera*,]—Good in Intermittents, Hysterics, and Dyspeptical cases.

CAROLINA PINK, [*Spigelia marilandica*,]—An officinal remedy for Worms, and affords relief in acute diseases.

COLT'S FOOT, [*Tussillago farfara*,]—Esteemed in Coughs, Asthma, and Consumption.

COLIC ROOT, [*Asclepias tuberosa*,]—Beneficial in Pleurisy, Colics, and all Flatulent diseases.

CARDUS, SPOTTED, [*Centaurea benedicta*,]—Prescribed in Fever and Ague, and for a corrector of the Bile.

CARAWAY SEED, [*Carum carui*,]—A good ingredient in carminative compounds.

CARDINAL FLOWER, BLUE, [*Lobelia syphilitica*,]—Highly extolled as a remedy in Syphilitic diseases.

CARDAMOM SEED, [*Alpinia cardamomum*,]—Employed as a corrective of purgative and tonic medicines.

CURRENT BARK, BLACK,—Good in all diseases of the Throat.

DOVE'S FOOT, (*Geranium maculatum*,)—Established remedy for Diarrhoea, Hemorrhage, and Fluor Albus.

DILL-WEED, or DILLY, [*Anthemis cotula*,]—Employed in Fevers and Colds to produce perspiration.

DOGWOOD BARK, [*Cornus florida*,]—In Fevers, both Intermittents and others, nearly equal to Quinine.

DACKREITER, [*Veratrum viride*,]—Useful in Catarrhs, Mania and Herpetic affections.

DOG'S BANE, RIVER, [*Apocynum cannabinum*,]—Beneficial in curing Rheumatism, Dropsy, and Asthmatic Cough.

DOG'S BANE, [*Solanum dulcamara*,]—Good for Cutaneous diseases, Chronic Rheumatism, and Catarrh.

DWALE, [*Atropa belladonna*,]—Used in disorders of the Nervous System, Epilepsy, Mania, &c.

DILL SEED, [*Anethum graveolens*,]—Used in all Flatulent diseases, Colics, &c.

DAISY FLOWERS, [*Crysanthemum leucanthemum*,]—Good in Asthma, Consumption, and Dropsical complaints.

DUCK'S FOOT, [*Podophyllum peltatum*,]—A substitute for Mercury in Venereal, Scrofulous, and all other diseases.

DEVIL'S BIT, [*Aletris farinosa*,]—It cures Flatulent and Hysteric Colic, Fevers, and Chronic Rheumatism.

DANEWORT, [*Aralia hispida*,]—Useful in Colics, Flatulent diseases, and Dropsy.

DANDELION, HERB, [*Leontodon taraxacum*,]—The decoction good in Jaundice, Dyspepsia, &c.

DOCK, BROADLEAF, [*Rumex obtusifolius*,]—Medical virtues similar to the yellow dock.

DROPSY PLANT, [*Melissa officinalis*,]—The infusion is useful in Head-aches, Asthma, and Fevers.

DOGWOOD, SWAMP, [*Cornus sericea*,]—Excellent for Vomiting in Pregnancy, and Diseased Uterus.

DEERWEED, [*Macrotys racemosa*,]—Celebrated in Rheumatism, Dropsy, and Hysteria.

DRAGON'S CLAW, [*Corallorhiza odontorhiza*,]—Invaluable in Fevers, Pleurisy, and Flatulent diseases.

- DRAGON ROOT, [*Arum tryphyllum*,] — Valuable in Coughs, Colds, Cramps, and Consumptive affections.
- DANDELION ROOT, [*Leontodon taraxacum*,]—A favorite remedy in diseases of the Liver, Gravel, and Constipation.
- DITTANY, [*Cunila mariana*,]—A pleasant medicine for Head-aches, Colds, Fevers, Hysterics, &c.
- DOCK, YELLOW, [*Rumex crispus*,]—Highly estimated in diseases of the Skin, and Scrofulous disorders.
- DOGWOOD, ROUND LEAVED, [*Cornus circinata*,]—Very useful in Debility attended with Diarrhœa.
- DOGWOOD FLOWERS, [*Cornus florida*,]—A good remedy for Fluor Albus, Dyspepsia, Liver complaints, &c.
- DOCK, WATER, [*Rumex aquaticus*,]—Good in Scurvy, Cutaneous Eruptions, and Cancerous Tumors.
- DOGWOOD, FALSE, [*Acer striatum*,]—The decoction taken freely makes an excellent Vermifuge.
- EARTH-GALL, [*Veratrum viride*,]—Useful in Catarrhs, Mania, and Herpetic affections.
- EMETIC SEED, [*Lobelia inflata*,]—In Asthma, Colics, Spasms, and as an Emetic, it is very valuable.
- ELECAMPANE, [*Inula helenium*,]—Relieves Colics, Colds, Coughs, Dropsies, and Cutaneous diseases.
- EYE-BALM, or ROOT, [*Hydrastis canadensis*,]—An excellent tonic and corrective of Bile and Bilious habits.
- ELDER BARK, [*Sambucus canadensis*,]—Used in obstinate Glandular obstructions and Dropsy.
- ELDER FLOWERS, [*Sambucus canadensis*,]—The infusion is popular for Erysipelas, Fevers, Rheumatism, and Gout.

ELDER, DWARF, [*Aralia hispida*,]—Useful in Colics, Flatulent diseases, and Dropsy.

ELDER, PRICKLEY, [*Pyrus americana*,]—Cleanses the Blood, and good in Bilious diseases.

ELDER, SWEET, [*Sambucus canadensis*,]—The infusion is popular for Erysipelas, Fevers, Rheumatism, Gout, &c.

EVE'S CUP, [*Sarracenia purpurea*,]—Good in Nervous complaints to strengthen the system.

EARTHWORT, TRAILING, [*Epigea repens*,]—Infusion drank freely in Stoppage of Urine and Gravel.

EMETIC HERB, [*Lobelia inflata*,]—Qualities the same as the seed, but not so powerful.

EVAN ROOT, [*Geum rivale*,]—Valuable in Debility, Dyspepsia, Bleeding at the Lungs, Colic, and Relax.

ELM BARK, SLIPPERY, [*Ulmus fulva*,]—Universally used in Urinary and Bowel complaints, Scurvy, and Inveterate Eruptions; also as a diet in Fevers, and external in poultices.

EBONY SPLEENWORT, [*Asplenium trichomanes*,]—Affords relief in Gravel and pain in the Urinary organs.

EUPHORBIA, [*Euphorbia ipecacuanha*,]—Prescribed in Dropsy, Bilious Colic, &c.

FLUX-ROOT, [*Gentiana catesbei*,]—Excellent in Pneumonia, Dyspepsia, and General Debility.

FUMITORY, [*Fumaria officinalis*,]—A tea drank freely is good for Cutaneous eruptions.

FLAG-LILY, [*Iris versicolor*,]—Employed in Colic pains, Flatulency, and debility of the Stomach.

FEVERFEW, [*Chrysanthemum parthenium*,]—Serviceable in Hysterical complaints—to expel the wind and strengthen the stomach.

- FAIRY'S GLOVE, [*Digitalis purpurea*,]—For Dropsy in the Chest this bark is very useful in infusion.
- FERN, SWEET, [*Comptonia asplenifolia*,]—Valuable in Diarrhoea, Cholera Infantum, and Summer complaints.
- FERN, FEMALE, [*Aspidium filix femina*,]—Good in Lum-bago, and makes excellent syrup for Coughs.
- FERN, ROCK, [*Adiantum pedatum*,]—Much esteemed in Coughs, Asthma, and disorders of the Chest.
- FERN, MEADOW, [*Myrica gale*,]—An excellent remedy for the Piles, and in Debility.
- FERN, MEADOW, BURS, [*Myrica gale*,]—Good in Asthma, Bronchitis, and similar complaints.
- FERN, MALE, [*Aspidium filix-mas*,]—Considered a good remedy for the Tape Worm.
- FERN, MEADOW, BARK, [*Myrica gale*,]—Given in Debility, and while recovering from Fevers.
- FLOWER-DE-LURE, [*Tussilago farfara*,]—Esteemed in Coughs, Asthma, and Consumption.
- FROSTWORT, [*Cistus canadensis*,]—Of great value in Scrofulous affections as a poultice and tea.
- FIVE-FINGER, [*Potentilla canadensis*,]—Beneficial in Fevers with night sweats, and in allaying fluxes.
- FEVER-CURE, [*Lobelia inflata*,]—An excellent emetic in Fevers, and good in Asthma.
- FLAG-ROOT, [*Acorus calamus*,]—Excellent in Flatulence, Colic, and Wind in the Stomach.
- FALSE ALDER, [*Prinos verticillatus*,]—Useful in Fevers, Agues, Debility, Jaundice, Dropsy, &c.
- FLY-TRAP, [*Solanum dulcamara*,]—Good for Cutaneous diseases, Chronic Rheumatism, and Catarrh.

FEVER ROOT, [*Triosteum perfoliatum*,]—Useful in Fevers, Agues, Pleuritis, &c.

FEATHERFEW, [*Crysanthemum parthenium*,]—Serviceable in Hysteric complaints, and to strengthen the Stomach.

FIT-ROOT, [*Monarda uniflora*,]—Given in Epilepsy, and Convulsions of Children.

FOAL'S FOOT, [*Tussilago farfara*,]—Esteemed in Coughs, Asthma, and Consumption.

FEVER-BUSH BARK, [*Laurus benzoin*,]—Extensively used in Intermittent Fevers.

FEVER-BUSH LEAVES, [*Laurus benzoin*,]—Reckoned good in Inflammatory and other Fevers.

FEVER-BUSH TWIGS, [*Laurus benzoin*,]—An infusion or decoction useful in Low Fevers and as a Vermifuge.

FROSTWEED, [*Aster puniceus*,]—A popular remedy in Rheumatism, Head-ache, and Nervous Debility.

FENNEL SEED, [*Anethum fœniculum*,]—A good aromatic, useful in bitters, and a variety of compounds.

FLAX SEED, [*Lini usitatissimum*,]—Employed in Catarrh, Dysentery, Strangury, and Cataplasms.

FEVER TWIG, [*Solanum dulcamara*,]—Good for Cutaneous diseases, Chronic Rheumatism, and Catarrh.

FOX-GLOVE, [*Digitalis purpurea*,]—For Dropsy in the Chest this herb is very useful in infusion.

FISHMOUTH, [*Chelone glabra*,]—Given in Fevers and Jaundice, and is a good Vermifuge.

FERNBUSH, [*Comptonia asplenifolia*,]—Valuable in Diarrhoea, Cholera Infantum, and Summer complaint.

FLEABANE, [*Erigeron canadense*,]—The powder is a strong styptic; the tea cold for Internal Bleeding.

- FIELD-WEED, [*Anthemis cotula*,]—Employed in Fevers and Colds to produce perspiration.
- FOX-BERRY, [*Arbutus uva-ursi*,]—Efficacious in Ulcerations of the Kidneys and Bladder.
- FENUGREEK SEED, [*Trigonella fænum graecum*,]—Employed in Cataplasms, Ointments, &c.
- FLOWER-DE-LUCE, [*Iris sambucini*,]—One of the best remedies known in Venereal affections, Dropsy, &c.
- FIRE-WEED, [*Senelio hieracifolius*,]—Employed in Hemorrhage, Wounds, and diseases of the Skin.
- FLEABANE, PHIL'A, [*Erigeron philadelphicum*,]—Purifies the Blood, promotes Expectoration, and is a good Diuretic.
- GREEN HELLEBORE, [*Veratrum viride*,]—Useful in Catarrhs, Mania and Herpetic affections.
- GOOSE FOOT, [*Chenopodium anthelminticum*,]—Extensively used in expelling Worms in Children.
- GINSENG, [*Panax quinquefolia*,]—Strengthens the Nerves, improves the Appetite, and is good in Low Fevers.
- GINSENG, BLUE, [*Canlophyllum thalictroides*,]—Often prescribed in Croup, Colic, Cholera Morbus, and Epilepsy.
- GAYFEATHER, [*Liatris spicata*,]—The tea is a valuable medicine in Colic, Dropsy, Back-ache, &c.
- GARRENTOGEN, [*Panax quinquefolia*,]—Strengthens the Nerves, improves the Appetite, and is good in Low Fevers.
- GOLDENSEAL, [*Hydrastis canadensis*,]—An excellent Tonic, Corrector of Bile and Bilious habits.
- GUM PLANT, [*Symphitum officinalis*,]—Valuable in Dysentery, and diseases of the Bladder and Kidneys.

GINGER, AFRICAN, [*Amomum zingiber*.]

GINGER, JAMAICA, [*Amomum zingiber*.]

GINGER, RACE, [*Amomum zingiber*.]—Given in Dyspepsia, Flatulent diseases, Tonic compounds, &c.

GINGER, WILD, [*Asarum canadense*.]—Used with success in Intermittent Fevers, and for Cephalic Snuffs.

GARLICKS, [*Allium sativum*.]—Beneficial in Feeble Digestion, Chronic Catarrh, Asthma, Coughs, &c.

GUAICUM CHIPS, [*Guaicum officinale*.]—Strengthens the Stomach, and purges an impure state of the blood.

GENTIAN, [*Gentiana lutea*.]—Dyspepsia, Gout, Hysterics and Diarrhoea are benefitted by its use.

GIPSY-WEED, [*Lycopus virginicus*.]—In more general use than Blue Ginseng; properties equivalent.

GROUND HOLLY, [*Chimaphilla umbellata*.]—A tea is used to Purify the Blood.

GILL-GO-OVER-THE-GROUND, [*Glechoma hederacea*.]—The infusion is useful in Coughs and for Internal Ulcers.

GOOSE GRASS, [*Galium aparine*.]—Good in Gravel, Dropsy, Fevers, Obstructions, and Eruptive complaints.

GARGET, [*Plytolacea decandria*.]—Good in Rheumatism, for Cleansing the Blood, and Discussing Tumors.

GREAT MULLEIN, [*Verbas cumthapsus*.]—Recommended for Children's Fits, Croup, and Asthma.

GENTIAN, BLUE, [*Gentian catesbei*.]—The infusion is used for Coughs, and for Internal Ulcers.

GOLD-THREAD, [*Coptis trifolia*.]—The powder or tincture restores the appetite and strength after Fevers.

GRAVEL ROOT, [*Eupatorium purpureum*.]—Excellent in Strangury, and all Dropsical affections.

- GRAINS OF PARADISE, [*Amomum grana paradisi*,]—
Nearly equal to Cayenne as a pure stimulant.
- GREEN-LEAF, [*Chimaphilla umbellata*,]—A tea is used to
Purify the Blood.
- GOLDEN ROOT, [*Prenanthes alba*,]—Useful in Diarrhœa,
Dysentery, and Derangement of Bowels.
- GOLDEN ROD, SWEET, [*Solidago odora*,]—This herb is
good in Debility, Colds, and Gravelly complaints.
- GRAVEL PLANT, [*Epigea repens*,]—The infusion excel-
lent in Gravel and Kidney diseases.
- GRAPEFERN, [*Botrychium fumarioides*,]—Useful in Con-
sumption, Diarrhœa, and Cholera Infantum.
- HEMLOCK, POISON, [*Conium maculatum*,]—Prescribed
as a narcotic, and in Scrofulous and Chronic complaints.
- HOPS, [*Humulus lupulus*,]—Used in Jaundice, Indigestion,
and as a substitute for Opium.
- HYSSOP, [*Hyssopus officinalis*,]—Used in Humoral Asth-
ma, Coughs, and disorders of the Chest.
- HARDHACK LEAVES, [*Spiraea tomentosa*,]—Checks
Diarrhœa, and is an excellent outward application for
Wounds, Sores, &c.
- HORSERADISH LEAVES, [*Cochlearia armoracia*,]—Em-
ployed as draughts to produce counter-irritation.
- HORSERADISH ROOT, [*Cochlearia armoracia*,] — In
Chronic Rheumatism, Asthma, and Debility, these are
beneficial.
- HENBANE, BLACK, [*Hyoscyamus niger*,]—Administered
as a Narcotic when Opium is objectionable.
- HEART'S-EASE, [*Polygonum persicaria*,]—An excellent
remedy for Asthma, and good in Colds, Fevers, &c.

HAYMAIDS, [*Glechoma hederacea*,]—The infusion is used in Coughs, and for Internal Ulcers.

HOARHOUND, [*Marrubium vulgare*,]—Beneficial in Asthma, Coughs, Jaundice, and Obstructions.

HOARHOUND, WATER, [*Lycopus europeus*,]—A cure for Diarrhœa, Dysentery, and first stages of Fevers.

HEAL-ALL, [*Prunella vulgaris*,]—Used in Hemorrhage, Diarrhœa, and for gargles in Sore Throat.

HELLEBORE, BLACK, [*Helleborus niger*,]—Employed in Mania Melancholy, and as a cathartic in Dropsy.

HELLEBORE, WHITE, [*Veratrum viride*,]—Useful in Catarrhs, Mania and Herpetic affections.

HORSEMINT, [*Monarda punctata*,]—Good in diseases of the Urinary Passages, Fevers, and Pleurisy.

HIGH CRANBERRY BARK, [*Viburnum oxycoccus*,]—Very effectual in relaxing Cramps and Spasms of all kinds.

HEMLOCK BARK, [*Pinus canadensis*,]—As an astringent and tonic generally used in compounds.

HEMLOCK LEAVES, [*Pinus canadensis*,]—Good in Inflammatory Rheumatism, to Purify the Blood, and to cause perspiration.

HEALING HERB, [*Symphitum officinalis*,]—For Dysentery, diseases of the Bladder, Kidneys, and Bowels.

HOODWORT, [*Scutellaria laterifolia*,]—Efficacious in St. Vitus' Dance, Convulsions, and Lock-jaw.

HOLLYHOCK FLOWERS, [*Althæa rosea*,]—Useful in various forms as a demulcent.

HERCULES' CLUB, [*Pyrus americana*,]—Useful in Bilious complaints, and for Cleansing the Blood.

HORSE-GINSENG ROOT, [*Triosteum perfoliatum*,]—Useful in Fevers, Agues, Pleuritis, &c.

HEALTH BITTERS, [*Melissa officinalis*,]—The infusion is useful in Head-aches, Asthma, and Fevers.

HIGH ANGELICA, [*Angelica atropurpurea*,]—Excellent in Wind Colic, Flatulent complaints, and Debility.

HOLY THISTLE, [*Centaurea benedicta*,]—Prescribed in Fever and Ague, and corrector of Bile.

HORSE-FLY WEED, [*Baptisia tinctoria*,]—Excellent for Foul, Malignant and Syphillitic Ulcers and Sores.

HONEY-BLOOM ROOT, [*Apocynum androsæmifolium*,]—Used in Fevers, Liver Complaints, Rheumatism, and Dropsy.

HORSE-BALM ROOT, [*Collinsonia canadensis*,]—Recommended in decoction for Gravel.

INKROOT, [*Statice limonium*,]—Beneficial in Gleet, Whites, Diarrhœa, Canker, and Sore Throat.

INDIAN PAINT, [*Hydrastis canadensis*,]—An excellent tonic and corrector of Bile and Bilious habits.

IVY, GROUND, [*Glechoma herderacea*,]—The infusion is used in Coughs and for Internal Ulcers.

ICELAND MOSS, [*Cetraria islandica*,]—Undoubtedly a valuable medicine in Pulmonary complaints.

IPECAC, WILD, [*Triosteum perfoliatum*,]—Useful in Fevers, Agues, Pleuritis, &c.

IPECAC, WHITE, [*Asclepias syriaca*,]—Cures Dropsy, and good in Scrofulous and Rheumatic disorders.

IPECAC, MILK, [*Apocynum androsæmifolium*,]—Used in Fevers, Liver complaints, Rheumatism, and Dropsy.

INDIAN HEMP, WHITE, [*Asclepias incarnata*,]—Useful in Suppression of Urine, Costiveness. and Worms.

INDIAN HEMP, BLACK, [*Apocynum canabinum*,]—
Found beneficial in curing Rheumatism, Dropsy, and
Asthmatic Cough.

INDIAN PHYSIC, [*Apocynum androsæmifolium*,]—Used
in Fevers, Liver complaints, Rheumatism, and Dropsy.

ITCHWEED, [*Veratrum viride*,]—Useful in Catarrhs, Ma-
nia and Herpetic affections.

INDIGO, WILD, [*Baptisia tinctoria*,]—Excellent for Foul,
Malignant and Syphilitic Ulcers and Sores.

ICE-PLANT, [*Senecio hieracifolius*,]—Employed in Hemorr-
hage, Wounds, and diseases of the Skin.

INDIAN PIPE, [*Monarda uniflora*,]—Given in Epilepsy
and Convulsions of Children.

IRISH MOSS, [*Chondrus crispus*,]—Given in Colds, Coughs,
and Pulmonary affections.

INDIAN ELM, [*Ulmus fulva*,]—Used in Urinary and
Bowel complaints, Scurvy and Inveterate Eruptions; also
as a diet in Fevers, and externally in Poultices.

IPECACUANHA, [*Cephælis ipecacuanha*.]

IPECACUANHA, AM., [*Euphorbia ipecacuanha*,]—Pre-
scribed in Dropsy, Bilious Colic, and a variety of dis-
eases.

INDIAN TOBACCO, [*Lobelia inflata*,]—In Asthma, Colics,
Spasms, and as an Emetic, it is very valuable.

INDIAN ARROW-WOOD, [*Euonymus atropurpurea*,]—
Extensively employed in compounds for affections of the
Lungs.

INDIGO BROOM, [*Baptisia tinctoria*,]—Excellent for Foul,
Malignant and Syphilitic Ulcers and Sores.

INDIAN TURNIP, [*Arum triphyllum*,]—Valuable in
Coughs, Colds, Cramps, and Consumptive affections.

IRON-WOOD BOUGHS,—The tea is good in all Scrofulous complaints.

JOE-SPY, [*Eupatorium perfoliatum*,]—Of great value in Fevers; properties well known.

JALAP, [*Ipomæa Jalapa*,]—Combined with Cream-tartar, an excellent Cathartic and Hydragogue.

JALAP, AM., [*Convolvulus panduratus*,]—For Dropsical affections and for Consumptive Coughs and Asthma.

JALAP, NORTHERN, [*Phytolacea decandria*,]—Good in Rheumatism, for Cleansing the Blood, and Discussing Tumors.

JUNIPER-BERRIES, [*Juniperus communis*,]—In infusion an excellent diuretic drink for the Dropsy.

JACK-IN-THE-HEDGE, [*Glechoma hederacea*,]—The infusion is used in Coughs and for Internal Ulcers.

JOHN'S-WORT, [*Hypericum perforatum*,]—Beneficial in Diarrhœa, Obstructions of Urine, and Hysterical complaints.

JAMESTOWN, or JIMSON WEED, [*Datura stramonium*,]—Recommended in Asthma and Spasmodic diseases.

JACOB'S LADDER, [*Similax peduncularis*,]—The infusion is good as a Diuretic and for Stone in the Bladder.

JOB'S TEAR'S, [*Coix lachryma*,]—Seeds steeped in water is a good Diuretic, and for a Solvent for Stone.

JEWEL WEED, [*Impatiens pallida*,]—Efficacious in Jaundice, and Bilious affections.

KNOB ROOT, [*Collinsonia canadensis*,]—Recommended in decoction for the Gravel.

KIDNEY LIVER-LEAF, [*Hepatica triloba*,]—Celebrated in Bleeding at the Lungs, Consumption, Coughs, and Liver complaints.

KNOT WEED, BITING, [*Polygonum punctatum*,]—The tea stops Vomiting, and in Fomentations reduces Swellings.

KNOT GRASS, [*Polygonum aviculare*,]—Severe cases of Lock-jaw and Spasms are cured by this article.

KINNIKINNICK, [*Arbutus uva-ursi*,]—Efficacious in Ulcerations of the Kidneys and Bladder.

KING'S CLOVER, [*Melilotus alba*,]—Applied locally to Swellings and Inflammations.

KUCUMA, OHIO, [*Hydrastis canadensis*,]—An excellent tonic and corrective of Bile and Bilious habits.

LOUSEWORT, [*Pedicularis canadensis*,]—The herb good for Head-aches, Hysterics, and Nervous affections.

LETTUCE, GARDEN, [*Lactuca sativa*,]—Good in Chronic Rheumatism, Colic, Diarrhoea, and Coughs.

LETTUCE, WHITE, [*Prenanthes alba*,]—Useful in Diarrhoea, Dysentery, and Derangement of the Bowels.

LETTUCE, WILD, [*Lactuca elongata*,]—Efficacious in Dropsies of long standing, and Herpetic affections.

LABRADOR TEA, [*Ledum latifolium*,]—The tea useful in Coughs and Eruptive affections.

LUNGWORT, [*Variolaria faginea*,]—May be used with benefit in Consumption, Coughs, and Defluxion of the Lungs.

LIVERWORT, INDIAN, [*Epigaea repens*,]—Infusion drank freely in Gravel, Strangury, &c.

LIFE-EVER-LASTING, [*Gnaphaleum polycephalum*,]—Excellent in Quinsy, Weak Lungs, Consumption, and Fluor Albus.

LEOPARD'S BANE ROOT, [*Arnica montana*,]—May be used in similar complaints as the flowers.

- LADIES' SLIPPER, [*Cypripedium flavum*,]—Beneficial in all Nervous diseases and Hysteric affections.
- LOGWOOD, [*Hæmatoxylon campeachiam*,]—A dye stuff, the extract good in Dysentery.
- LUPULINE, [*Humulus lupulus*,]—Recommended in Dyspepsia, Wakefulness, Nervous Tremors, &c.
- LOVAGE SEED, [*Ligusticum levisticum*,]—An excellent ingredient in Carminative and Stomach complaints.
- LOVAGE ROOT, [*Ligusticum levisticum*,]—Useful in Hysterics, Nervous diseases, and in Flatulency.
- LOVAGE LEAVES, [*Ligusticum levisticum*,]—The infusion is employed as a Carminative and Emmenagogue.
- LADIES' SORREL, [*Oxalis corniculata*,]—A tea is very good in Fevers and Inflammatory affections.
- LIVERWORT, [*Hepatica triloba*,]—Celebrated in Bleeding at the Lungs, Consumption, Coughs, and Liver complaints.
- LILY, GROUND, [*Trillium purpureum*,]—Beneficial for Bloody Urine, Spitting of Blood, Coughs, Hectic Fever; used as snuff stops Bleeding at the Nose.
- LILY, WHITE POND, [*Nymphaeæ adorata*,]—Employed in Scrofulous Tumors, Gleet, Whites, &c.
- LILY, YELLOW POND, [*Nuphar advena*,]—Good in Pectoral complaints, and in treatment of Scrofulous Sores.
- LIQUORICE ROOT, [*Glycyrrhiza glabra*,]—An excellent medicine in Coughs, Asthma, Hoarsness, &c.
- LAMB-KILL LEAVES, [*Kalmia latifolia*,]—Useful in Scald Head, Syphilis, and certain stages of Fever.
- LEOPARD'S BANE FLOWERS, [*Arnica montana*,]—Recommended in Low Fevers, Intermittents, Gout, Dropsy, and Rheumatism; Tincture good for Fresh Wounds.

LIFE OF MAN, [*Aralia racemosa*,]—Good in Coughs, Colds, and Gout in the Stomach.

LOBELIA HERB, [*Lobelia inflata*,]—Qualities same as the seed, but not so powerful.

LOBELIA SEED, [*Lobelia inflata*,]—In Asthma, Colics, Spasms, and as an Emetic, it is very valuable.

LIFE ROOT, [*Senecio aureus*,]—A certain remedy for Gravel, Pains in the Chest, and Melancholy.

LIVER-LILY, [*Iris versicolor*,]—Employed in Colic Pains, Flatulency, and Debility of the Stomach.

LEATHERWOOD BARK, [*Dirca palustris*,]—Prescribed in Cutaneous Eruptions.

LAVENDER FLOWERS, [*Lavendula spica*,]—Administered in Flatulence, Fainting and Nervous affections.

LINDEN FLOWERS, [*Tilia glabra*,]—A tea is useful in Head-ache, Epilepsy, and Spasmodic Cough.

LARKSPUR SEED, [*Delphinium consolida*,]—The tincture is given in Spasmodic Asthma and Dropsy.

LIVE-FOR-EVER, [*Gnaphaleum polycephalum*,]—Extensively employed in Coughs, Colds, Pains in the Chest, &c.

LAVOSE LEAVES, [*Ligusticum levisticum*,]—The infusion is employed as a carminative and emmenagogue.

LAVOSE ROOT, [*Ligusticum levisticum*,]—Useful in Hysterics, Nervous diseases, and in Flatulency.

LAVOSE SEED, [*Ligusticum levisticum*,]—An excellent ingredient in carminative and stomachic compounds.

LAUREL LEAVES, [*Kalmia latifolia*,]—Useful in Scald Head, Syphilis, and certain stages of Fevers.

LAVENDER, SEA., [*Statice limonium*,]—Beneficial in Gleet, Whites, Diarrhoea, Canker, and Sore Throat.

LOVE-LIES-BLEEDING, [*Amaranthus Hypochondriachus*,]—Celebrated in profuse Menstruation, Bowel complaints, and Piles.

LARGE PLANTAIN, [*Plantago major*,]—Efficacious in Poisons of all kinds, Erysipelas, and Salt Rheum.

LIME TREE FLOWERS, [*Tilia glabra*,]—A tea is useful in Head-ache, Epilepsy, and Spasmodic Coughs.

LEMON, GARDEN or WILD, [*Podophyllum peltatum*,]—A substitute for mercury in Venereal, Scrofulous, and all other diseases.

LOCUST PLANT, [*Cassia marilandica*,]—Qualities similar to the senna, but not so active.

LARKSPUR HERB, [*Delphinium consolida*,]—The decoction is found useful in Dropsical affections.

MILKWEED ROOT, [*Asclepias syriaca*,]—An effectual cure of Dropsy, and good in Scrofulous and Rheumatic disorders.

MALE FERN, [*Aspidium filix-mas*,]—Considered a good remedy for the Tape Worm.

MYRTLE BARK, [*Myrica cerifera*,]—Principally given in compounds, but the infusion is good in Dysentery, and all excessive evacuations.

MOUNTAIN MINT, [*Origanum vulgare*,]—Valuable for bringing down Obstructed Menses, &c.

MORNING GLORY, WILD, [*Convolvulus panduratus*,]—Prescribed in Consumption, Cholera Infantum, and Dysentery.

MAPLE, STRIPED, [*Acer striatum*.]

MAPLE, RED or SOFT, [*Acer rubrum*,]—The decoction taken freely makes an excellent Vermifuge.

MOTHER OF THYME, [*Thymus serpyllus*,]—Employed in Baths, Fomentations, and as a Condiment.

MOUTH ROOT, [*Coptis trifolia*,]—The powder or tincture restores the appetite and strength after Fevers.

MILFOIL, [*Achillea millefolium*,]—The decoction purifies the blood and removes obstructions.

MYRTLE FLAG, [*Acorus calamus*,]—Excellent in Flatulence, Colic, and Wind in the Stomach.

MAY WEED, [*Anthemis cotula*,]—Employed in Fevers and Colds to produce perspiration.

MACE, [*Myristica moschata*,]—Employed to correct the taste and operation of other remedies.

MAN ROOT, [*Convolvulus panduratus*.]

MAN-IN-THE-GROUND, [*Convolvulus panduratus*.]

MAN-OF-THE-EARTH, [*Convolvulus panduratus*,]—Given in Dropsical affections, for Consumption, Coughs, and Asthma.

MORTIFICATION ROOT, [*Althæa officinalis*,]—Good in diseases of the Kidneys attended with irritation and pain.

MEZEREON, [*Daphne mezereum*,]—Its principal use is in Syphilis and Cutaneous diseases.

MOUSE-EAR, [*Gnaphaleum uglinosum*,]—A tea is good for Colds, Coughs, and Obstructions.

MEADOW CABBAGE ROOT, [*Ictodes foetida*,]—Applicable to Bleeding at the Lungs, Coughs, Asthma, &c.

MAPLE ROOT, [*Heucheria acerifolia*,]—An external remedy in Hemorrhage, Sores, Wounds, and Ulcers.

- MUD-LIFE-EVERLASTING, [*Gnaphaleum uglinosum*,]—The infusion is good for Colds, Coughs, and Obstructions.
- MILK WEED, WANDERING, [*Apocynum androsæmifolium*,]—Used in Fevers, Liver complaints, Rheumatism, and Dropsy.
- MITREWORT, [*Mitella cordifolia*,]—In Gravel, Gonorrhæ, and Suppressed Urine, a valuable remedy.
- MOONWORT, [*Botrychium fumarioides*,]—Useful in Consumption, Diarrhœa, and Cholera Infantum.
- MELILOT, [*Melilotus alba*,]—Applied locally in Swellings and Inflammation.
- MAIDEN HAIR, [*Adiantum pedatum*,]—Much esteemed in Coughs, Asthma, and disorders of the Chest.
- MAGICIAN'S ROD BARK, [*Hamamelis virginica*,]—Used in Bowel complaints, Hemorrhage, and painful Tumors.
- MAGICIAN'S ROD LEAVES, [*Hamamelis virginica*,]—Used in Bowel complaints, Hemorrhage, and painful Tumors.
- MYRTLE HERB, [*Myrica gale*,]—A good remedy for the Piles, Stomachic complaints, &c.
- MYRTLE LEAVES, [*Myrica cerifera*,]—In infusion for Flooding from the Womb, Hysterical complaints, &c.
- MECHOACAN, [*Convolvulus panduratus*,]—For Consumptive Coughs, Asthma, and Dropsy.
- MOTHERWORT, [*Leonorus cardiaca*,]—Used in Low Fevers, Chronic Weakness, and Nervous affections.
- MUGWORT, [*Artemesia vulgaris*,]—The infusion promotes Perspiration, Urine, and the Menses.
- MYRTLE BLUE BURS, [*Myrica gale*,]—Makes a fine Ointment for Itch, Poison, and troublesome Humors.

MOON-SEED, [*Menispermum canadense*,]—Good in Dyspepsia, Costiveness, Liver complaint, and Eruptions; a substitute for Sarsaparilla, and a much superior Alterative.

MAY FLOWER, [*Epigea repens*,]—Infusion drank freely in Gravel and Strangury.

MEALY STARWORT, [*Aletris farinosa*,]—It cures Colics, Fevers, and Chronic Rheumatism.

MINT BALM, [*Melissa officinalis*,]—The infusion is useful in Head-aches, Asthma, and Fevers.

MOUNTAIN ARNICA FLOWERS, [*Arnica montana*,]—Recommended in Low Fevers, Intermittent, Gout, Dropsy, and Rheumatism; the tincture good for Fresh Wounds.

MULLEIN HERB, [*Verbascum thapsus*,]—Recommended for Children's Fits, Croup, and Asthma.

MEADOW, SWEET, [*Spiræa salicifolia*,]—An excellent tonic after Fevers, improving the Appetite, &c.

MALLOW, LOW, [*Malva rotundifolia*,]—Often used in decoction for Dysentery and Urinary complaints.

MALLOW (MARSH) LEAVES, [*Althæa officinalis*,]—Serviceable in Asthma, Dysentery, and affections of the Kidneys.

MALLOW (MARSH) ROOT, [*Althæa officinalis*,]—Good in diseases of the Kidneys, attended with irritation and pain.

MANDRAKE ROOT, [*Podophyllum peltatum*,]—A substitute for mercury in Venereal, Scrofulous, and all other diseases.

MULLEIN SEED, [*Verbascum thapsus*,]—Recommended for Children's Fits, Croup, and Asthma.

- MOUNTAIN LAUREL LEAVES, [*Kalmia latifolia*,]—Useful in Scald Head, Syphilis, and certain stages of Fever.
- MONKSHOOD, [*Aconitum napellus*,]—Used in Rheumatism and Cancerous diseases.
- MOCASSIN FLOWER, [*Cypripedium flavum*,]—Beneficial in all Nervous diseases and Hysteric affections.
- MEADOW FERN, BURS, [*Myrica gale*,]—Makes a fine ointment for Itch, Poison, and all troublesome Humors.
- MEADOW FERN, LEAVES, [*Myrica gale*,]—A good remedy for the Piles and Stomachic complaints.
- MUSTARD SEED, BLACK, [*Sinapsis nigrum*,]—Advantageously used in Dropsies, Chronic Rheumatism, and Palsy.
- MUSTARD SEED, WHITE, [*Sinapsis alba*,]—A good remedy in Dyspepsia and Obstinate Costiveness.
- MISTLETOE, [*Viscum verticillatum*,]—Efficacious in Epilepsy, Vertigo, Pleurisy, and Dysentery.
- MARE'S-TAIL, [*Erigeron canadense*,]—The powder is a strong Styptic; the tea cold for Internal Bleeding.
- MAY-APPLE, [*Podophyllum peltatum*,]—Very valuable in all Venereal, Scrofulous, and Liver diseases.
- MEADOW PRIDE, [*Hydrastis canadensis*,]—An excellent tonic and corrector of Bile and Bilious habits.
- MEADOW SAFFRON, [*Colchicum autumnale*,]—Given in Dropsy, Humors, Asthma, Gout, and Nervous diseases.
- MOUNTAIN FLAX, [*Polygala senega*,]—Administered for the Hives Croup, Fevers, and Dropsy.
- MONK'S-HEAD HERB, [*Leontodon taraxacum*,]—The decoction good in Jaundice, Dyspepsia, &c.

MONK'S-HEAD ROOT, [*Leontodon taraxacum*,]—A favorite remedy in diseases of the Liver, Gravel, and Constipation.

MASTERWORT LEAVES, [*Heracleum lanatum*,]—Good in Epilepsy, Gastric and Flatulent diseases.

MASTERWORT ROOT, [*Heracleum lanatum*,]—In Flatulent disorders of the Bowels, in Asthma, and Colds, very useful.

MASTERWORT SEED, [*Heracleum lanatum*,]—A good carminative in Flatulent complaints.

MOHAWK WEED, [*Uvularia perfoliata*,] — Useful in Wounds and Sores, and for Inflamed Larynx and Gums.

MOUNTAIN ARNICA ROOT, [*Arnica montana*,]—May be used in similar complaints as the Flowers.

MARIGOLD FLOWERS, [*Calendula officinalis*,]—A domestic medicine for Children, and is used to keep out Eruptions.

MOLDAVIAN BALM, [*Dracocephalum canariensis*,]—This herb is used in Decays, Head-aches, &c.

MOUNTAIN BOX, [*Arbutus uva-ursi*,]—Efficacious in Ulcerations of the Kidneys and Bladder.

MONARDA, [*Monarda punctata*.]

MARJORUM, SWEET, [*Origanum marjorana*,]—The infusion is used to hasten a tardy eruption in Measles.

MARJORAM, WILD, [*Origanum vulgare*,]—The decoction causes Perspiration, and relieves Obstructions in Menses.

MARSH ROSEMARY, [*Statice limonium*,]—Beneficial in Gleet, Whites, Diarrhoea, Canker, and Sore Throat.

MARSH TREFOIL, [*Menyanthes trifoliata*,]—The infusion is useful in Scurvy, Herpetic diseases, and Rheumatism.

- MOUNTAIN BERRY, [*Gaultheria procumbens*,]—A favorite remedy in Dropsy, Diarrhœa, and Obstructions.
- MOUNTAIN ASH BARK, [*Pyrus americana*,]—Cleanses the Blood, and good in Bilious diseases.
- MOOSE WOOD, [*Acer striatum*,]—The decoction drank freely is an excellent Vermifuge.
- MOUNTAIN DITTANY, [*Cunilla mariana*,]—An agreeable remedy for Head-aches, Colds, and Hysteric affections.
- NOAH'S ARK, [*Cypripedium pubescens*,]—Applicable to all cases of Nervous and Hysteric affections.
- NITSHADE, AM., [*Phytolacea decandria*,]—Good in Rheumatism, for Cleansing the Blood, and Discussing Tumors.
- NIGHT SHADE, BITTER-SWEET, [*Salanum dulcamara*,]—Good for Cutaneous diseases, Chronic Rheumatism, and Catarrh.
- NIGHT SHADE, BLACK, [*Salanum dulcamara*,]—Good for Cutaneous diseases, Chronic Rheumatism, and Catarrh.
- NIGHT SHADE, BLACK CHERRY, [*Atropa belladona*,]—Recommended in disorders of the Nervous System, Mania, &c.
- NIGHT SHADE, DEADLY, [*Atropa belladona*,]—Used in Nervous and Maniacal complaints, and Cancerous affections.
- NUTQUA-MEQUOT, [*Senecio avreus*,]—A certain remedy for Gravel, Pains in the Chest, and Melancholy.
- NEST ROOT, [*Monarda uniflora*,]—Given in Epilepsy and Convulsions of Children.

NANNY-BUSH, BARK, [*Viburnum lentago*,]—A complete substitute for Peruvian Bark, and said to be superior.

NETTLE FLOWERS, [*Urtica dioica*,]—Efficacious in Febrile and Ague complaints.

NIGHTSHADE, FOETID, [*Hyosciamus niger*,]—Administered as a narcotic when opium is objectionable.

NIGHTSHADE, GARDEN, [*Solanum dulcamara*,]—Employed in Scrofulous, Scirrhus and Liver complaints.

NIGHTSHADE, WOODY, [*Celastrus scandens*,]—For Chronic Rheumatism, and for Catarrh and Eruptions.

NOBLE LIVERWORT, [*Hepatica triloba*,]—Celebrated in Bleeding at the Lungs, Consumption, Coughs, and Liver complaints.

NERVE ROOT, WATER, [*Asclepias incarnata*,]—Useful in Suppression of the Urine, Costiveness, and Worms.

NARROW-LEAF DOCK, [*Rumex crispus*,]—Highly estimated in diseases of the Skin and Scrofulous disorders.

NINSIN, [*Panax quinquefolia*,]—Strengthens the nerves and improves the appetite.

NONE-SO-PRETTY, [*Gnaphaleum polycephalum*,]—Excellent in Quinsy, Weak Lungs, and Fluor Albus.

NERVE ROOT, [*Cypripedium pubescens*,]—Applicable to all cases of Nervous and Hysterie affections.

NERVINE ROOT, [*Cypripedium pubescens*,]—Applicable to all cases of Nervous and Hysterie affections.

NUTMEGS, [*Myristica moschata*,]—The powder is good in violent Head-aches, Diarrhoea, and Dysentery.

NETTLE ROOT, [*Urtica dioica*,]—Useful in incipient stages of Consumption, and Bloody Urine.

NECKLACE BEADS, [*Coix lachryma*,]—The seed steeped in water is a good Diuretic and a Solvent for Stone.

NECKLACE WEED ROOT, [*Actæa alba*,]—Good in Colic, and has opening and stimulating qualities.

NUTGALLS, [*Quercus tinctoria*,]—A good ingredient in astringent ointments and gargles.

ORIGANUM, [*Monarda punctata*,]—Good in diseases of the Urinary passages, Fevers and Pleurisy.

OLD WOMAN, [*Artemesia vulgaris*,]—The infusion promotes perspiration Urine and the Menses.

OX-EYE DAISY FLOWERS, [*Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*,]—Good in Asthma, Consumption, and Dropsical complaints.

OAK BARK, BLACK, [*Quercus tinctoria*,]—Given in passive Hemorrhage and obstinate Chronic Diarrhœa.

OAK BARK, RED, [*Quercus rubra*,]—Equivalent to black oak, and used for similar purposes.

OAK BARK, WHITE, [*Quercus alba*,]—Chiefly used as an outward astringent and antiseptic for putrid Sore Throat and offensive Ulcers.

OSWEGO TEA, [*Monarda didyma*,]—Equal to chamomile in Intermittents and protracted illness.

ONE-BERRY, [*Mitchella repens*,]—Highly recommended in Dropsy, Diarrhœa, and Parturition.

OAK OF JERUSALEM, [*Chenipodium botrys*,]—Much used for Worms, and is a good emmenagogue.

ORANGE ROOT, [*Hydrastis canadensis*,]—An excellent tonic and corrective of Bile and Bilious habits.

OIL-NUT BARK, [*Juglans cineria*,]—In cordial or extract a good aperient and a gentle cathartic for Worms.

ORRIS ROOT, [*Iris florentina*,]—At present mostly employed in odoriferous compounds.

OLD MAN, [*Artemesia abrotanum*,]—In powder to open obstructions of the Viscera.

ORANGE PEEL, [*Cierus aurantium*,]—Makes a useful tonic bitter to promote appetite.

OSIER BARK, RED, [*Cornus sericea*,]—A remedy for Vomiting from Pregnancy and diseased Uterus.

OSIER BARK, GREEN, [*Cornus circinata*,]—Very useful in Debility attended with Diarrhoea.

OILY-GRAIN LEAVES, [*Sesamum indicum*,]—Makes a mucilage for Cholera Infantum, Catarrh, and Urinary diseases.

PRIDEWEED, [*Erigeron canadense*,]—The powder is a strong styptic; the tea cold for Internal Bleeding.

POKE, INDIAN, [*Veratrum viride*,]—Useful in Catarrhs, Mania and Herpetic affections.

POKE LEAVES, [*Phytolacca decandria*,]—Purifies the blood, and acts as an alterative.

POKE ROOT, [*Phytolacca decandria*,]—Valuable in Rheumatic complaints, and for Indolent Tumors.

PETTY COTTON, [*Gnaphaleum uglinosum*,]—The tea is good for Colds, Coughs, and Obstructions.

PECAN ROOT, [*Podophyllum peltatum*,]—A substitute for mercury in Venereal, Scrofulous, and other diseases.

PAPPOOSE ROOT, [*Caulophyllum thalictroides*,]—Promotes Parturition, Menstruation, and Dropsical discharges.

PAUSON, [*Sanguinaria canadensis*,]—Useful in Pulmonary affections, Asthma, and diseases of the Chest and Liver.

PYRAMID FLOWER, [*Frasera caroliniensis*,]—The powdered root is given in Colic, Nausea, Diarrhœa, and Dysentery.

PUMPKIN SEEDS, [*Curcubita pepo*,]—Used in Catarrhal affections, and disorders of the Urinary passages.

PUCCOON ROOT, RED, [*Sanguinaria canadensis*,]—Useful in Pulmonary affections, Asthma, and diseases of the Chest and Liver.

PUCCOON, YELLOW, [*Hydrastis canadensis*,]—An excellent tonic and corrective of Bile and Bilious habits.

POLYBODY, [*Polypodium vulgare*,]—Useful in Consumption, and for expelling Worms.

PARILLA, YELLOW, [*Menispermum canadense*,]—Good in Dyspepsia, Costiveness, Liver complaints, and diseases of the Skin.

PATIENCE-DOCK, [*Rumex patientia*,]—Highly estimated in diseases of the Skin and Scrofulous disorders.

PATIENCE, GARDEN, [*Rumex patientia*,]—Highly estimated in diseases of the Skin and Scrofulous disorders.

PIGEON-BERRY ROOT, [*Phytolacca decandria*,]—Good in Rheumatism, for Cleansing the Blood, and Discussing Tumors.

PELLITORY BARK, [*Xanthoxylum fraxineum*,]—Used in Fever and Ague, Rheumatism, Dyspepsia, &c.

PUFF-BALL HERB, [*Leontodon taraxacum*,]—The decoction good in Jaundice, Dyspepsia, &c.

POMEGRANATE, [*Punica granatum*,]—Given in Diarrhœa, and in Intermittent and Hectic Fevers.

PIGEON-TREE BARK, [*Pyrus americana*,]—Useful in Bilious diseases and for Cleansing the Blood.

PLEURISY ROOT, [*Asclepias tuberosa*,]—Beneficial in Pleurisy, Colics, and all Flātulent disorders.

PLANTAIN LEAVES, [*Plantago major*,]—Remarkably efficacious in Poisons of all kinds and Salt Rheum.

PARISWORT ROOT, [*Trillium purpureum*,]—Beneficial for Bloody Urine, Spitting of Blood, Coughs, and Hectic Fevers; used as snuff stops Bleeding at the Nose.

PEACH BARK, [*Amygdalus persica*,]—Said to be good in Debility and Fever and Ague.

PEACH LEAVES, [*Amygdalus persica*,]—The decoction is valued as an anthemintic.

PRINCE'S PINE, [*Chimaphilla umbellata*,]—A tea used to Purify the Blood.

PUSSEY WILLOW, [*Salix candida*,]—Highly recommended in Dysentery, Diarrhœa, &c.

POT-MARIGOLD FLOWERS, [*Calendula officinalis*,]—A medicine for Children, and is used to keep out Eruptions.

PISS-WEED FLOWERS, [*Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*,]—Good in Asthma, Consumption, and Dropsical complaints.

PENNYROYAL, [*Hedeoma pulegoides*,]—A strong tea good for Suppressions of Urine, Obstructed Menses, and the Gravel.

PRINCE'S FEATHER, [*Amaranthus hypochondriachus*,]—Celebrated in Profuse Menstruation, Bowel complaints, and Piles.

POCAN BERRIES, [*Phytolacca decandria*,]—Of great service in Rheumatism and the treatment of Ulcers.

POKE BERRIES, [*Phytolacca decandria*,]—Of great service in Rheumatism and the treatment of Ulcers.

PARSELY LEAVES, [*Apium petroselinum*,] — Highly esteemed in Nephritic and Dropsical affections.

PARSELY ROOT, [*Apium petroselinum*,]—Highly esteemed in Nephritic and Dropsical affections.

PARSELY SEED, [*Apium petroselinum*,]—An infusion in gin is good in Suppression of Urine and Gravel.

PARSLEY, POISON or SPOTTED, [*Conium maculatum*,] —Prescribed as a narcotic, and in Scrofulous and Chronic complaints.

PIGEON WEED, [*Aralia nudicaulis*,]—An excellent remedy in Scrofulous, Venereal and Eruptive diseases.

PURPLE AVEN'S ROOT, [*Geum rivale*,]—Valuable in Debility, Dyspepsia, Bleeding at the Lungs, Colic, and Relax.

POPPY, HORNED, [*Chelidonium majus*,]—Recommended in Liver complaints, Tetters, Jaundice, and Dropsy.

PERUVIAN BARK, [*Cinchona officinalis*,]—Well known in Fever and Ague, Want of Appetite, Decay, &c.

PAUL'S BETONY, [*Lycopus virginicus*,]—Used in Consumption, Bleeding at the Lungs, quieting and allaying Coughs.

PEACH PITs, [*Amgydalis persica*,]—In syrup or tincture, good for strengthening the stomach and digestion.

PUPPET ROOT, [*Veratrum viride*,]—Useful in Catarrhs, Mania and Herpetic affections.

PLANTAIN, ROUND-LEAVED, [*Plantago major*,]—Remarkably efficacious in Poisons of all kinds, and Salt Rheum.

PLANTAIN, BITTER, [*Gentiana quinqueflora*,]—Externally and internally, good for Scrofulous diseases.

- PLANTAIN, SPOTTED, [*Goodyera pubescens*,]—Externally and internally, good for Scrofulous diseases.
- PILEWORT, [*Amaranthus hypochondriachus*,]—Celebrated in Profuse Menstruation, Bowel complaints, and Piles.
- POKEBERRIES, [*Phytolacca decandria*,]—Of great service in Rheumatism and the treatment of Ulcers.
- PEPPERWORT, [*Cunilla mariana*,]—A pleasant medicine for Head-aches, Colds, Fevers, Hysterics, &c.
- PISTACHIO NUT LEAVES, [*Hamamelis virginica*,]—Useful in Bowel complaints, Hemorrhage, and Dropsical Tumors.
- PISTACHIO NUT BARK, [*Hamamelis virginica*,]—Useful in Bowel complaints, Hemorrhage, and Dropsical Tumors.
- PUKEWEED HERB, [*Lobelia inflata*,]—Qualities the same as the seed, but not so powerful.
- PUKEWEED SEED, [*Lobelia inflata*,]—In Asthma, Colic, Spasms, and as an Emetic, it is very valuable.
- PRIMROSE TREE, [*Oenothera biennis*,]—Beneficially employed in Infantile Eruptions and Tetters.
- POOL ROOT, [*Eupatorium ageratooides*,]—A stimulating tonic, valuable in Tonic and Stomachic complaints.
- PEONY FLOWERS, [*Pœonia officinalis*,]—Used in Nervous and Hysterical complaints.
- PEONY ROOT, [*Pœonia officinalis*,]—Given in Epilepsy and various Nervous affections.
- POPPY CAPSULES, [*Papaver somniferum*,]—A syrup made of these is a fine anodyne for children.
- POPPY FLOWERS, [*Papaver somniferum*,]—Make a very good soothing poultice for painful Swellings.

POPPY LEAVES, [*Papaver somniferum*,]—Make a very good soothing poultice for painful Swellings.

PUFF-BALL ROOT, [*Leontodon taraxacum*,]—A favorite remedy in diseases of the Liver, Gravel, and Constipation.

PINE BARK, WHITE, [*Pinus strobus*,]—Useful in Rheumatism, Consumption, and diseases of the Kidneys.

PEPPER TURNIP, [*Arum tryphyllum*,]—Valuable in Coughs, Colds, Cramps, and Consumptive affections.

PIPSISEWAY, [*Chimaphilla umbellata*,]—A tea is used to Purify the Blood.

PETUNK, [*Epigea repens*,]—Excellent in Gravel and Strangury.

POPLAR BARK, [*Populus tremuloides*,]—Excellent in Diarrhoea, Debility, and Digestive complaints.

PEPPERMINT, [*Mentha piperita*,]—Administered in Nervous affections of the Stomach, Flatulence, and to allay Vomiting.

PINK ROOT, [*Spigelia marilandica*,]—An efficient remedy for Worms in Children.

PEPPERIDGE BUSH BARK, [*Berberis vulgaris*,]—Usually combined with other tonics in Putrid Fevers and Dysentery.

PIPE-PLANT ROOT, [*Monotropa uniflora*,]—Given in Epilepsy and Convulsions of Children.

PEPPER PODS, CAYENNE, [*Capsicum annuum*,]—Medical qualities similar to the bird.

PEPPER PODS, BIRD, [*Capsicum baccatum*,]—This species is the best of all the capsicums, and most powerful.

PEPPER PODS, AM., [*Capsicum annuum*,]—Useful in Coldness of the System, Fever and Ague, Colics, &c.

QUASSIA, [*Quassia excelsa*,]—Adapted to Dyspeptic cases and to debilitated Digestive Organs.

QUEEN'S ROOT, [*Stillingia sylvatica*,]—Valuable in Yaws, Ulcers, Venereal complaints, and Leprosy.

QUEEN'S DELIGHT, [*Stillingia sylvatica*,]—Valuable in Yaws, Ulcers, Venereal complaints, and Leprosy.

QUEEN OF THE MEADOW, HERB, [*Eupatorium purpureum*,]—Excellent in Strangury, and all Dropsical affections.

QUEEN OF THE MEADOW, ROOT, [*Eupatorium purpureum*,]—Excellent in Strangury, and all Dropsical affections.

RED ROOT, [*Sanguinaria canadensis*,]—Useful in Asthma, Liver and Chest diseases.

RUE, [*Ruta graveolens*,]—Employed in Epilepsy, Hysterics, Hiccup, and as a Stomachic.

ROCK ROSE, [*Cistus canadensis*,]—Of great value in Scrofulous affections as a poultice and a tea.

RACCOON-BERRY, [*Podophyllum peltatum*,]—The root is a substitute for mercury in Venereal and Scrofulous diseases.

RAGWEED, [*Ambrosia artemisiifolia*,]—Good for Worms in Children—recently much used.

ROSYBUSH, [*Spiræa tomentosa*,]—Checks Diarrhoea, and an excellent outward application for Wounds.

RHUBARB, WILD, [*Convolvulus panduratus*,]—Given in Dropsical affections, and for Consumptive Coughs, &c.

RHUBARB, AM., [*Rheum rhaponticum*,]—Given in Dropsical affections, and for Consumptive Coughs, &c.

- RATTLE ROOT, [*Macrotys racemosa*,]—The root is celebrated in Rheumatism, Dropsy, and Hysteria.
- ROMAN CHAMOMILE, [*Anthemis nobilis*,]—The herb is a good stomachic bitter for Digestion and Fevers.
- RUM-CHERRY BARK, [*Prunus virginiana*,]—Taken in Fevers, Agues, Dyspepsia, Jaundice, and Worms.
- RHEUMATIC WEED, [*Chimaphilla umbellata*,]—An infusion is used to Purify the Blood.
- RED-BERRY, [*Arbutus uva-ursi*,]—Efficacious in Ulcerations of the Kidneys and Bladder.
- RICKET SHRUB, [*Comptonia asplenifolia*,]—Valuable in Diarrhoea, Summer Complaint, &c.
- ROSEMARY FLOWERS, [*Rosemarinus officinalis*,]—The flowers and leaves are good in Nervous and Hysterical affections.
- ROSEMARY LEAVES, [*Rosemarinus officinalis*,]—The leaves and flowers are good in Nervous and Hysterical affections.
- ROCK BRAKE, [*Pteris atropurpurea*,]—Good in Pulmonary diseases.
- RAGWORT, [*Senecio aureus*,]—A certain remedy for Gravel, Pains in the Chest, and Melancholy.
- RED ROD BARK, [*Cornus sericea*,]—Excellent for Vomiting in Pregnancy and diseased Uterus.
- RICHWEED, [*Macrotys racemosa*,]—The root is used for Rheumatism, Dropsy, &c.
- RASPBERRY, GROUND, [*Hydrastis canadensis*,]—An excellent tonic and corrective of Bile and Bilious habits.
- ROSE WILLOW, [*Cornus sericea*,]—An excellent remedy for Vomiting from Pregnancy and diseased Uterus.

ROCK FERN, [*Adiantum pedatum*,]—Much esteemed in Coughs, Asthma, and disorders of the Chest.

RED ELM, [*Ulmus fulva*,]—The bark is used in Poultices, and for Urinary diseases.

RATTLE-SNAKE'S MASTER, [*Pyrus americana*,]—The bark Cleanses the Blood, and is good in Bilious diseases.

ROSE PINK, [*Sabbatia angularis*,]—A popular remedy in Dyspepsia, Fever and Ague, and Defective Digestion.

RATTLE WEED, [*Macrotys racemosa*,]—The root is excellent in Rheumatism, Dropsy, &c.

RAPE, VIRG. BROOM, [*Epiphegus virginiana*,]—A remedy for Sore Mouth, Dysentery, and Cancerous affections.

RATTLE-SNAKE ROOT, [*Goodyera pubescens*,]—Externally and internally good for Scrofulous diseases.

ROSE, RED, [*Rosa gallica*,]—Exhibited in passive Hemorrhage and Mucous discharges.

ROCK PARSLEY LEAVES, [*Apium petroselinum*,]—Highly esteemed in Nephritic and Dropsical affections.

ROCK PARSLEY ROOT, [*Apium petroselinum*,]—Highly esteemed in Nephritic and Dropsical affections.

ROCK PARSLEY SEED, [*Apium petroselinum*,]—An infusion in gin is good in Suppression in Urine and Gravel.

ROSE, DAMASK, [*Rosa damascena*,]—The rose water is distilled from this species.

ROMAN WORMWOOD, [*Ambrosia artemisifolia*,]—Sometimes employed as an Anthelmintic for Worms.

RASPBERRY, BLACK, Bark of the Root, [*Rubus occidentalis*,]—A more efficient agent than the black raspberry root.

- RASPBERRY LEAVES, [*Rubus strigosus*,]—A remedy for Bowel complaints and Canker.
- RASPBERRY ROOT, BLACK, [*Rubus occidentalis*,]—Much employed in Diarrhœa, Cholera Infantum, Dysentery, &c.
- SOUR DOCK, [*Rumex crispus*,]—Highly estimated in diseases of the Skin and Scrofulous disorders.
- SASSAFRAS BARK, [*Laurus sassafras*,]—Very good in Rheumatic complaints and Eruptive diseases.
- SASSAFRAS FLOWERS, [*Laurus sassafras*,]—Very good in Rheumatic complaints and Eruptive diseases.
- SPIGNET, [*Aralia racemosa*,]—Good in Coughs, Colds, and Gout in the Stomach.
- SPIKENARD, [*Aralia racemosa*,]—Good in Coughs, Colds, and Gout in the Stomach.
- SPIKENARD, SMALL, [*Aralia nudicaulis*,]—An excellent remedy in all Scrofulous, Venereal and Eruptive diseases.
- SPIKENARD, ROUGH, [*Aralia hispida*,]—Used in Colics, Flatulent diseases, and Dropsy.
- SWEET GALE BURRS, [*Myrica gale*,]—Make a fine ointment for Itch, Poison, and troublesome Humors.
- SWEET GALE HERB, [*Myrica gale*,]—A good remedy for the Piles, Stomachic complaints, &c.
- SUCCORY, [*Cichorium intybus*,]—Taken in decoction, and good in Jaundice and Visceral obstructions.
- SQUILL, [*Scilla maritima*,]—Very much employed in Dropsical diseases and Kidney complaints.
- SOUR-BERRY BARK, [*Berberis vulgaris*,]—Usually combined with other tonics in Putrid Fevers and Dysentery.
- SAFFLOWER, [*Carthamus tinctorius*,]—Very valuable in all Eruptive diseases, Small Pox, Measles, &c.

SAFFRON, AM., [*Carthamus tinctorius*,]—Very valuable in all Eruptive diseases, Small Pox, Measles, &c.

SCAMMONY, WILD, [*Convolvulus panduratus*,]—Given in Dropsical affections, and for Consumptive Coughs and Asthma.

SILVER-LEAF, [*Gnaphaleum polycephalum*,]—Extensively employed in Coughs, Colds, pains in the Chest, &c.

SORREL TREE, [*Andromeda arborea*,]—A decoction used in Dropsical affections and Loss of Appetite.

SORREL, WOOD, [*Oxalis acetosella*,]—A very strong decoction or extract cures Cancers—applied externally as a plaster.

SORREL, SHEEP, [*Rumex acetosellus*,]—Serviceable in Scurvy, Scrofula, and various affections of the Skin.

SNAKE-ROOT, WHITE, [*Eupatorium ageratoides*,]—A stimulating tonic, valuable in Ague and Stomachic complaints.

SNAKE-ROOT, BLACK, [*Macrotys racemosa*,]—Very efficacious in Rheumatism, Dropsy, and Hysteria.

SNAKE-ROOT, HEART, [*Asarum canadensis*,]—Excellent in Measles and Cutaneous diseases.

SNAKE-ROOT, VIRGINIA, [*Aristolochia serpentaria*,]—Promotes Perspiration and strengthens the Stomach.

SNAKE-ROOT, BUTTON, [*Liatris spicata*,]—The tea valuable in Colic, Dropsy, Back-ache, &c.

STRAMONIUM SEED, [*Datura stramonium*,]—Highly commended in Asthma and Spasmodic diseases.

SUTERBERRY, [*Asclepias tuberosa*,]—Beneficial in Pleurisy, Colics, and all Flatulent disorders.

SWEET FENNEL SEED, [*Anethum fœniculum*,]—A good aromatic, useful in bitters and a variety of compounds.

SQUAW ROOT, [*Macrotys racemosa*,]—Celebrated in Rheumatism, Dropsy, and Hysteria.

SPIKENARD TREE BARK, [*Pyrus americana*,]—Cleanses the Blood, and good in Bilious diseases.

SOLOMON'S SEAL, SMALL, [*Convallaria racemosa*,]—Boiled in milk, excellent for Irritable Piles and Bowel diseases.

SOLOMON'S SEAL, [*Convallaria multiflora*,]—Good in all cases of Fluor Albus and Female Weakness.

SKUNK CABBAGE ROOT, [*Ictodes foetida*,]—Good for Bleeding at the Lungs, Coughs, Asthma, and Obstructed Menses.

SEGGRUM, [*Hypericum perforatum*,]—Beneficial in Diarrhoea, Obstructions of Urine, and Hysterics.

SHAMROCK, INDIAN, [*Trilium purpureum*,]—Beneficial for Bloody Urine, Spitting of Blood, Coughs, and Hectic Fevers; used as snuff stops Bleeding at the Nose.

SAINCLE, AM., [*Heucheria acerifolia*,]—An external remedy in Hemorrhage, Sores, Wounds and Ulcers.

SAINCLE ROOT, BLACK, [*Sanicula marylandica*,]—Of great value in Fluor Albus, Syphilis, Dysentery, and Fevers.

SAINCLE ROOT, WHITE, [*Eupatorium ageratoides*,]—A stimulating tonic, valuable in Ague and Stomachic complaints.

SCABIOUS, [*Erigeron philadelphicum*,]—Purifies the Blood, promotes Expectoration, and is a good Diuretic.

SCABIOUS, SWEET, [*Erigeron heterophyllum*,]—Purifies the Blood, and equivalent to the above.

SOAPWORT, [*Soponaria officinalis*,]—Given freely in strong decoction in Jaundice and Liver complaint.

SPARROW-GRASS ROOT, [*Asparagus officinalis*,]—Useful in diseases of the Breast, Heart, Kidneys and Bladder.

SORE-THROAT ROOT, [*Caulophyllum thalictroides*,]—Promotes Parturition, Menstruation, and Dropsical discharges.

SPICE-BUSH BARK, [*Laurus benzoin*,]—Useful in all kinds of Fevers and Inflammations to allay heat.

SOW-BANK SEED, [*Chenopodium anthelminticum*,]—Extensively used in Expelling Worms in Children.

SNAKE-ROOT, CANADA, [*Asarum canadense*,]—Advantageously used in Measles and Cutaneous affections.

SHOT-BUSH BARK, [*Pyrus americana*,]—Cleanses the Blood, and good in Bilious diseases.

SIMPLER'S JOY, [*Verbena hastata*,]—A decoction is good in Intermittents and Gravel.

SELF-HEAL, [*Prunella vulgaris*,]—Used in Hemorrhage, Diarrhoea, and for gargles in Sore Throat.

SCOKE ROOT, [*Phytolacca decandria*,]—Good in Rheumatism, for Cleansing the Blood, and Discharging Tumors.

SAGE, INDIAN, [*Eupatorium perfoliatum*,]—Of great value in Fevers; properties well known.

SASSAFRAS PITH, [*Laurus sassafras*,]—Infused in rose water excellent for Inflamed Eyes.

SCABISH, MEADOW, [*Aster puniceus*,]—A popular remedy in Rheumatism, Head-aches, and Nervous debility.

SCABISH, [*Oenothera biennis*,]—Beneficially employed in Infantile Eruptions and Tetters.

SAMPSON SNAKE-ROOT, [*Gentiana catesbei*,]—Excellent in Pneumonia, Dyspepsia, and General Debility.

STINKING WEED, [*Chenopodium anthelminticum*,]—Extensively used in Expelling Worms in Children.

SAFFRON, SPANISH, [*Crocus sativus*,]—Far superior to the American Saffron in the same diseases.

SARSAPARILLA, AM., [*Aralia nudicaulis*,]—An excellent remedy in all Scrofulous, Venereal and Eruptive diseases.

SARSAPARILLA, SPAN., [*Smilax sarsaparilla*,]—An excellent remedy in all Scrofulous, Venereal and Eruptive diseases.

SARSAPARILLA, BRISTLY STEM, [*Aralia hispida*,]—Useful in Colics, Flatulent diseases, and Dropsy.

SILK-WEED ROOT, [*Asclepias syriaca*,]—Almost infallible in Dropsy and Urinary complaints.

SENNA, AM., [*Cassia marilandica*,]—Qualities similar to the Alex., but not so active.

SENNA, ALEX., [*Cassia auctifolia*, &c.]—A valuable cathartic, operating mildly, yet effectually.

SHIELD FERN, [*Aspidium filixmas*,]—Considered a good remedy for Tape Worm.

SNAKE-LILY, [*Iris versicolor*,]—Employed in Colic Pains, Flatulence, and Debility of the Stomach.

SWEET FLAG, or RUSH, [*Acorus calamus*,]—Excellent in Flatulence, Colic, and Wind in the Stomach.

SPICE-BUSH BERRIES, [*Laurus benzoin*,]—A salutary medicine in Dysentery and all Bowel complaints.

SOUTHERN WOOD, [*Artemesia abrotanum*,]—In powder to open Obstructions of the Viscera.

STRAWBERRY VINES, [*Fragaria virginiana*,]—The decoction in Diarrhœa, Jaundice, and Fevers.

STRAWBERRY LEAVES, [*Fragaria virginiana*,]—Employed in Sore Throat, Swelled Gums, and Bowel complaints.

SQUAW-WEED, [*Senecio obovatus*,]—Useful in Salt Rheum, Tetters, and diseases of the Skin.

SQUAW-VINE, [*Mitchella repens*,]—Highly recommended in Dropsy, Diarrhoea, and Parturition.

SPLEENWORT, [*Asplenium ancustifolium*,]—Affords relief in Gravel and pain in the Urinary organs.

SPURGE, IPECAC, [*Euphorbia ipecacuanha*,]—Prescribed in Dropsy, Bilious Colic, and a variety of diseases.

STINKWEED SEED, [*Datura stramonium*,]—Recommended in Asthma and Spasmodic diseases.

SWAMP ALDER, [*Alnus serrulata*,]—The bark, tags, and leaves are used for diseases of the Skin, Swellings, and Strains.

STAGGERWORT, [*Hypericum perforatum*,]—Beneficial in Diarrhoea, Obstructions of Urine, and Hysterics.

STAMMERWORT, [*Hypericum perforatum*,]—Beneficial in Diarrhoea, Obstructions of Urine, and Hysterics.

SNAGREL ROOT, [*Aristolochia serpentaria*,]—Promotes perspiration and strengthens the Stomach.

SCURVY GRASS, [*Cochlearia officinalis*,]—Celebrated in Scurvy and Chronic Obstructions of the Viscera.

SHOP FUMITORY, [*Fumaria officinalis*,]—A tea drank freely is good for Cutaneous diseases.

SIDE-SADDLE PLANT, [*Sarracenia purpurea*,]—Good in Nervous complaints to strengthen the system.

SILVER-WEED, ROOT, [*Asclepias syriaca*,]—Excellent for Dropsy and all Urinary diseases.

SNAKE-HEAD, [*Chelone glabra*,]—Given in Fevers and Jaundice—also for Worms in Children.

STEEPLE BUSH, [*Spirae tomentosa*,]—Checks Diarrhœa, and a good application for Wounds, Sores, &c.

SWAMP SASSAFRAS, [*Cornus circinati*,]—Very useful in Debility attended with Diarrhœa.

STORK'S BILL, [*Geranium maculatum*,]—Established remedy for Diarrhœa, Hemorrhage, and Fluor Albus.

SPRUCE BARK, HEMLOCK, [*Pinus canadensis*,]—As an astringent and tonic, generally used in compounds.

SWEET ELM BARK, [*Ulmus fulva*,]—Used in Urinary and Bowel complaints, Scurvy, and Inveterate Eruptions; also as a diet in Fevers, and externally in poultices.

STONE ROOT, [*Collinsonia canadense*,]—Recommended in decoction for the Gravel.

SWEET BUSH, [*Comptonia asplenifolia*,]—Valuable in Diarrhœa, Cholera Infantum, and Summer complaint.

SUMACH LEAVES, [*Rhus glabra*,]—Generally combined with other agents in astringent compounds.

STINK-WEED LEAVES, [*Datura stramonium*,]—Prescribed in Epilepsy, Mania, Tic Doloroux, and Rheumatism.

STINK-WEED ROOT, [*Datura stramonium*,]—Prescribed in Epilepsy, Mania, Tic Doloroux, and Rheumatism.

SAUNDERS, RED, [*Pterocarpus santalinus*,]—Employed to impart color to various tinctures, &c.

SUMMER-SAVORY, [*Saturega hortensis*,]—The infusion is good in Colds and slight Febrile attacks.

STRAMONIUM ROOT, [*Datura stramonium*,]—Virtues same as the leaves.

STRAMONIUM LEAVES, [*Datura stramonium*,]—Prescribed in Epilepsy, Mania, Tic Doloroux, and Rheumatism.

SWALLOW-WORT, ORANGE, [*Asclepias tuberosa*,]—The root is beneficial in Pleurisy, Colics, and all Flatulent disorders.

STAFF VINE, or TREE, [*Celastrus scandens*,]—Beneficial in Liver complaints and Dropsical affections; the bark of the root is good in Inflammatory Rheumatism to Purify the Blood.

SPURRED RYE, [*Acinula*,]—Employed by some physicians in difficult Parturition.

SNAPPING HAZELNUT BARK, [*Hamamelis virginica*,]—Useful in Bowel complaints, Hemorrhage, and painful Tumors.

SNAPPING HAZELNUT LEAVES, [*Hamamelis virginica*,]—Useful in Bowel complaints, Hemorrhage, and painful Tumors.

SCULLCAP, [*Scutellaria laterifolia*,]—Remarkably efficacious in St. Vitus' Dance, Convulsions, and Lockjaw.

SHEEP-BERRY BARK, [*Viburnum lentago*,]—A complete substitute for Peruvian bark, and said to be superior.

SAVIN, [*Juniperus communis*,]—Frequently used to restore Obstructed Menses and Secretions.

SHOP GENTIAN, [*Gentiana lutea*,]—Dyspepsia, Gout, and Hysterics, are benefitted by its use.

SEA-THRIFT, [*Statice limonium*,]—Beneficial in Gleet, Whites, Diarrhoea, Canker, and Sore Throat.

SWEET CLOVER, [*Melilotus alba*,]—Applied locally to Swellings and Inflammations.

SUNFLOWER, WILD, [*Helianthus divaricatus*,]—Invaluable in Bilious Colics and similar complaints.

SQUARE-STALK, [*Monarda didyma*,]—Equal to chamomile in Intermittents and protracted illness.

SPINDLE BUSH, or TREE, [*Erythronium atropurpureum*,]—The bark is good in affections of the Lungs.

SNEEZEWORT, MOUNTAIN, [*Arnica montana*,]—Recommended in Low Fevers, Intermittents, Gout, Dropsy, and Rheumatism. The tincture is good for Fresh Wounds.

SPEARMINT, [*Mentha viridis*,]—Allays Nausea, and an excellent remedy in Gravel and Suppressions.

SNAKE-ROOT, CORN, [*Liatris spicata*,]—The infusion excellent in Colic, Back-ache, Dropsy, &c.

SLIPPER ROOT, [*Cypripedium flavum*,]—Beneficial in all Nervous diseases and Hysterical affections.

SHAMROCK, WATER, [*Menyanthes trifoliata*,]—The infusion useful in Scurvy, Herpetic diseases, Rheumatism, &c.

SAXIFRAGE, [*Pimpinella saxifraga*,]—Used in Chronic Catarrhs, Asthma, Dropsy, &c.

SCROFULA PLANT, [*Scrophularia marilandica*,]—Deemed good for all kinds of Sores and Ulcers in man or cattle.

SCROFULA WEED, [*Goodyera pubescens*,]—Externally and internally, good for Scrofulous diseases.

SPEEDWELL, VIRGINIA, [*Veronica officinalis*,]—Highly recommended in Dropsy, in Asthma, and for Coughs.

SUMACH BARK, [*Rhus glabra*,]—The decoction used in Prolapsus Ani and Falling of the Womb.

SUMACH BERRIES, [*Rhus glabra*,]—In infusion, a good gargle for Sore Throat and in Putrid Fevers.

SWEAT ROOT, [*Polemonium reptans*,]—Invaluable in Fevers, Pleurisy, Consumption, and Liver complaints.

SPOTTED THISTLE, [*Centaurea benedicta*,]—A good corrective of the Bile and used in Fevers.

STILLINGIA, [*Stillingia sylvatica*,]—Valuable in Yaws, Ulcers, Venereal complaints, and Leprosy.

SPLEENWORT BUSH, [*Comptonia asplenifolia*,]—Valuable in Diarrhœa, Cholera Infantum, and Dysentery.

SNAKE'S MILKWEED, [*Apocynum androsæmifolium*,]—The root is used in Fevers, Liver complaints, Rheumatism, and Dropsy.

SNAKE-ROOT, RATTLE, [*Goodyera pubescens*,]—Externally and internally, good for Scrofulous diseases.

STONE MINT, [*Cunila mariana*,]—A pleasant medicine for Head-aches, Colds, Fevers, Hysterics, &c.

SPLIT ROCK ROOT, [*Heucheria acerifolia*,]—An external remedy in Hemorrhage, Sores, Wounds, and Ulcers.

STARWORT, DROOPING, [*Helonias dioica*,]—Beneficial in affections of the Digestive organs.

SNAKE ROOT, SENECA, [*Polygala senega*,]—Administered for the Hives, Croup, Fevers, and Dropsy.

SNAKEWEED ROOT, [*Aristolochia serpentaria*,]—The infusion is good for the Stomach and promotes Perspiration.

SPOONWOOD LEAVES, [*Kalmia latifolia*,]—Useful in Scald Head, Syphilis, and certain stages of Fevers.

SWEATING PLANT, [*Eupatorium perfoliatum*,]—Properties well known, useful in Fevers, &c.

SPOTTED PLANTAIN, [*Goodyera pubescens*,]—Externally and internally, good for Scrofulous diseases.

SPRUCE LEAVES, HEMLOCK, [*Pinus canadensis*,]—Good in Inflammatory Rheumatism, to Purify the Blood, and to cause Perspiration.

STICKWORT, [*Agrimonia eupatoria*,]—Employed in Fevers, Jaundice, Coughs, and Bowel complaints.

SPOTTED CARDUS, [*Centaurea benedicta*,]—Prescribed in Fever and as a corrector of Bile.

STARWORT, MEALY, [*Aletris farinosa*,]—Cures Flatulent Colic, Fevers, and Chronic Rheumatism. The root is the part used.

SPOTTED GERANIUM, [*Geranium maculatum*,]—A well-established remedy for Diarrhoea, Hemorrhage, and Fluor Albus.

SUNFLOWER, GARDEN, [*Helianthus annuus*,]—Good in Dysentery and Diarrhoea.

TREFOIL, [*Hepatica triloba*,]—For Bleeding at the Lungs, Consumption, Coughs, and Liver complaints.

THYME, [*Thymus serpyllus*,]—Employed in Baths, Fomentations, and as a Condiment.

THYME, ENGLISH, [*Thymus vulgaris*,]—Employed in Baths, Fomentations, and as a Condiment.

TUMERIC ROOT, [*Curcuma longa*,]—Chiefly employed to impart color to ointments and tinctures.

TAMARACK BARK, [*Pinus microcarpa*,]—Excellent in Obstructions of the Liver.

TILIA FLOWERS, [*Tilia glabra*,]—A tea is useful in Headaches, Epilepsy, and Spasmodic Coughs.

TURTLE-BLOOM, [*Chelone glabra*,]—Given in Fevers and Jaundice, and is a good Vermifuge.

TOUCHWOOD, [*Boletus igniarius*,]—Employed in the manufacture of Agaric for Hemorrhage and Issues.

TEA-BERRY PLANT, [*Gaultheria procumbens*,]—A domestic remedy in Dropsy, Diarrhœa, and Disury.

THROAT ROOT, [*Geum rivale*,]—Valuable in Debility, Bleeding at the Lungs, Colic, and Relax.

TANZY, DOUBLE, [*Tanacetum crispum*,]—Makes a useful tea in Fevers, Agues, Hysterics, Dropsy, &c.

TINKERWEED, [*Triosteum perfoliatum*,]—Useful in Fevers, Agues, Pleuritis, &c.

TRUE LOVE ROOT, [*Trilium purpureum*,]—Beneficial for Bloody Urine, Spitting of Blood, Coughs, and Hectic Fever. Used as snuff stops Bleeding at the Nose.

TURNIP, WILD, [*Arum tryphyllum*,]—Valuable in Coughs, Colds, Cramps, and Consumptive affections.

TOUCH-ME-NOT, [*Impatiens pallida*,]—Efficacious in Jaundice and Bilious affections.

TUNHOOF, [*Glechoma herderacea*,]—The infusion is used in Coughs and Internal Ulcers.

THIMBLE-BERRY ROOT, [*Rubus occidentalis*,]—Much employed in Diarrhœa, Cholera Infantum, Dysentery, &c.

THIMBLE, Bark of the Root, [*Rubus occidentalis*,]—A more efficient agent in the above diseases.

THIMBLE WEED, [*Rudbeckia lacinated*,]—Give the decoction freely in wasting diseases of the Kidneys.

TUMERIC, AM., [*Hydrastis canadensis*,]—An excellent tonic and corrective of Bile and Bilious habits.

THRIFT, AM., [*Statice limonium*,]—Beneficial in Gleet, Whites, Diarrhœa, Canker, and Sore Throat.

THRIFT, SEA-SIDE, [*Statice limonium*,]—Beneficial in Gleet, Whites, Diarrhœa, Canker, and Sore Throat.

TORMENTILLA ROOT, [*Geranium maculatum*,]—An established remedy for Diarrhœa, Hemorrhage, and Fluor Albus.

TRUMPET WEED, [*Lactuca elongata*,]—Very efficacious in Dropsies and Herpetic affections.

TRAVELLER'S JOY, [*Clematis virginiana*,]—Useful in severe Head-aches, and is good for Cancerous Ulcers.

TOAD-LILY ROOT, [*Nymphæa adorata*,]—Employed in Scrofulous and other Tumors, Gleet, Whites, &c.

THISTLE, BLESSED, [*Cardus benedictus*,]—The tea strengthens the system, and excites perspiration in Fevers.

THOUSAND LEAF, [*Achillea millefolium*,]—It Purifies the Blood, opens the Pores, and removes Obstructions.

TOBACCO, POISON, [*Hyosciamus niger*,]—Administered as a narcotic when opium is objectionable.

TULIP TREE, BARK, [*Liriodendron tulipifera*,]—Good in Intermittents, Hysterics, and Dyspeptic cases.

THOROUGHSTEM, [*Eupatorium perfoliatum*,]—Properties well known, and highly valued in Fevers, &c.

THOROUGHWORT, [*Eupatorium perfoliatum*,]—Properties well known, and Highly valued in Fevers, &c.

TOOTH-ACHE TREE, [*Xanthoxylum fraxineum*,]—The bark is used in Fever and Ague, Rheumatism, Dyspepsia, &c.

THORN-APPLE LEAVES, [*Datura stramonium*,]—Prescribed in Epilepsy, Mania, Tic Doloroux, and Rheumatism.

- THORN-APPLE ROOT, [*Datura stramonium*,] — Prescribed in Epilepsy, Mania, Tic Doloroux, and Rheumatism.
- THORN-APPLE SEED, [*Datura stramonium*,]—Recommended in Asthma and Spasmodic diseases.
- UPLAND SUMACH BARK, [*Rhus glabra*,]—The decoction used in Prolapsus Ani and Falling of the Womb.
- UPLAND SUMACH BERRIES, [*Rhus glabra*,]—In infusion, a gargle for Sore Throat and in Putrid Fevers.
- UPLAND SUMACH LEAVES, [*Rhus glabra*,]—Generally combined with other agents in astringent compounds.
- UMBIL ROOT, [*Cypripedium pubescens*,]—Beneficial in all Nervous diseases and Hysteric affections.
- UVA-URSI, [*Arbutus uva-ursi*,]—Efficacious in Ulcerations of Kidneys and Bladder.
- UNICORN ROOT, [*Helonias dioica*,]—Beneficial in Stomach complaints, Loss of Appetite, &c.
- UNCUM, [*Senecio aureus*,]—Useful in Coughs, Colds, and affections of the Stomach.
- VERVAIN, [*Verbena hastata*,]—A strong decoction is good in Intermittents, Scrofulous and Gravel complaints.
- VALERIAN, FALSE, [*Senecio aureus*,]—A certain remedy for Gravel, Pains in the Chest, and Melancholy.
- VIRGIN'S BOWER, [*Clematis virginiana*,]—Used in severe Head-aches, and is good for Cancerous Ulcers.
- VINE MAPLE, [*Menispermum canadense*,]—Good in Dyspepsia, Costiveness, Liver complaints, and Cutaneous diseases.
- VEGETABLE GOLD, [*Coptis trifolia*,]—The powder or tincture restores the appetite and strength after Fevers.

VIRGINIA SNAKE-ROOT, [*Aristolochia serpentaria*,]—Promotes Perspiration and strengthens the Stomach; a valuable plant and most extensively used.

VALERIAN, AM., [*Cypripedium pubescens*,]—Applicable to all cases of Nervous, Hysteric, and Spasmodic affections.

VALERIAN, ENGLISH, [*Valeriana officinalis*,]—The powdered root is excellent in Epidemic and Paralytic diseases.

VERONICA, TALL, [*Leptandria virginica*,]—The root is useful in Pleurisy, Bilious and Typhus Fevers.

VIOLET, BLUE, [*Viola cuculata*,]—Very serviceable in Coughs, Sore Throat, Constipation, &c.

VIOLET, CANCKER, [*Viola rostrata*,]—Chiefly used for Sore Throat and Canker.

VELVET FLOWER, [*Amaranthus hypochondriachus*,]—Celebrated in Profuse Menstruation, Bowel complaints, and Piles.

WATER CABBAGE, [*Nymphæa adorata*,]—Root used in Scrofulous and other Tumors, Gleet, Whites, &c.

WIND ROOT, [*Asclepias tuberosa*,]—Beneficial in Pleurisy, Colics, and all Flatulent disorders.

WHITE-LEAF, [*Spiræa tomentosa*,]—Checks Diarrhœa, and an excellent outward application for Wounds.

WA-A-HOO BARK, [*Euonymus atropurpureus*,]—Extensively employed in compounds for affections of the Lungs.

WATER LILY, SWEET, [*Nymphæa adorata*,]—Employed in Scrofulous and other Tumors, Gleet, Whites, &c.

WORMWOOD, [*Artemisia absinthium*,]—Promotes the Appetite and Digestion, and is good in Dyspepsia and Intermittents.

WILD POTATO ROOT, [*Convolvulus panduratus*,]—Given in Dropsical affections and for Consumptive Coughs.

WATER HOREHOUND, [*Lycopus europeus*,]—A cure for Diarrhœa, Dysentery, and the first stages of Fevers.

WAKE ROBIN, [*Arum tryphyllum*,]—Valuable in Coughs, Colds, Cramps, and Consumptive affections.

WAKE ROBIN, FALSE, [*Trilium purpureum*,]—Beneficial for Bloody Urine, Spitting of Blood, Coughs, Hectic Fever, &c.; used as snuff stops Bleeding at the Nose.

WAXBERRY BARK, [*Myrica cerifera*,]—The infusion good in Dysentery, and all excessive evacuations.

WAX MYRTLE BARK, [*Myrica cerifera*,]—The infusion good in Dysentery, and all excessive evacuations.

WINTERGREEN, [*Gaultheria procumbens*,]—A favorite remedy in Dropsy, Diarrhœa, and Obstructions.

WINTERGREEN, BITTER, [*Chimaphilla umbellata*,]—A tea is used to Purify the Blood.

WIEKUP, [*Epilobium spicatum*,]—A syrup or infusion recommended in Dysentery.

WICKERBY, [*Epilobium spicatum*,]—A syrup or infusion recommended in Dysentery.

WHISTLE WOOD, [*Acer striatum*,]—The bark in decoction taken freely makes an excellent Vermifuge.

WALNUT BARK, [*Carya alba*,]—A good aperient and a gentle cathartic for Worms.

WALNUT BARK, WHITE, [*Juglans cineira*,]—A good aperient and a gentle cathartic for Worms.

WORM SEED, [*Chenopodium anthelminticum*,]—Extensively used in Expelling Worms in Children.

WILLOW, WHITE, [*Salix alba*,]—Given as a good substitute for Peruvian bark in Intermittents.

WILLOW, PUSSEY, [*Salix candida*,]—Recommended in Dysentery, Diarrhœa, and Fluxes.

WHITE HOREHOUND, [*Marrubium vulgare*,]—Beneficial in Asthma, Coughs, Jaundice and Obstructions.

WATER AVEN'S ROOT, [*Geum rivale*,]—Valuable in Dyspepsia, Bleeding at the Lungs, Colic, and Relax.

WATER SHAMROCK, [*Menyanthes trifoliata*,]—The infusion useful in Scurvy, Herpetic diseases, and Rheumatism.

WATER CUP, [*Sarracenia purpurea*,]—Good in Nervous complaints to strengthen the system.

WHITE BEADS, [*Actæa alba*,]—The root is good in Colic, and is opening and stimulating.

WILD TOBACCO HERB, [*Lobelia inflata*,]—Qualities same as seed, but not so powerful.

WILD TOBACCO SEED, [*Lobelia inflata*,]—In Asthma, Colics, Spasms, and as an Emetic, it is very valuable.

WOLF'S-BANE LEAVES, [*Aconitum napellus*,]—Employed in Rheumatism, Neuralgia, and Cancerous affections.

WOLF'S-BANE ROOT, [*Aconitum napellus*,]—Employed in Rheumatism, Neuralgia, and Cancerous affections.

WATERDOCK, [*Rumex aquaticus*,]—Employed in Scurvy, Scrofula, and diseases of the Blood.

WHITE GINSENG, [*Triosteum perfoliatum*,]—Useful in Fevers, Agues, Pleuritis, &c.

WITCH-HAZLE BARK, [*Hamamelis virginica*,]—Useful in Bowel complaints, Hemorrhage, and painful Tumors.

WITCH-HAZLE LEAVES, [*Hamamelis virginica*,]—Useful in Bowel complaints, Hemorrhage, and painful Tumors.

WILD TURNIP, [*Arum tryphyllum*,] — Valuable in Coughs, Colds, Cramps, and Consumptive affections.

WATER LILY, YELLOW, [*Nuphar advena*,]—Good in Pectoral complaints and in treatment of Scrofulous Sores.

WILLOW HERB, [*Epilobium opicatum*,]—A syrup or infusion recommended in Dysentery.

WINTER'S BARK, [*Winteria aromatica*,]—Good in Catarrh, Hemorrhage, and is used as a carminative.

WATER PEPPER, [*Polygonum punctatum*,]—The tea stops Vomiting, and in fomentations reduces Swellings.

WATERMELON SEED, [*Cucurbita citrullus*,]—Infused in Hollands, excellent for Dropsy and Suppression of Urine.

YARROW, [*Achillea millefolium*,]—In decoction it Purifies the Blood, opens the Pores, and removes Obstructions.

YELLOW ROOT, [*Coptis trifolia*,]—The tincture restores the appetite and strength after Fevers.

YELLOW BROOM, [*Baptisia tinctoria*,]—Excellent for Foul, Malignant and Syphilitic Ulcers and Sores.

YAW ROOT, [*Stillingia sylvatica*,]—Efficient in Yaws, Ulcers, Venereal complaints, and Leprosy.

YELLOW PARILLA, [*Menispermum canadense*,]—Good in Dyspepsia, Costiveness, Liver complaints, and Eruptions; a substitute for Sarsaparilla, and a much superior alterative.

YELLOW ROOT, CANADIAN, [*Hydrastis canadensis*,]—The powder is a tonic and corrective for Bilious habits.

YELLOW ROOT, [*Cypripedium pubescens*,]—Beneficial in all Nervous diseases and Hysteric affections.

YELLOW PAINT, [*Hydrastis canadensis*,]—An excellent tonic and corrective of Bile and Bilious habits.

YELLOW-BERRY ROOT, [*Podophyllum peltatum*,]—A substitute for mercury in Venereal and all other diseases.

YELLOW GENTIAN, [*Gentiana lutea*,]—Dyspepsia, Gout, Hysterics and Diarrhœa, are benefitted by its use.

YELLOW DOCK, [*Rumex Crispus*,]—Esteemed in diseases of the Blood and Skin.

ZEDOARY, [*Curcuma zedoaria*,]—Used in Flatulent Colics and debilitated Digestive organs.

FRAILTY OF MAN.

WHEN Man was formed from dust by his great Creator, clothed with body and filled with soul immortal, there was no need of a physic or vomit, or the art of healing : he knew no sin, he had no pain, no sickness. His habitation was with the angelic host, in the presence of the great I Am. Although formed from the dust of the earth, yet liable to no decay. Heaven with all its hosts, earth with its myriads of created animals—fishes, fowls, quadrupeds, and insects—were all friendly to Man, so long as Man was at peace with his great Creator—so that the morning stars sung together and all the angelic host shouted for joy. But, alas ! Man disobeyed the command and broke the law of the Sovereign of Heaven and Earth, and sin entered ; and death, by sin, brought with it pain, sickness, and mortality : but the promise was made, a Savior was promised. There was found balm in Gilead, but Man apostatized, and Man has sought out many inventions, and Man is at war with his neighbor and with his God. Therefore, it is necessary to use the healing powers which the God of Nature has provided for us.

HOW TO ENJOY HEALTH.

FOR the good of the world, and especially those that wish to enjoy health, I shall make a few remarks on the manner in which we ought to live. In order to enjoy health, you must breathe pure air. Ventilate your houses well by drop-

ping your windows instead of raising them, and keep water on your stoves in cold weather. Bathe all over in cold water often, and take off your overcoats when you sit any length of time in a warm room. Never warm your feet with your boots or shoes on, and avoid the use of tobacco, strong beer and spirituous liquors as a beverage—also tea and coffee—and be temperate in all things, and eat such measures and quality of food as will lay light on the stomach. Nothing adds more to health than plain food and exercise. For the studious person, eight ounces of animal and twelve of vegetable food in twenty-four hours is generally enough. The fewer clothes a person can use or wear, by day or night, the healthier they will be.

Costiveness can not exist long without impairing the health. Obstructed perspiration is one great source of disease, and it ought to be removed by gentle sweats or a gentle physic.

The fashion has great influence on health. It is in vain to apply medicine to those in a passion. Grief and hopeless love brings on disease. The love of God is the best medicine, and “whatsoever ye would that men should do unto you, the same do unto them.”

I have and shall omit Antimony, Iodine, and Opium. The Steel and Quinine, Calomel and Arsenic, are all too strong for mortal man to handle.

DIET AND TREATMENT OF INFANT CHILDREN.

A NEW-BORN child should be kept warm, and should not be exposed to sudden changes of air. Handle it as little as possible, and give it its food at regular hours, three or four times a day, a little at a time, for the stomach is very small

and is not larger than a large walnut—a table-spoonful at a time is enough. Keep the child clean and wash it once a day in warm water. Dress them loose, and never give a young child medicine under three months of age; not more than a drop of oil of anise, or ten or twelve drops of anise seed tea in breast milk. The nurse should drink freely of a tea made of burdock roots, balsam boughs and sarsaparilla roots, equal parts. Let the child have pure air, but keep the room warm, and if the mother is sickly bring the child up by hand, two parts of cow's milk and one part water, sweetened with loaf sugar, milk warm when given, is best for infant children. One drachm of anise seed steeped in one gill of water, and put with milk, will keep the bowels easy. When teething, give them anise seed tea frequently, or a drop or two of oil of anise, on sugar; and if the bowels are too relaxative, give a tea-spoonful of jelly made of bitter walnut meats and loaf sugar, which is safe to give infant children at all ages, in small doses, for relaxativeness. If costive, give a little barley water. To prevent coughs and colds, let them wear flannel underclothes.

COMMON PRACTICE OF THE MODERN DOCTORS.

WHEN a person is sick and sends for a doctor, the doctor comes and feels the pulse, inquires the complaints, and then tells him he is threatened with a fever, and he will try to throw it off; then gives a puke, takes his hat and goes home. Next morning returns, tells him the fever is settled, and it will run ten or fifteen days. Then deals out medicine, first calomel and Rhubarb, to be given first. Then mixes powdered camphor, saltpetre, and magnesia, gives what will lay

on the point of a penknife; every hour for five hours, then they give rhubarb and calomel, and if the patient is full of pain, or has pains at any time, they generally give opium in fine powders, or paregoric drops (which is opium) and rum. This they continue till the patient gets well or dies. The doctor is extolled, live or die; if the patient happens to live, they say is, "What a good doctor I had." If he dies, then the cry is, "Oh, if I had sent for the doctor a little sooner, he, she, or my child might have lived." But the Lord gives and the Lord takes away, and blessed be the Lord. Height of folly! The Lord has nothing to do with the frauds and malpractice of doctors, but to suffer them to live, but will bring them to judgment, require the blood shed by malpractice at their hands, and appoint them a portion with the hypocrites and unbelievers, where there will be "wailing and gnashing of teeth," and "where the worm dieth not, and the fire is not quenched, with all the false prophets," teachers and doctors.

RECIPES,

FOR CURING VARIOUS DISEASES.

TO EASE OR CURE THE STONE.

Take the decoction of agrimony, morning and evening ; or strong chamomile tea, freely ; or boil one-half pound of parsnips in a quart of water—drink a gill of this morning and evening, drink it freely for six weeks—use no other drink ; or drink daily two quarts of lime water that is made of oyster shells, for a month ; or, morning and evening, a tea-spoonful of roasted onion juice in a tea-spoonful of white wine—an ounce will often dissolve the stone ; or lay on the groins and back a cloth of five or six thicknesses, wet with the Pain Extractor and onion juice, equal parts ; or take a tea-spoonful of powdered violet seed, morning and evening—it both wastes and brings it away ; or burn the shells of kidney or common white beans, pour boiling water on them and steep them, then strain and sweeten with honey, and drink it daily.

FOR A COUGH.

Take four ounces of liquorice root, four ounces hoarhound, four ounces anise seed, four ounces honey. Simmer in one quart water, strain and cut one-fourth ounce camphor gum in one-half pint alcohol, and add it to the syrup. Take a tea-spoonful whenever the cough is troublesome.

FOR THE GRAVEL.

Make a strong tea of balled spruce, strain it, and add to every two quarts one lb. honey—boil them together and skim it well. Take a wine-glassful three times a day.

FOR CHOLERA.

To one pint of alcohol add fourteen drachms camphor gum, four drachms oil of anise, two drachms spirits turpentine, all cut and shaken together. Give one tea-spoonful every fifteen minutes till relieved. Then give one table-spoonful of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic every hour, with a half gill of sweet milk, till it operates. Then take one tea-spoonful of the Health Bitters three times a day before eating.

FOR STONE IN THE KIDNEYS.

Use the cold bath or drink half a pint water every morning for six months ; or drink a decoction of Speedwell, largely.

STOPPAGE IN THE KIDNEYS.

Take a decoction of ground ivy, morning and evening ; or of the Pellitory of the wall ; or take one table-spoonful of radish juice, morning and evening ; or take half a pint of tar water, one-half in the morning, the other in the evening, for fourteen days.

IN A RAGING FIT.

Beat onions fine and apply them as a poultice, part to the back and part to each groin. It gives speedy relief in the most racking pain. Or apply hot parsley ; or give a clyster of the oil of turpentine.

CURE FOR CANCERS.

Take the salts made of red ash bark by leaching the ashes and boiling it down ; pulverize the salts and spread it on the cancer ; make a salve of red clover blossoms by boiling them down, and spread a plaster on a linen cloth, and apply it to the cancer ; drink a tea made of clover blossoms, freely ; simmer fresh butter to an oil and rub the edges of the sore with it once a day ; squeeze out the juice of garget berries, dry it to a salve in the sun, and apply it to the cancer on a linen cloth. Continue these applications till cured.

FOR STONE IN THE BLADDER.

Make a strong tea of golden rod, without boiling ; strain it off, and simmer twenty or thirty honey bees in the tea ; take one-half gill every two hours. Or make a tea of juniper berries and noble pine, (called by some pipsiseway,) simmer them together without boiling, put into a quart one pint gin, and drink it freely.

FOR RHEUMATISM.

Take one gill of hog's lard, beef gall one-half gill, one-half gill spirits turpentine—simmer them well together, and add one gill best French brandy ; bathe the afflicted part at night as you go to bed. It is good for bruises and sprains, and generally cures in a few days.

TO MAKE A POULTICE FOR BRUISES.

Take spikenard root, pulverized or powdered, and wet with good vinegar well tinctured with wormwood and salt, and laid on, will effect a cure on any bruise if put on soon.

FOR THE CROUP.

Put their feet and legs in warm water well tinctured with salt and mustard, give them a table-spoonful of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic every two hours till it operates, and lay cloths wet with salt and vinegar on their head and neck, keep them wrapped up warm over the tub of water, give them three or four drops of sweet cream sweetened with loaf sugar every three or four seconds. If they do not vomit in two hours, give them another dose of the Indian Physic. Keep the water warm that their feet is in. After they are relieved, give them a tea-spoonful of Slumbering Drops three times a day, before eating, and diet them light a few days. Seldom fails.

FOR THE STRANGURY.

Use the cold bath ; or drink largely of turnip juice, sweetened with honey ; or make free use of warm lemonade ; or a decoction of mallow ; or a decoction of red nettle seed ; or take a tea-spoonful of burnt egg shells, powdered, morning and evening, for six days.

SUNBURN SMARTING.

Wash the face with strong sage tea and bitter-walnut meats steeped in it. It will heal all skin diseases.

TO PREVENT STONE.

Beware of costiveness and use no violent diuretics. Drink molasses and water, and meed and cold water ; in the fit, drink water that stood twelve hours with raw bruised onions in ; drink it every morning till cured.

BEST REMEDY FOR RATTLES IN CHILDREN.

Take blood root, dry and powder it, and give a small tea-spoonful, and if the first dose does not break the bladder in half an hour, repeat three times. Give two or three drops of sweet cream, sweetened with loaf sugar, every ten seconds, and keep the patient's feet in warm mustard and water, and wrap up warm.

THE GRAVEL.

Eat freely of Spinach cultivated in gardens; or drink largely of warm water sweetened with honey; or drink of peach leaves' tea, sweetened with India molasses; or of the pellitory of the wall tea, sweetened; or infuse one ounce of parsley seed possessing a warm aromatic flavor in a pint of white wine; for twelve days, drink a wine-glassful three mornings, fasting, and to prevent its return, breakfast three mornings on agrimony tea.

THE GREEN SICKNESS.

Take an ounce of saltpetre, three ounces of epsom salts, one ounce of elder flowers, and steep the flowers in one-half pint of vinegar, strain and dissolve the nitre and salts in it, and sweeten it with molasses, and take one table-spoonful three nights and skip three nights for nine days; or a wine-glass of lignum vitæ tea, morning and evening.

FOR BILIOUS COLIC.

Take West India rum, molasses, hog's lard, and the urine of horned cattle, one gill of each, simmer them well together, and give a wine-glassful every hour.

FOR KING'S EVIL.

Take king's evil plant, root and branch, pound it, and apply it to the tumor as a poultice or salve. If the tumor is broken open, simmer the root and leaf in sweet oil and mutton tallow, add to it beeswax and rosin until hard enough for a salve; wash the sore with the liquor made of the herb, and apply the salve thoroughly, and it will not fail to cure.

FOR FELLONS.

Take blue flag and wild turnip roots, two ounces each, stew them in one-half pint of hog's lard, add two ounces of tar, and simmer them together, and apply this ointment to the fellon till it breaks—then after it breaks add beeswax and rosin to the ointment for a salve to dress it after it is broken; or poultice it with roasted onions, shifting the poultice every hour till broken.

FOR SCURVY IN THE GUMS AND TEETH.

Gargle and wash the mouth, gums and teeth with salt water; or take four ounces of cream of tartar, four ounces of prepared chalk, one drachm of soda, one ounce of loaf sugar, and pulverize all together and rub the gums and teeth.

FOR GOUT IN THE FOOT OR HEAD.

Apply a raw, lean beef steak, and change it once in twelve hours till cured.

TO STOP BLEEDING.

The juice of green savin; nettles, or pulverized alum and sage: all are good to stop blood. Burnt alum will eat out proud flesh.

PIN OR TAPE WORM.

Pulverize one-fourth ounce nux vomica, one-half ounce pulverized tin, and put it in one-half pint India molasses, and take one small tea-spoonful three times a day for two or three days; then give one-half gill good brandy, well sweetened with loaf sugar. Take no oily substance inwardly while taking the above. Immediately after give a wine-glassful of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic, and follow up taking it every four hours till it operates. You may give smaller doses if the stomach is weak, every hour. Children must take less. After the physic operates, give one tea-spoonful of the Cordial before eating, and follow up the Health Bitters for several days in the same way.

CROUP.

Put the feet in hot water well tinctured with mustard and hemlock boughs; then give two table-spoonfuls of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic, and wet cloths in salt and vinegar and lay on the stomach; sweeten sweet cream and onion juice and give five or six drops every three minutes. If not relieved in one hour, give another dose of Physic.

FOR CONSUMPTION.

Make a strong tea of moose miss, or moose-wood, and black cherry bark, and drink of it freely. You may sweeten it with loaf sugar, and add it to a little cider, say one-half. It seldom fails.

TO STOP PROFUSE SWEATING.

Take one tea-spoonful of Health Bitters; afterwards drink largely of cold water.

GOUT IN THE STOMACH.

Dissolve two drachms of venice treacle in a glass of wine, and drink it and go to bed. It will help in two hours and cure in sixteen; or take two spoonfuls of wormwood juice; or boil a handful of tansy in one gill of mountain wine, drink it in bed—never fails. To prevent its return, dissolve one-half ounce of gum guaicum in two ounces of epsom salts or hartshorn, take a tea-spoonful every morning in a glass of spring water. This helps any sharp pain in the stomach and keeps off disease.

TO MAKE WORM POWDERS.

Butternut buds gathered in the spring, sage and pink root, say one ounce each, pulverized—add to it two ounces epsom salts and one-half ounce alum, all well ground together. When taken, mix one tea-spoonful with India molasses for a dose. Repeat the dose every two hours till it operates. After that, give a decoction of wild cherry bark and cider; sweeten with loaf sugar.

FOR STOPPAGE IN THE WATER.

Take one pint black ash boughs which comes out in September, one pound balsam boughs, boil them in one gallon water to one quart—add to it one pint alcohol, one ounce juniper berries, one ounce dwarf elder-berries, four ounces milkweed root; after jammed, take one-half gill three times a day, one-half hour before eating.

ANOTHER.

Take ten drops balsam copavia, ten drops spirits turpentine. If it don't cure, add to the dose ten drops white pine turpentine.

FOR CANKER SORES, THROAT DISTEMPER, PILES, AND
SUMMER COMPLAINT.

Make a strong tea of wild celandine and red or purple succory, sweetened with honey or loaf sugar, and drink it freely three or four times a day. Make a tea of sumach berries, and sweeten with honey, and wash the outside of the throat and the mouth, and throat inwardly, or make a tea of toad plantain, drink it freely, and bathe the throat outside with it. The juice of plantain will cure the bite of a spider if used inwardly. Or steep bitter walnut meats in water, and sweeten with loaf sugar—take a tea-spoonful three times a day. You may chew and swallow the meats. This will cure canker inwardly or outwardly, and will cure summer complaint. It is the best stringent I ever tried for inward or outward piles. If given inwardly, give it after a gentle physic. Used inwardly for piles, make a jelly of it and sweeten with loaf sugar, and put it up the rectum with a swab.

VEGETABLE ELIXIR.

Put in one quart fourth-proof brandy one-fourth pound gum myrrh pulverized, one-fourth ounce cayenne, and shake them well together one week; one table-spoonful will generally cure pain in the stomach or bowels. Apply it outwardly on the head, snuff it up and hold 'in the mouth, will cure head-ache or tooth-ache. It will cure cramps, sprains, swelled joints, tetter, and warts.

FOR CORNS.

Bruise house leak and bind it on after it is shaved thin. Seldom fails curing.

SALVE TO HEAL BURNS.

Apple Peru leaves stewed in fresh butter or cream to a salve, and layed on, will take out the fire and heal the wound if attended to. The inside of cat-tail flag root, mixed with lard, cold, is good. Or onion poultice suits well. Or spread West India molasses on cotton and lay it on. Molasses answers as well as camphor on bruises. Or simmer live frogs in fresh butter, equal parts, to a salve, and apply it to a burn, will take out the fire and heal the wound. Or lay on a thick bat of cotton and bind it on the burn, let it remain till it heals and comes off itself; it takes out the fire soon. Lime water and flax seed oil mixed together and put on the cotton makes it better. Or slake lime in boiling water, and cover it tight till it settles—equal parts of it and linseed oil, or sweet oil, well shaken together and laid on cotton, will take out the soreness and inflammation and heal the wound without a scar.

NUMB PALSY.

Take one pound birth root, one-fourth pound prickley ash bark, two ounces cloves, and steep them in one gallon water, well; strain and add one quart good brandy, one pound loaf sugar, one-eighth ounce oil of anise cut in brandy before mixed. Take one table-spoonful three times a day, one-half hour before eating, and bathe freely with the Pain Extractor.

NERVOUS COLIC.

Use cold bathings daily for one month; take one tea-spoonful of the slumbering drops three times a day before eating, and a pill of camphor gum as big as a pea, in hot water, as you go to bed.

HYSTERIC COLIC.

Hysteric Colic is attended with a violent pain at the pit of the stomach, with sinking of spirits and vomiting, nervous, obstinate costiveness, belly-ache, and little urine. Eat new-churned buttermilk and white bread ; or boil three ounces of sorrel in one pint of whey, and drink a wine-glassful twice a day, fasting ; or take a spoonful of fox glove tea morning and evening ; or take one pint of skim-milk, one-half pint small beer, and add twenty ivy leaves and two or three sprigs of hyssop, boil well together, and take one-half at night and the rest in the morning. Continue taking this for two months has cured in a desperate case. Or every morning cut up turf of fresh earth, and lay down and breathe in the hole fifteen minutes ; I have known cures effected in this way. Or take a cow's heel from the butcher's, ready dressed, two quarts of new milk, and two ounces of hartshorn or deer's-horn shavings, two ounces of isinglass, one-fourth pound sugar candy, one ounce of root ginger, put all in a pot together and set it in a half-heated oven, let it stand till cold, and let the patient live on this. Or throw Frankincense on hot coals or iron, and receive the smoke daily through a proper tube to the lungs.

FOR HYSTERIC COLIC.

Bathe in cold water for one month ; or in the fit, drink one-half pint of cold water with one spoonful of flour and one of vinegar ; or drink warm lemonade ; or a wine-glassful of vinegar ; or take thirty or forty drops of balsam Peru in sugar, twice a day ; or give an injection of three ounces of burdock seed, boiled in water ; or twenty drops of laudanum in any proper injection.

LINAMENT FOR BRUISES AND SPRAINS.

Take one ounce camphene, one ounce oil hemlock, one ounce oil origanum, one ounce camphor gum, one-half ounce sweet oil, one-half ounce oil of spike, one ounce spirits of nitre, one ounce hartshorn, one quart of alcohol or fourth-proof brandy, all put and shook together; bottle tight, and bathe the wound with it. It can be used on man or beast.

TO MAKE OIL OF SPIKE.

Take one pint spirits turpentine, one-half pint tar, three ounces oil of vitriol—put the vitriol in a little at a time, and shake it as you add the vitriol.

FOR THE PHTHISIC.

Give mullen leaves well steeped in cider after it has worked. Will cure the Asthma.

FOR A COUGH.

Dissolve one egg in one gill of vinegar, and sweeten with honey; take one spoonful three times a day.

FOR THE JAUNDICE.

Soak unslacked lime in spring water, and drink a wine-glassful of it morning and evening.

A SURFEIT.

Take powdered wormwood, green, morning and evening.

SWELLED GLANDS IN THE NECK.

Take sea or salt water every other morning.

FOR DECLINING OF HEALTH.

Take six drops of Riga balsam, and as you continue enlarge the dose till you can take a tea-spoonful ; then make a strong bitter of white cohosh roots, Indian root, and sweet alder-berries, equal parts, and put them in rum, equal parts, and sweeten with molasses, and take it morning and evening. Take the balsam before you take the bitters.

RHEUMATIC SALVE.

Take one-half pound mutton tallow, one-half pound rosin, one-half pound beeswax, melt and stir them well together, and add one-fourth ounce oil origanum, one-eighth ounce oil hemlock, one-eighth ounce oil spike, one-half ounce oil amber ; stir them all together and oint the afflicted part with it twice a day.

FOR CONSUMPTION.

Cold bathings have cured many deep consumptions, and drink nothing but water and eat nothing but water gruel, with a little salt and vinegar.

A CONTINUED FEVER.

Take a drachm of saltpetre in water every four hours for twelve hours, then take a dose of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic. This will break all fevers.

QUINSY.

Take one ounce sweet oil, one-half ounce of spirits harts-horn, one-half gill alcohol, one-eighth ounce camphor gum, bathe with it, and wet a cloth and lay it on the throat.

FITS OR CONVULSIONS IN CHILDREN.

Put them in a warm bath of salt and water for fifteen or twenty minutes, then put mustard plasters on the feet, and wet a cloth of four or five thicknesses with the Pain Extractor and lay it on the crown of the head, and if the fit is caused by eating, give small doses of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic, from a tea-spoonful to a table-spoonful, every two hours till it operates, then give ten, fifteen or twenty drops of the Slumbering Drops.

A BURNING FEVER.

Pound a handful of honey suckle leaves and put it in water, and use it cold as a clyster : cures in one hour ; or wet the wrists and hands with India molasses and cover them with brown paper, and drink lemon juice mixed with water and sugar ; use all kinds of cold, sour drink and food tinctured with nitre.

COLIC FROM THE FUMES OF WHITE AND RED LEAD.

In the fit, drink fresh butter melted, and vomit with warm water ; or give injection of oil or fat, warm. To prevent or cure, breakfast daily on fat broth, and use oil of sweet almonds frequently and freely.

A HECTIC FEVER.

Drink water gruel or boiled milk and water—drink freely of it.

CONVULSIONS IN CHILDREN.

Scrape Peony roots, fresh dug, and apply it to the soles of the feet ; it helps immediately.

FOR CONVULSIONS.

Use the cold bath ; or take a spoonful of valerian root powder in a cup of water every evening, one-quarter ounce to a powder ; or one-half drachm of mistletoe, powdered, every six hours, drinking after it a draught of a strong infusion thereof.

CURE FOR THE ITCH.

Take one-half pound black pepper, one-half pound ginger, one-fourth pound elecampane root, and well pulverize and mix them with oil of turpentine so as to make it moist. Rub a little in the palms of your hands and smell of it. Follow it up one week.

SLOW FEVER.

Use cold bathings two or three weeks daily.

FOR WORMS.

Take black or spotted alder bark that bears the red plumb, pulverize it, and give one tea-spoonful to the child in molasses. This has cured when the skill of physicians failed.

FOR WORMS AND WORM FEVER.

Make a tea of snake-weed, and give it freely. It will destroy the worms and cure the fever. This herb appears in the latter part of May, and has a small white blow. Disappears early in the season.

FOR STOPPAGE IN THE HEAD.

Snuff up the juice of primrose and keep the head warm.

L

FOR FEVER AND AGUE.

Go into a cold bath just before the cold fit. Or take one-fourth pound ragwort and pound it fine, and put it in a paper four or five inches square, prick it full of holes, and lay it on the pit of the stomach with the holes next to the skin; renew it two hours before the fit. Or apply four ounces yarrow in like manner. Or a large onion slit. Or boil yarrow in new milk until it is tender enough to spread as a plaster, apply this to the breasts one hour before the cold fit, and let it be on until the hot fit is over. If another fit comes on, use a fresh plaster. This often cures an ague that returns every third day. Or drink a quart of cold water just before the cold fit, and then go to bed and sweat. Or make six middling-sized pills of cobweb, and take one a little before the cold fit, second one a little before the second fit, and the third one before the third fit, if needed. I never knew it to fail. An ague is an intermitting fever, each fit of which is preceded by a cold shivering and goes off in a sweat. Or take two tea-spoonfuls of sulphur and saltpetre, equal parts, and mix well together—take it an hour before the fit comes on. It calmly cures the second time taking. Or take a tea-spoonful of the spirits of hartshorn in one gill water. Or eat a lemon, rind and all. Or drink a pint of strong chamomile tea, sweetened with molasses—take it warm, in bed, and sweat two hours.

TO PREVENT CRAMP.

Tie your garter smooth and tight under your knee as you go to bed. Or be electrified on the part afflicted—this generally prevents it a month or so, and sometimes for years.

FOR THE JAUNDICE.

Take barberry, bark of the root, and meadow parsley, called golden thread, equal parts—make a strong tea of them, boiled three to one. After boiling, add as much good rum. Take one-half wine-glassful three times a day, before eating one-half hour.

FOR JAUNDICE IN CHILDREN.

Take one-half ounce of fine rheubarb and two ounces of currants, mix them thoroughly together, and give a tea-spoonful every morning.

TO CURE CRAMP.

Stretch out the limb immediately and bathe it with chamber-ley ; or stretch out the opposite arm and clench the fist ; or chafe the part with hungry water, brandy, or vinegar—or with rectified spirits of wine and salt ; or apply boiled nettles hot, or with the Pain Extractor ; or take one-half pint of tar water, morning and evening.

FOR DEAFNESS.

Be electrified through the ear ; or use the cold bath ; or put a little salt in the ear, or saltpetre ; or drop in a tea-spoonful of salt water, or of juice of ground ivy ; or drop three or four drops of onion juice and lay down and stop with wool.

DEAFNESS FROM WAX.

Syringe the ear with warm sage tea ; or with wild mint bruised with the juice—change it often.

FOR THE DROPSY.

Dissolve one-half pound of salts and one and a half ounces of saltpetre in one quart of strong tea made of dwarf elder berries, sweet elder berries, milkweed roots and burdock roots, two ounces each, sweeten it well with molasses, and add to it one quart of good cider; take two table-spoonfuls morning and evening. Or take a spoonful of whale mustard seed night and morning, and drink one-half pint of strong green brown-top tea. Brown-top is an English shrub that bears yellow flowers. This works both by stool and urine. Or boil one pound of sweet elder roots in two quarts of water, strain it, and drink one gill morning and evening for thirty days.

FOR THE JAUNDICE.

Wear the leaves of celendine upon and under the feet daily; or take a small piece of castile soap every morning for eight or ten days; or as much as will lay on a shilling of burnt egg-shells, three mornings running, fasting, and walk till you sweat; or one-half pint of strong nettle tea. Or boil one pound of burdock roots and one-half pound of wild black cherry tree bark in two quarts of water, add to it when cold one quart of good old cider, and sweeten it well with molasses. Drink one gill three times a day. If you wish to keep it, add one pint of alcohol and drink as above. Infallible. You may add one ounce of allum.

HEAD-ACHE FROM HEAT.

Apply to the forehead cloths dipped in cold water for one hour; or powder white poppy seed mixed with the yolk of eggs, and apply it to the temples and forehead.

AN EXCELLENT EYE-WATER.

Heat one-half ounce of Lapis calaminaris red hot, and quench it in half a pint of white French wine and one-half pint of white rose-water ; then pound it fine and infuse it in the wine and rose-water. Shake the bottle when used, and put in one drop in each eye and wash the lids with it. It cures soreness, weakness, blindness, and most diseases of the eye.

EYES INFLAMED.

Put on as a poultice roasted or boiled apples, warm ; or wormwood tops with the yolk of an egg—seldom fails ; or beat the white of an egg in two spoonfuls of white rose water to a white froth, and apply this on a white cloth. Change it every hour for two days.

LACHRYMAL FISTULA.

Apply a poultice of Rue leaves ; or wash with a strong tea of quince leaves, morning and evening ; or take one drachm of powdered betony leaves three times a day. This disorder in the inner corner of the eye causes the tears to flow too freely.

PEARL IN THE EYE.

Apply one drop of celendine juice in the eye twice a day ; or of three-leaved grass. It generally cures in eight or ten days.

FOR BRUISE IN THE EYE.

Apply as a plaster conserve of roses ; or the paste of black soap and wheat bread ; keep it out of the eye.

ANOTHER EXCELLENT EYE-WATER.

Infuse in one-half pint of lime water one drachm of sal-amoniac, powdered, for twenty-four hours, then strain and bottle it tight—put one drop in twice a day, and wash the temples with vinegar. This has also cured most diseases of the eye.

ANOTHER.

Dissolve three spoonfuls of pulverized rock salt and one ounce of loaf sugar in three pints of hot spring water, and when cold bottle it without straining; after standing twenty-four hours rack it off carefully, and put one drop in the eye morning and evening. It answers the purpose of almost all preceding medicines. It takes away redness or soreness, cures pearls, rheums, and often blindness. Take six ounces of rectified spirits of wine and dissolve in it one drachm of camphor gum—then add one and a half ounces of dried sweet elder flowers and one drachm saltpetre, let it stand twenty-four hours, and bathe your forehead and temples with it eight or ten times a day, morning, noon and night, and bathe the eyes with new milk a dozen times. If the eyes are ulcerated, add to a spoonful of the wash, alum, pulverized, as big as a wheat grain, and twice as much loaf sugar. Put a drop in the eye at night as you go to bed, and continue it. If your eyes are watery, wet the lids two or three times a piece. Shut the eyes while washing the lids; and if you have the tooth-ache or swelled face, rub it well with the wash. If used immediately, it will take away the pain and cure any bruise; and if followed up well any length of time, will cure inflammation in the eyes.

HARD WAX IN THE EARS.

Drop in the ears urine or warm water.

WHITE SPECKS IN THE EYE.

On going to bed put ear-wax on the speck ; or a drop of fennel juice ; or of ivy juice—afterwards blow in a little loaf sugar.

FOR EYES BLEARED.

Drop into them the juice of crab apple.

ONE-SIDED HEAD-ACHE.

Use cold bathings and soak the feet well in hot water ; or apply to the head a sticking plaster with a hole in the middle, and place over that the leaves of crow-foot—it is a gentle blistering plaster.

HYPOCHONDRIA AND HYSTERIC DISORDERS.

Use cold bathings ; or take one-fourth of a wine-glassful of Health Bitters or Slumbering Drops, morning and evening.

TO MAKE OBEDILDOCK.

Take three ounces white soap, one ounce camphor gum, one-half ounce oil of origanum, and put all in one pint alcohol, well cut, and shaken together.

TO STOP BLEEDING AT THE LUNGS.

Use cold bathing and small drafts of cold water. Also common salt taken inwardly.

NOISE IN THE EARS.

Drop in the ear onion juice ; or fill them with powdered hyssop.

FOR CONSUMPTION.

Take four ounces of moss that grows on the north side of white oak, (by some called lungwort,) two ounces elecampane root, one ounce liquorice ball—boil them in two quarts water to one quart. Strain and sweeten it with brown sugar, say eight ounces, and add two ounces sweet oil stirred with the sugar and well mixed. Take a wine-glassful three times a day, fasting. Or boil one-half pound horehound (green) in two quarts water to one quart. Strain it, and add one-half pound honey or molasses; simmer it thirty minutes over a slow fire. Then put in after cooled, one pint good old rum. Take a wine-glassful three times a day, fasting. Or take one-half ounce white turpentine, one-half ounce beeswax, and burn them together by dropping them on a fire of coals in a small, close room. Have the patient in while burning. Repeat at discretion. Or make free use of tea made of an herb called queen of the meadow, well sweetened with honey or loaf sugar.

FOR A COUGH.

Boil one pound horehound, one pound elecampane root, one pound brook liverwort, one pound maple moss or lungwort, in one gallon water. Cool and strain. Then add one pound loaf sugar, one pound raisins, and one pound figs. Steep all well together, and when cool add one quart brandy. Give a tea spoonful three or four times a day, fasting.

COUGH SYRUP.

Take three ounces sulphur, three ounces tar, one-half pound honey, and three eggs. Put all in one pint wine, and beat together. Take one tea-spoonful for a dose.

SALVE FOR FELONS, CANCERS, FEVER SORES, OR ANY
OLD SORES.

Take one pound white pine turpentine, one pound castile soap, one pound mutton tallow, one pound beeswax, and melt all together. This is good to heal all kinds of wounds and cancers, warts and corns.

TO CURE SPRAINS AND WEAKNESS IN THE BACK.

Take one quart fourth-proof brandy and one gill spirits turpentine, cut together with one ounce origanum, cut with alcohol and one ounce alum dissolved in water; put all together and shake well. Bathe with this and it will cure ankle sprains or weakness in the back.

FOR THE HICCOUGH.

Swallow a mouthful of water and hold the mouth and ears shut; or take anything that will make you sneeze; or take one-half ounce of candied ginger; or two or three preserved damson plumbs; or three drops of the oil of cinnamon on a lump of sugar.

A RASH FEVER.

Drink every hour a spoonful of the juice of ground ivy for twenty-four hours. Use the decoction if you have not the juice.

EAR-ACHE FROM HEAT.

Apply a cloth of four thicknesses wet with cold water, change them when warm every ten minutes, and drop in three drops of lemon juice.

FOR A FEVER.

Take one-half pint of lemonade every hour, if required; eat bread and cider, or vinegar, well sweetened with India molasses. Or take one-half pint of tar water, warm, every hour. Or toast a slice of bread brown, and put it when hot into a pint of cold water. Put it on the fire and bring it to a spring heat. In dry fever give it cold. In a moist heat, warm—the more the better. Drink apple, currant or lemon water, and eat sour baked apples. Cold water or any cold sour drinks are good. Steep one ounce of rice in one pint of sour apple juice on a slow fire till soft, let it get cold, and eat freely of it—or for a change use tart apples or wood sorrel tea. Or boil sour apples in milk, or sorrel in milk, and make free use of it. Buttermilk soup, sweetened with molasses, or a strong tea of violet leaves, sweetened with loaf sugar, and drink freely of it. Drink a tea of sweet rushes when going to bed; cover up warm. Or drink strawberry-vine tea freely; burn vinegar in the room. To prevent any infectious fever, do not go near the face of the sick person, nor swallow your spittle, for infection always seizes the stomach first. Give a gentle portion of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic—afterwards give one tea-spoonful of the Slumbering Drops three times a day, fasting.

FOR THE HEART-BURN.

Drink a pint of cold water; or drink slowly of strong chamomile flower tea; or chew five or six pepper corns and swallow the juice; or take six almonds and twelve raw leaks, and eat them together; or take one ounce of salts, one-eighth ounce of saltpetre, dissolved in one gill of sour apple juice, as you go to bed, for three nights running.

HOT OR SHARP HUMORS IN THE EYE.

Beat the white of an egg in one gill of rain water, beat it well together, and put in one ounce of white sugar—drop it in the eyes three times a day. Or drop in the juice of white daises morning and evening. Or boil one-half pound of running blackberry leaves in one quart of spring water to a pint, dissolve in it one-half ounce of alum, and put in a drop in each eye three times a day. It will cure any sore. Or lay a thin slice of raw beef on the knap of the neck.

FILM.

Dissolve one drachm of alum, one-half drachm saltpetre, one-half drachm of salt, and one-half ounce of loaf sugar, in one gill of strong cider vinegar. Put in one drop morning and evening. Or mix juice of ground ivy with honey and salt. Drop it in same as the other.

CLOUDS FLYING BEFORE THE EYES.

Take a drachm of powdered wood betony every morning.

BLINDNESS.

Use cold bathings for thirty days, in the morning, and after you bathe wipe off dry and go to bed, and lay till warm.

EYES DIM OR DECAYED.

Use eye-bright tea daily, or powdered eye-bright; both in meat and drink.

BURNING EYES AND HOT RHEUM.

Apply a thick apple paring, lying down in bed.

FOR KING'S EVIL.

Take what cream of tartar will lie on a sixpence, morning and evening; or drink for six weeks one-half pint of strong tea of devil's-bit; or drink ground ivy tea freely for three months; or of nettle tea three months; or of colt's foot—meantime apply the herb pounded with flax-seed and hog's lard, equal parts, to the sores twice a day. Or drink a pint of warm water, fasting, walking after it. Or drink lime water for common drink. Take black currants one pound, honey one pound, southern wood one pound—steep them all together in one quart of vinegar one hour, then strain it and add two ounces of balsam, simmer it down to an ointment, and annoint the afflicted parts with it three times a day. Or take two spoonfuls of water parsnips in two spoonfuls of sweet milk every morning, fasting, for six months.

FOR OLD ULCERATED SORES.

Roast two or three white leaks in a wet cloth in ashes, then add one drachm of lard and steep them well together, and apply them to the sore once an hour for three hours.

FOR NERVOUS HEAD-ACHE.

Dry and powder one ounce of marjoram and one-half ounce of asarabacca, mix together, and take it as snuff, keeping the head and throat warm. This is useful in cancers. Or take one-half drachm powdered marum, morning and evening, in liquor.

DULL SIGHT.

Drop in the juice of rotten apples three or four times a day.

EAR-ACHE FROM WORMS.

Drop in warm new milk and it will bring them out ; or the juice of wormwood, which kills them ; or oil of bitter almonds.

FOR THE EAR-ACHE.

Rub the ear hard for fifteen minutes ; or be electrified ; or apply a hot roll ; or put in the ear a roasted fig, hot ; or blow tobacco smoke in the ear ; or take black ash, when green, and heat one end in the fire and get the sap, and drop in two or three drops.

EAR-ACHE FROM COLD.

Boil rue, rosemary or garlies, and let the steam into the ear through a tunnel.

FOR FALLING OF THE FUNDAMENT.

Apply a cloth covered thick with fine brick dust ; or boil one ounce of red rose leaves in one gill of red wine, dip a cloth in it and apply it as hot as can be borne, till all is used, and drink cherry bark tea freely.

FALLING DOWN OF THE WOMB.

May be cured in the manner last mentioned ; by drinking freely of a tea made of equal parts of burdock roots, sarsaparilla roots, and balsam buds, well boiled—then strain and sweeten well with loaf sugar, and to every quart add one-half ounce of pulverized saltpetre.

FOR FALLING SICKNESS.

Be electrified ; or use the cold bath for one month daily ; or take a tea-spoonful of pulverized peony roots morning and evening ; or take a spoonful of Rue juice morning and evening, for one month ; or one-half pint of strong lignum vitæ tea morning and evening—infallible ; or one-half pint of tar water morning and evening, for three months ; or use an entire milk diet for three months—seldom fails ; or take one-half drachm of powdered mistletoe every six hours. It is a plant that grows on trees. Drink after it a strong tea of mistletoe—infallible. In the fit, blow fine ginger through the nose ; or powdered leaves of asarabacca—it is an imported herb.

CONSUMPTIVE COUGH.

Take raisins that are dried in the sun, take out the seeds, and put as much tender tops of Rue with them, and pound them together—take a spoonful in the morning, fasting. Or boil a pound of stoned raisins in a quart of old unripe lemons, grapes, or crab-apples, to a pint ; then add one-half pound of brown sugar, and simmer it to a syrup. Take a spoonful every three hours.

CONSUMPTIVE COUGH.

Eat preserved walnut meats freely ; or boil two ounces of bay leaves in one quart of milk, add one quart of white wine, and take one-half gill three times a day, fasting.

CURRANT LEAVES.

Is good in Dropsy, Urine, Gravel or Stone.

TO STOP SPITTING BLOOD.

Take prunes and stem, and eat them freely two or three nights as you go to bed. Or a wine-glassful of onion juice. Or four spoonfuls of nettle juice every morning and as much every night as you go to bed, for six or eight days. Or take frequently a spoonful of nettle and plantain leaf juice, mixed and sweetened with loaf sugar. Or three spoonfuls of sage juice in honey. This stops spitting or vomiting blood. Or one-half a tea-spoonful of rock oil on a lump of loaf sugar, at night as you go to bed. It commonly cures immediately.

TO CURE CORNS.

Shave the corn down well, and boil the juice of radishes thick enough to spread a plaster and lay it on; shift it as often as it dries for two days—then spread a plaster of the Cohesive Salve on suet skin and lay it on—keep on till it comes off, and shift if necessary. Or take horse leeks, and bruise them, and lay them on. Renew it every three hours for twenty four hours. Or apply fresh ivy leaves daily, will fetch them out in fifteen days.

FOR WEAK EYES.

Wash the eyes morning and evening with camphorated spirits of wine—keep the eyes shut. Or wash the head daily with cold water.

VOMITING BLOOD.

Take three spoonfuls of sage juice in honey; or two spoonfuls of nettle juice dissolves coagulated blood in the stomach. Or one spoonful of quince juice; or one gill of nettle and plantain juice three times a day.

CONVULSION FITS.

Take ten drops of digitalis at night and ten in the morning. Pour one quart of cold water in a small stream on the forehead, and then take one-half ounce of oil of lavender, two ounces of ether, one ounce of alcohol, and one ounce of camphor—mix together, and bathe the back part of the head and neck with it; and when the fit is on, throw cold water in the face as quick as possible. Give ten drops of camphor and six drops of oil of lavender every night.

BLUE FLAG ROOT.

Is good in aggravated Rheumatic complaints. Take a tea-spoonful after eating three times a day of the decoction of the root, by putting one ounce of the dried root in one-half pint of gin. If slight pain in the head or stomach, reduce the dose. It is good to remove humors from the system. Take for a physic one-half tea-spoonful in molasses.

FOR COUGHS.

Take one ounce of linseed oil, one ounce stick liquorice, four ounces of raisins—boil them in two quarts soft water to one quart; then add one-fourth pound brown sugar and one ounce lemon juice. Drink one-half pint when going to bed and a little when your cough is troublesome, day and night.

HARD BREASTS.

Apply turnips roasted till soft, wash and mix with a little oil of roses. Change this poultice twice a day, and keep it warm with flannel.

DRAGON'S CLAW, OR FEVER ROOT.

Is useful in Fevers. It creates moisture without excitement. To one tea-spoonful of the root add one-half pint boiling water. Drink freely when blood warm.

DWARF ELDER HERBS AND BERRIES.

Is good in Dropsical and Rheumatic complaints. Also for Swellings in Limbs. The berries must be steeped in spirits, and taken before eating.

YELLOW OINTMENT.

Take one-half pound of hog's lard, four ounces of rosin, two ounces of beeswax—add spirits of turpentine so as to form a liquid. Makes a good wash for a burn or freeze.

TO MAKE LAUDANUM.

Take one pint of fourth-proof spirits, one ounce of opium, shake together ten days and strain it, then it is fit for use. Ten drops for a dose.

CANINE OR CRAVING APPETITE.

Smell of port wine and drink a spoonful or two. Or mix port wine with strong black cherry bark tea, well sweetened with loaf sugar, equal parts, and take it three times a day, fasting—say a wine-glassful.

TO PREVENT CHILBLAINES.

Wear flannel socks and wash the feet with salt and water; or wash the hands with mustard seed, salt and water, hot.

FOR APOPLEXY.

Apoplexy is a total loss of all sense and voluntary motion, commonly attended with a strong pulse, hard breathing and snorting. It is caused by lack of blood to the brain. Use the cold bath and drink water only. In the fit, blow powder of white helebore (called poke root) up the nose. If the fit is soon after eating, give a vomit. Rub the feet, arms and head with hot water and salt. A rowel in the neck and low diet is a good preventative.

FOR THE ASTHMA.

Take a pint of cold water every night on going to bed ; or a pint of cold water every morning, and wash the head immediately after. Use cold bathings once a fortnight. Or steep liquorice root in water and use it for common drink. Or drink one-half pint of tar water morning and evening. Or drink sea water every morning. Or live ten or fifteen days on boiled carrots only—seldom fails. Or take an ounce of nettle juice mixed with clarified honey, every night and morning. For present relief vomit with warm water.

FOR DRY OR CONVULSIVE ASTHMA.

Take a tea-spoonful of radish juice three times a day, fasting ; or as much garlies, raw, preserved, or in syrup ; or a tea made of hyssop, or ground ivy, or daisy flowers and liquorice.

FOR CHOLERA MORBUS AND VOMITING.

Drink two quarts of cold water if you can bare it, if not, drink as much warm water ; or boil a chicken in two gallons of water, and drink of it till the vomiting stops.

DRY OR CONVULSIVE ASTHMA.

Drink a pint of new milk morning and evening. This has cured the hardest cases of Asthma. Use the cold bath twice a week. Or beat saffron fine and take ten grains every night. Or dry and powder a toad and make small pills of it, and take one every hour till convulsions cease. In any Asthma, apple-water is the best drink.

TO PREVENT BLEEDING AT THE NOSE.

Drink whey freely every morning, and eat raisins freely; or wet a cloth with cold water and lay it on the back and each side of the neck; or wash the nose, temples and neck with vinegar; or chew nettle root, spitting out the juice; or hold a red hot iron under the nose; or steep a linen rag in vinegar, burn it, and blow it up the nose with a quill. In a violent case, go into a pond or river.

TO STOP A WOUND BLEEDING.

Bind a bandage on the arms above the elbows; or apply the tops of nettles, bruised; or leaves of heal-all, bruised—infallible; or spread the ashes of linen on a linen cloth, and apply it thick; or strew on the ashes of a linen rag dipped in sharp vinegar and burnt; or sprinkle on the powder of ripe puff ball, and bind on the ball—infallible. It will stop arteries bleeding.

TO PREVENT CHAPPED HANDS.

Wash them with salt and water (hot) and ground mustard; or in brand and salt water, hot as you can bare it—wash the hands with soft soap mixed with red sand; or apply and annoint with oil of myrrh.

ST. ANTHONY'S FIRE.

Take a glass of tar water, warm, in bed every hour, afterwards wash the parts with the same; or drink as much sea or salt water as you can bare; or take a gentle physic of salts and saltpetre—say two ounces of salts and one-half drachm of saltpetre, dissolved in cider, and make a free use of strong tea of equal parts of burdock roots and yellow dock roots; or take a strong tea of elder leaves as a sweat; or of wild or mother of thyme, applying to the part a cloth dipped in lime water mixed in camphorated spirits of wine; or take two or three gentle physics, say once in four days; or use the internal medicines, at the same time applying a plaster of Venice Mithridate; or wash in hot brand water; or boil two ounces of sage, two ounces of elder leaves or bark, and one ounce of alum, in two quarts of fcrge water to a pint—annoint with it every night; or steep bitter-walnut meats in warm water, and annoint with it.

FOR COLDS.

Drink of cold water lying in bed; or a spoonful of molasses in one-half pint of water; or one ounce of oat-meal, one ounce of honey, and one-half ounce of butter—pour on one pint of boiling water, and drink as you go to bed.

TO MAKE LIME WATER.

Pour six quarts of water on one pound of unslacked lime, closely covered, and let it stand twenty-four hours; then bottle and keep it corked tight.

TO PREVENT ABORTION.

Use daily a strong tea made of *lignum vitæ*.

FOR COSTIVENESS.

Rise early every morning and boil one-half pound of mallow leaves in two quarts of water, take one gill of it three times a day, one half hour before eating; or drink burdock root tea sweetened with molasses, freely; or breakfast every three days on water gruel, with currants, well sweetened with India molasses; or mix one ounce of pulverized cream tartar in two ounces honey, and take three times a day, fasting.

CANCER IN THE BREAST.

Take one-half drachm of Venice soap twice a day; or drink two quarts of ass' milk a day, and neither eat nor drink anything else for two months; or make an ointment of the leaves of plumbago, leatherwort and toothwort, in olive oil, and annoint the ulcers twice a day.

TO CURE CHILBLAINS.

Rub with salt and onions when powdered together; or a poultice of hot roasted onions kept on two or three days—change often; or roasted turnip pearings, hot—change them twice a day; or wash them with brake root tea with tincture of myrrh in a little water.

FOR BOILS.

Apply a little Venice turpentine; or a plaster of honey and wheat flour; or a plaster of figs; or a little saffron in a white bread poultice. Take a gentle physic occasionally.

FOR A COLD IN THE HEAD.

Pare the rind of an orange very thin and roll it up inside out, and put a roll in each nostril.

FOR THE DROPSY.

Use the cold bath daily and physic often ; or drink nothing but lemonade ; or take what will lie on a sixpence of powdered sorrel leaves every three days—it physics and vomits. Or mix one-half ounce of amber with a quart of wine vinegar, and heat a brick sizing hot, but not so as to burn, and put the brick in a tub—then pour the vinegar on the brick, and hold or set the patient or swelled part over the smoke, and cover the tub to keep in the smoke, and it will start the water and cure the patient. Or cover the whole bowels with new sponge dipped in strong lime water and squeezed out. This bound on often effects cures without any sensible evacuation of water. Or apply green dock leaves to the joints and soles of the feet—change them twice a day. Or abstain from all drink for thirty days, and to ease your thirst take a thin slice of bread dipped in brandy, or wash your mouth with the juice of lemon. Or drink one gill of tar water twice a day, fasting. Or make a strong tea of juniper berries roasted, and take a gill of it three times a day, fasting. Or eat a crust of bread every morning, fasting. Or drink sea water morning and evening. Or mix a pound of brown sugar with a pint of the juice of pellitory of the wall, then pound in a marble mortar, and boil it and skim it well ; when cold, bottle and cork it tight. If very bad, take three spoonfuls at night and two in the morning. It seldom fails. Or take a spoonful of artichoke leaves morning and evening. Or take three spoonfuls of the juice of leeks and elder leaves morning and evening.

TO PREVENT CORNS.

Wash the feet often in cold water.

CANCER IN THE MOUTH.

Boil two ounces of the leaves of succory, plantain and rue, with two ounces of honey, one-fourth of an hour—gargle with this wash every ten minutes—infallible; or with one ounce of honey, one-half ounce alum, one-half pint of vinegar—boil all together, and wash once an hour with it. Or dissolve one ounce of blue vitriol in one pint of water and gargle with it. Afterwards hold sweet cream in the mouth. This speedily cures Shingles. Or take one ounce of sulphur, one-half ounce pulverized alum, mix both well with honey, and apply it every hour.

FOR CANCER IN ANY OTHER PART.

Apply red onions bruised, and lay on as a poultice two or three times a day; or make a plaster of alum, honey and vinegar, equal parts, with wheat flour—change it for three or four days every twelve hours. It often cures in that time: if not, continue the plaster. Or pound the leaves, flowers and stalks of wild parsnip, and apply them as a plaster. Change it every twelve hours. It generally cures in a few days.

FOR SETTLED DEAFNESS.

Take a red onion and take out the core, then fill it with the oil of roasted almonds, let it stand one night, then bruise and strain—drop three or four drops into the ear morning and evening, and stop it up with black wool.

FOR BALDNESS.

Rub the bald spot with onions every morning and evening till it is red, and rub it after with honey.

FOR THE DIABETES.

Drink wine boiled with ginger, one-half gill three times a day, fasting. You may add to a dose five drops of oil of anise. Drink milk and water. All kinds of meats are good. Or drink one gill three times a day of milk curdled with alum—three drachms of alum to two quarts of milk—cures in eight or ten days. Or boil one pound of black cherry tree bark in two quarts of water one-half hour, then strain and add one quart of good old cider or port wine, then add one ounce of pulverized alum, one ounce of saltpetre, one ounce of salt, one-half ounce of camphor gum (cut), and one-fourth ounce of oil of anise, both well cut in alcohol ; sweeten well with loaf sugar, and take a small table-spoonful three times a day, fasting. Diabetes is a frequent and large discharge of pale urine, attended with constant thirst and wasting of the whole body.

A BURN OR SCALD.

Immediately plunge the part injured into cold water and keep it in an hour, and if not well, perhaps for four or five hours, and maybe longer. Or if it cannot be dipped, wet a cloth in cold water—four or five thicknesses ; change it when it gets warm. Or apply a poultice of bruised onions ; or a tincture of myrrh ; or oil and parsley pounded together ; or apply pumpkin seed oil and sprinkle it with ginger.

TO CURE CORNS.

Apply fresh yeast of small beer spread on a cloth every morning ; or boil the juice of radishes thick enough to spread a plaster—shave the corn well down and lay it on.

WHOOPING COUGH.

Use the cold bath daily; or rub thoroughly with hog's lard when going to bed, and heat it in well by the fire—keep the child warm; or rub the back at going to bed with old rum; or give a spoonful of the juice of pennyroyal mixed with brown sugar candy twice a day; or one-half pint of new milk, warm from the cow, with one-half ounce of nutmeg pulverized with one ounce of rose leaves and three ounces of sugar—beat together, and dissolve in the milk—every morning taken freely. In desperate cases change of air alone has cured.

TO CAUSE AN EASY DELIVERY.

Peel, slice and fry one pound of white onions in three gills of best olive oil till it is tender, then boil this in one quart of water, strain it, and drink a wine-glassful every morning, one-half hour before breakfast, for fifteen or twenty days before the time of child-birth. Also drink a tea made of burdock roots, freely.

TO DISSOLVE COAGULATED BLOOD.

Bind on the part for some hours a paste made of black soap and crumbs of white bread; or grate burdock roots spread on a cloth—renew this two or three times a day.

HABITUAL COLIC.

I never found a better way than is taken in the Bilious Colic, omitting the warm berth, although not injurious. The stomach and bowels must be cleansed, and the blood purified, before health can be restored. Cold bathing is good in all Bilious complaints.

FOR BILIOUS COLIC.

Give a spoonful of sweet oil every hour ; or give a portion of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic, with a double portion of anise seed or the oil of anise. Give a small dose of the above Indian Physic every two hours to an adult, and two table-spoonfuls or less to children. If no relief in eight or ten hours, put the patient into a warm berth and give one tea-spoonful of Slumbering Drops to invigorate and guard the stomach. It is sure in all cases where the Indian Physic is given as a physic. Give a tea-spoonful of Slumbering Drops three times a day, one-half hour before eating—the two first days after, give the Health Bitters the same as the Cordial. Diet light a few days and keep the bowels in order.

FOR LUNACY.

Give the decoction of agrimony four times a day ; or rub the head several times a day with vinegar ; or boil the juice of ground ivy (called gill-go-over-the-ground) with sweet oil and white wine, into an ointment—shave the head and anoint it with the same. Chafe it in warm every other day for three weeks. Bruise the leaves and bind them on the head, and give three spoonfuls of the juice every morning. This generally cures Melancholy. Or be electrified.

COLIC IN CHILDREN.

Give one to eight drops of the oil of anise on sugar, or in breast milk. The dose must be given according to the age. Or you may give powdered anise seed in their food. This seldom fails, especially in wind colic, and is safe in all cases of a bilious nature.

FOR COLIC IN THE FIT.

Drink a pint of cold water ; or a quart of warm water ; or as largely as possible of warm tea ; or a pint of water in which a hot flint is quenched ; or drink freely of chamomile tea ; or a decoction of mallows ; or take thirty-two drops of spirits turpentine in one gill of water ; or one-half drachm of yellow orange peel powdered in one gill of water ; or pound and make a cake of one pound of raisins dried in the sun, three pounds of juniper berries, and eat more or less of it according to the pain. Or take from thirty to sixty drops of oil anise seed on a lump of sugar. Thirty drops is a dose. Renew it if needed. Or apply outwardly a bag of hot oats ; or hot water in a bladder ; or put them in a tub of salt and water as hot as they can bare, when they take the oil of anise—at and before you give the anise give a portion of the Indian Physic. It will cure the hardest cases of Colic if there is a possibility of a cure. The Physic must be given one hour before the warm bath.

FOR ASTHMATIC COUGH.

Boil two ounces of liquorice in three pints of water to a quart, and when blood warm add one-half ounce of salt of tartar. Take two spoonfuls every two hours.

FOR A CONVULSIVE COUGH.

Wash the head in cold water every morning ; or use the cold bath—seldom fails ; or take one-half pint of decoction of onions every morning and evening ; or a spoonful of onion juice.

FOR A COUGH.

When first afflicted, chew a small piece of Peruvian bark and swallow the spittle, as long as it is bitter. If you cough again, chew another piece. Cures if the bark is used within twenty-four hours after it commences. Or chew a piece of sweet flag as large as a small pea, and swallow the spittle, will also cure. Or drink a pint of cold water and go to bed; or mix one ounce of linseed oil with one ounce of white sugar candy, powdered, and take a tea-spoonful when you cough; or make a hole through a lemon and fill it with honey, then roast it and catch the juice, and take a wine-glassful of this three times a day, fasting.

FOR CONVULSIVE COUGH.

Take three pounds of turnips and one pound of sugar, and put them in an earthen pot closely covered for twenty-four hours—then strain the juice and take two spoonfuls morning and evening; or mix the juice of boiled turnips with fine powdered sugar candy till it is a kind of syrup, and take eight drops every half hour till it is gone; or take a table-spoonful of hoarhound syrup morning and evening; or put twenty-fourth of an ounce of spermaciti with a yolk of a new-layed egg, and sup it in the morning, fasting.

FOR PLEURITIC COUGH.

Powder one ounce of spermaciti fine and work it with the yolk of a fresh egg—mix them in white wine, and take a wine-glassful every three hours.

FOR CANCER IN THE BREAST.

A Cancer is a hard, round, uneven, painful swelling, of a blackish or leadish color, the veins around which seem ready to burst. It comes commonly at first with a swelling about as big as a pea, which does not at first give much pain or change the color of the skin. Use the cold bath. This has cured many. Generally where cold bathings are necessary to cure any disease, water drinking is to prevent a relapse. If it has not broke, apply a piece of sheet lead rolled thin and pricked full of pin holes, for days or weeks, to the whole breast. Give a portion of the Indian Physic twice a week. Rub the breast morning and evening with spirits of harts-horn. Or take a mellow apple and take off the top and take out the core, fill the hole with hog's lard, then cover it with the top and roast the apple thoroughly; then take off the peering and beat both well—spread it thick on linen and lay it warm on the sore, and put a bladder over. Change it in twelve or twenty-four hours. Or take horse warts that grows on the inside of the leg, and lay them by the fire till they wilt to a powder. Sift and infuse two drachms in two quarts of ale. Take one-half pint every six hours. Warm new milk has cured many. Or apply dung and celendine beat well together and spread on a cloth. It will both cleanse and heal the sore. Or a poultice of wild parsnips, flowers, leaves and stalks, beat well together, and change it morning and evening. Or live three months on apples and apple water.

FOR PAIN IN THE TESTICLES.

Apply (bruised) pellitory of the wall as a poultice, changing it morning and evening.

FOR THE TOOTH-ACHE.

Put a clove of garlic into the ear; or rub the cheek fifteen minutes; or pound parsley and salt together, and put it in the ear; or put fresh dug plantain root in the ear; or lay roasted turnip parings, as hot as it can be, behind the ear; or put a leaf of betony, bruised, up the nose; or lay bruised or boiled nettles to the cheek; or a bag filled with hot chamomile flowers; or lay a clove of garlic on the tooth; or lay a slice of boiled apple between the tooth; or chew the root of yellow flag—it has large yellow flowers in July; or gargle with the decoction of mulberry leaves; or put a drop or two of oil of cloves on cotton in the tooth; or dissolve a drachm of crude sal ammoniac in two drachms of lemon juice, wet cotton with it, and apply it to the tooth; or hold the feet in warm brand water and rub them well just before bed-time, and wet a cloth with the Pain Extractor and lay it on the cheek as you go to bed; or take one ounce of elder berries in brandy and gargle with it; or rub the teeth well with tooth powder every morning, and wash the mouth and teeth with cold water.

FOR TICKLING COUGH.

Drink water whitened with oat-meal four times a day; or keep a piece of barley, sugar or sugar candy constantly in your mouth.

FOR A CUT.

Keep it closed with your thumb a quarter of an hour, then double a cloth five or six times, dip it in cold water, and bind it on.

FOR GOUT IN ANY LIMB.

Rub the part with warm India molasses and bind on a flannel wet with the same. Repeat it every twelve hours. Or dry sage in the sun for one day, and apply this—it will ease the pain in one night. Or undress and wrap yourself up well, then put your feet and legs in salt and water as hot as you can bare it—as it cools put in more hot water ; drink one ounce of root ginger in good old cider—sit three or four hours—go into a warm bed, and be careful not to take cold.

FOR A WIND RUPTURE.

Warm cow dung and spread on thick leather, strew some cumin seed on it, and apply it hot. When cold put on a new one. It generally cures a child keeping his bed in two days.

A RUPTURE OR BURST.

Take agrimony, spleenwort, Solomon's seal and strawberry roots, a large handful of each—steep and boil two hours in two quarts of white wine in a vessel closely covered—strain and take a wine-glassful every hour. It generally cures in a fortnight. A good truss, meantime, is good.

FOR INWARD PILES.

Drink largely of molasses and water ; or drink a spoonful of the juice of yarrow or leeks, three or four mornings.

FOR A STITCH IN THE SIDE.

Apply hot toast spread with molasses.

PAIN IN THE STOMACH FROM BAD DIGESTION.

Take (fasting, or in the fit) one half-pint of chamomile tea—do this five or six mornings; or drink the juice of half a lemon immediately after dinner every day; or take one tea-spoonful of good cider vinegar in sage tea twice a day; or in the fit, take one gill of good cider vinegar. You had better take at night as you go to bed, one-half gill of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic, and in the morning, if it does not operate thoroughly, take as much more, and so on till you get an operation. Then take one tea-spoonful of Health Bitters three times a day, fasting. This will cure all Dyspeptical complaints.

FREQUENT OR VIOLENT STITCHES.

Drink a decoction of nettles and apply the herb hot; or boil a handful of pennyroyal in a pint of milk—drink the milk freely, and apply a poultice of the herb; or take a tea-spoonful of Irish root finely powdered.

ACCIDENTAL SICKNESS, OR PAIN IN THE STOMACH.

Vomit with a quart of warm water; or take a gentle physic, if a man, take the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic.

THRUSH.

Take celendine, honey and powdered saffron, equal parts—simmer and skim; apply it with a feather, and give ten grains of rhubarb and chew bitter walnut meats. The Thrush is little white ulcers in the mouth.

FOR MENSES—TOO MUCH.

Drink nothing but cold water with a spoonful of wheat flour stirred in it—at that time drink a glass of the coldest water you can get, and apply a thick cloth dipped in cold water; or put the feet into cold water; or apply a sponge dipped in red wine and vinegar; or take one tea-spoonful of the balm of gilead tea, put in it as much pulverized alum as will lie on the point of a penknife, or as big as a pea, once an hour, till the flowing subsides; or boil red hollyhock leaves in milk, and sweeten it with sugar. You may add a little balm of gilead. Take a table-spoonful every half hour—seldom fails. Or take a gentle rheubarb physic, then boil the peel of several oranges in three pints of spring water to a quart, sweeten it with white sugar, and take a gill four times a day. Or use daily the decoction, syrup or powder, of horse-tail, nettle or plantain. Or reduce to a fine powder one-half ounce of alum with a quarter of an ounce of dragon's blood. In a violent case, take one-fourth of a drachm every half hour. It scarcely ever fails to stop the flux before an ounce is taken. This also cures the Whites.

PAIN IN THE STOMACH, WITH COLDNESS AND WIND.

Soak black pepper in salt till the hull comes off, then dry it and grind it. Take five or six corns of it six or seven mornings.

HOT COLIC PAINS IN THE STOMACH.

Take a pint of the decoction of ground ivy with a tea-spoonful of the powder of it, five or six mornings.

FOR NERVOUS DISORDERS.

Nervous disorders are of two kinds: first, those which proceed from the nerves being compressed by the swelling of the muscular flesh—or, second, when the nerves themselves are disordered. In the first case, temperance and abstemiousness will generally cure. In the latter, when the nerves perform their office too languidly, a good air is requisite. The patient should rise early, and as soon as the dew is off the ground, take a walk. Let his breakfast be mother of thyme tea gathered in June, using half as much as we do of common tea. It should be drank with the finest sugar and cream. Coffee must be avoided when the nerves are too sensible. The patient should breathe a proper air, and let him eat veal, chickens, or mutton. Vegetables should be eat sparingly. The most innocent is the French turnip while young. Wine should be carefully avoided, so should all sauces. Sometimes he may breakfast on a quarter of an ounce of the powder of valerian root infused in hot water, to which may be added cream and sugar. Tea is not proper when the person finds an uncommon oppression—let him take a large spoonful of the tincture of valerian root. This tincture should be made thus: Cut to pieces six ounces of wild valerian root gathered in June and fresh dried, bruise it a little, and put it into a quart of strong white wine—cork the bottle and let it stand twenty days—shake it every day; then strain it through three or four thicknesses of cloth. Take, also, as much as will lie on a shilling of the powder of mistletoe twice a day, when the stomach is most empty, fasting two hours after it—then one ounce a day, and afterwards every other or every third day, till cured. Let this plant be gathered in May, and the leaves and bark be dried in the shade.

TO PREVENT THE STONE.

Eat a crust of dry bread every morning ; or drink a pint of warm daisy juice before dinner. After discharging one stone, it will prevent another from geathering.

FOR CHAPPED LIPS.

Apply a little Sal Prunella composition of sulphur and saltpetre.

FOR COLDNESS OF THE STOMACH.

Take a spoonful of the syrup of the juice of cardus benedictus, fasting, for three or four mornings.

TO CURE THE PILES.

Apply warm molasses ; or tobacco leaf steeped in water twenty-four hours ; or a poultice of boiled brook lime—it seldom fails ; or a bruised onion skinned or roasted in ashes—it perfectly cures the Dry Piles ; or leeks fried in butter ; or varnish—it cures both Blind and Bleeding Piles.

TO PREVENT THE PILES.

Wash the parts often with cold water.

FOR PALPITATION OF THE HEART.

Drink a pint of cold water ; or a table-spoonful of Health Bitters ; or apply outwardly a cloth dipped in vinegar ; or be electrified ; or take a decoction of motherwort every night.

THE PALSY.

Use the cold bath if you are under fifty, rubbing and sweating after it ; or cut white onions and bake them gently in an earthen pot till they are soft—then spread a thick plaster of this and apply it to the benumbed part, all over the side if need be ; or take tar water morning and evening ; or boil white and red sage, two ounces each, in a quart of white wine, then strain and bottle it—take a wine-glassful morning and evening. This helps in all nervous disorders. Or apply to the parts boiled sage leaves, hot, and drink a decoction of sage morning and evening ; or apply the leaves of boiled water-dock in the form of a poultice, and bathe the affected part in hot salt and water.

PALSY OF THE HANDS.

Wash them in hot sage tea, as hot as can be borne ; or boil elder leaves and mustard seed in water—wash them often in this as hot as you can bare.

FOR PALSY IN THE MOUTH.

After purging well, chew mustard seed often ; or hold in your mouth one-half ounce of the spirits of lavender ; or gargle with the juice of wood sage.

AN OLD, STUBBORN PAIN IN THE BACK.

Steep the root of water fern in water till the water becomes thick and clammy—rub the parts affected morning and evening.

FOR THE BLOODY FLUX.

Apply a linen cloth dipped in brandy, and drink freely of blackberry root tea, sweetened with loaf sugar ; or drink as much cold water as you can, taking nothing else till the flux stops ; or take out the core of a large apple and fill up the hole with a piece of honey-comb—after the honey is strained out, then roast the apple in embers and eat it—it will stop the flux immediately ; or thirty grains of the powdered root of flower de luce twice a week, or as much rheubarb ; or a decoction of primrose leaves, or of mellilot seed ; or grated rheubarb, as much as will lie on a shilling, and one-half as much grated nutmeg, in a glass of white wine, lying down, every other night ; or one tea-spoonful of bitter-walnut meat jelly made of loaf sugar.

FOR MENSES, OBSTRUCTED.

Be electrified ; or take a pint of strong pennyroyal tea at night on going to bed ; or a spoonful of brook lime syrup, morning and evening, fasting ; or a tea-spoonful of powdered Columbian seed, morning and evening ; or boil five or six heads of hemp in one pint of water to one-half pint, then strain and sweeten it with loaf sugar. Take one-third of it three nights running as you go to bed—it seldom fails. Or pour twelve ounces of rectified spirits of wine on four ounces of the roots of black hellebore, and let it stand in a warm place twenty-four hours—then pour it off and take thirty or forty drops in any liquid one-half hour before supper. It is good, likewise in the green sickness and in all hypochondriacal cases, and in obstinate madness.

TO PREVENT THE PLAGUE.

Eat merigold flowers daily as a sallad, with oil and vinegar; or a little of the tops of rue with bread and butter, every morning; or infuse rue, sage, mint, rosemary, and wormwood, each two ounces, in two quarts of the best vinegar, over warm embers, for eight days. Then strain and dissolve in three ounces of rectified spirits of wine. With this wash the loins, face and mouth, and snuff a little up the nose when you go from home—smell of a sponge dipped in this when you approach infected persons or places.

FOR THE MEASLES.

Drink water gruel, or milk and water—the more the better; or eat toasted bread and water sweetened with loaf sugar; or take frequently two spoonfuls of barley water, two spoonfuls of new almond oil, and two spoonfuls of the syrup of maiden hair. After the measles for some weeks use light diet and drink barley water. Be careful about taking cold.

TORPOR OR NUMBNESS OF THE LIMBS.

Use the cold bath every morning and go to bed after it. Take a little Health Bitters, and rub with the Pain Extractor.

PRICK OR CUT THAT FESTERS.

Apply a plaster made of sweet elder bark and turpentine.

WORMS.

Mix worm seed with molasses, and give, say one tea-spoonful mornings, fasting.

FOR THE BITE OF A MAD DOG.

Apply the decoction of treefoil mixed with hog's lard, as a plaster. Renew the plaster every three hours for nine days. Or plunge into cold water daily for twenty days, and keep as long in it as possible. This has cured after the first fit of hydrophobia. Take two spoonfuls of the ashes of crawfish for forty days. Or mix four drachms of powdered liverwort with two drachms of black pepper, divide this in four parts, and take one in warm milk for four mornings, fasting—seldom fails. Or take two or three tea-spoonfuls of the juice of ribwort morning and evening, as soon as possible after the bite—repeat this for one month.

A STRONG PURGE.

Drink one-half pint of strong decoction of dock root; or two ounces of the powdered roots of monk's rhubarb—a species of dock—with a scruple of ginger.

TO CURE INWARD ULCERS.

Take two ounces of sassafras, (bark of the root,) two ounces colt's foot, one ounce blood root, one ounce of gum myrrh, one ounce of winter bark, one ounce of suckatrain—steep them in two quarts of spirits, and take a wine-glassful every morning, fasting.

CRAMP IN THE STOMACH, OR ANY INWARD PART.

Take ten drops of oil of lavender and one grain pulverized camphor gum, on sugar or in wine. Repeat the dose once an hour, if required.

FOR HECTIC COUGH.

Take the yolk of three hen's eggs, three spoonfuls of honey, and one of tar—beat them well together, and add one gill of wine. Take a tea-spoonful three times a day before eating. Or make a syrup of one pound barley, one pound turnips, one pound of elecampane roots—boil them in three quarts of water to a quart, strain and add one pound of loaf sugar or honey, and one-half pint brandy. Take a table-spoonful three times a day. Or take one-half pound wild liquorice, one pound brook liverwort, two ounces elecampane, four ounces Solomon's seal, one-half pound spikenard, four ounces gum firr, and boil in four quarts to one—then strain and add two pounds honey, and one pint of good spirits. Take one table-spoonful three times a day, before eating.

BILIOUS PILLS.

Take one pound sweet rind aloes, four ounces Jallap, four ounces of pulverized blood root, two ounces cloves, two ounces saffron—beat them all to a fine powder, and pill them with molasses. One the size of a pea will guard against a bilious habit, taken every night, but if you wish them to act as a physic, take four or five on going to bed. They give no pain in the operation.

FOR BILIOUS COLIC.

Take the above bilious pills, and add to every dose or five pills, a tea-spoonful of pulverized mandrake root. This must be repeated every hour till helped. You may put the patient in a tub of warm salt and water, if very bad.

FOR THE FLYING RHEUMATISM.

Take prince's pine tops, horseradish roots, elecampane roots, prickley ash bark, bitter sweet (bark of the root), wild cherry bark, and mustard seed, equal parts of all, and one gill of tar water and put into a pint of brandy—take one-half wine-glassful three times a day, one-half hour before eating.

FOR TOOTH-ACHE, IF THE TOOTH IS HOLLOW.

Take gum opium, camphor and spirits turpentine, equal parts, and rub them together till a paste—then dip lint in the paste, and put it in the tooth after eating. Make use of this three or four days, and it will stop the tooth from ever aching.

FOR CANKER IN THE MOUTH.

Take one pound fresh butter and put it in a well glazed earthen vessel, set it over a slow fire, and when it boils add to it four common green frogs, alive—let them stew till the frogs are dry—take them out and add a little chamomile and parsley. When cold, stir in a little pulverized alum, and if the fever is high, give a little rattlesnake gall dried in chalk. This will cure the most inveterate canker in the mouth or throat.

FOR ERYSIPELAS, OR ST. ANTHONY'S FIRE.

Drink and wash with egg wine freely.

FOR SORE NIPPLES.

Apply a plaster of balsam firr.

PLASTER FOR FELLONS.

Take four ounces of strong tobacco, boil it in one quart of water one-half hour, then strain the liquor and put in one pound of pitch boiled from old knots. Simmer them all together over a slow fire till it forms a salve. If the swelling is on the hand or foot, lay it on the wrist or ankle, or above the next joint wherever the swelling is. This will take out all the pain very soon. Dress the sore with any other salve.

FOR THE PHTHISIC.

Take four ounces of hen's fat and one ball of skunk's cabbage, powdered fine, and stew them together till it is dry—then strain and take a tea-spoonful three times a day. Or make a syrup of white swamp honey-suckle blossoms and queen of the meadow roots—add to one quart of the syrup one-half pound of honey and one-half pint of brandy. Take a tea-spoonful three times a day.

CURE FOR THE ASTHMA.

Take two ounces each of spikenard root, sweet flag root, elecampane root, and common chalk—pulverize them all together, and add to it one pound of honey or loaf sugar, beat it well together, and take one tea-spoonful three times a day. Or take linseed oil and sugar freely.

FOR THE DROPSY.

Take one-half pound of blue flag and one-half pound elecampane root, and boil them in one gallon of water to a quart, and strain and sweeten with one pint of molasses. Take one-half gill three times a day, fasting.

A CURE AND PRESERVATIVE AGAINST BILIOUS FEVERS.

The fullness of bile is the cause of all sorts of fevers, jaundice, bilious colic, and cholera morbus. Physic once in three or four months with blood root and mandrake; take one table-spoonful of the roots pulverized together, night and morning till it operates. Make small beer with spruce boughs, elder, burdock, sarsaparilla and spikenard roots, with hops and white ash bark, and drink it freely. Make a bitter with unicorn roots, bark of white wood roots, and the yellow dust of hops—take a tea-spoonful three times a day, fasting. Or take a tea-spoonful of Health Bitters three times a day.

FOR CANKER-RASH.

Give one table-spoonful of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic every three hours till it moves the bowels three or four times smartly, then give the patient one-half tea-spoonful of the Slumbering Drops one-half hour before eating. If it commences by vomiting, give strawberry vine tea till the vomiting subsides, then give the Physic as above. After the physic operates, bathe with salt and water, or vinegar. Dress the patient cool and keep him from the open air for a week.

FOR CONSUMPTION.

Put one-half bushel of barley malt in fifteen gallons of boiling hot water, and let it stand six hours; then put in one-half bushel of white pine bark, one pound of spikenard roots, and one pound of syria grass—boil them down to eight gallons, and put it in a keg—then put in a little yeast or emptings and let it work. Then bottle it up and drink one-half pint three times a day, fasting.

HYSTERIC PILLS.

Boil white root (called Canada root) in soft water two hours, then strain the syrup and boil it down thick so that it can be made into pills with wheat flour, as large as a pea. Let the patient take two or three when the disorder is coming on, every night when going to bed.

FOR BLEEDING AT THE STOMACH.

Take one pound of yellow dock root and two ounces of bitter walnut meats, boil them in one quart of sweet milk, strain it, and drink one gill three times a day, fasting. Take also a small pill of white pine turpentine once a day to heal the vessels that leak.

FOR CONVULSION FITS.

Make a tea of convulsion roots and herbs, (called by some beech drops,) and drink of it one wine-glassful three times a day, fasting; or make a powder of them and take the powders in small doses, say a tea-spoonful.

FOR GRAVEL IN THE BLADDER OR KIDNEYS.

Make a strong tea of heart's ease and drink freely of it; or make a tea of the roots of Jacob's ladder and drink plentifully of it.

FOR ITCHING HEELS OR FEET.

Take hot water and put in salt and saleratus, and wash and scrape your feet well once a week. After cleaning them annoint them with a little cream.

FOR THE PILES.

If outward, make an ointment of chamomile, sage, parsley, and burdock—the leaves of each—and simmer them in fresh butter and sweet oil. Annoint with it, and take one gill of tar water three times a day. If inward, take tar water twice a day, and essence of firr, one spoonful, as you go to bed.

FOR COMMON CANKER.

Pound and steep canker root in water, and wash with it and drink it freely. Canker weed grows from three to four feet high—its leaves are like clover, and it grows in meadows and around stumps and logheaps.

WHOOPIING COUGH.

Take four ounces of elecampane root and one-half pound of honey, steeped in earthern over a slow fire, or a half-hot oven. Give a tea-spoonful three times a day. If the root is dried, add one gill water. A larger child may take more.

FOR THE EAR-ACHE.

Drop in five drops of tobacco leaf tea, and stop it up with cotton or wool.

FOR PAIN IN THE EYES OR HEAD.

Drop in the ear two or three drops of turtle oil. It gives immediate relief.

FOR SORE NIPPLES.

Put on the oil of butternuts a few times.

CURE FOR CANCERS.*

Boil down the lye from the ashes of red oak bark as thick as molasses and cover the cancer with it, and about one hour after cover it with a tar plaster—keep it on three or four days. If any of the cancer remains, put on another plaster of the potash, and after that the tar plaster again. Continue this from time to time till all the fibres and roots of the Cancer disappear, then heal it with the soap salve. It effects a speedy cure.

FOR CATARRH.

Take yellow dock, blood root and chalk, four ounces each, one ounce of cinnamon, one-half ounce of cloves, and put them all together, and take them as snuff eight or ten times a day. Smoke cinnamon and tobacco, sweat the head with hemlock, brandy and camphor. Take a portion of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic every six or eight days.

TO CURE A SWELLING CAUSED BY A COLD.

Boil sweet clover twenty minutes in water, thicken it with Indian brand, and put it on as a poultice, hot as you can bare it. Change it when cold. It generally cures the second or third poultice. Simmer sweet clover in hog's lard to a salve—this is remarkable to heal old sores.

FOR A COLD.

Take three gills of hemlock bough tea at night, and one in the morning. This closes up the internal pores and prevents taking cold. Or make a tea of cock-ash root, frost weed and squaw root. Drink freely of it till well.

FOR THE LOCKJAW.

Give first five grains of dover powder, then put the patient in a tub of salt water as hot as he can bare it, bathe his head with camphor in spirits or the Pain Extractor, let him set or stand as long as he can without fainting. Give him a wine-glassful of Health Bitters. When out of the water, wrap him in warm flannel, and repeat this every hour till the Lockjaw gives away. If it holds after the first and second bathings, rub his neck, head and arms with warm chamber-lye.

CURE FOR VEGETABLE POISON.

Make a tea of rosemary leaves or blossoms, and drink it morning and evening as you would other tea; or take wild turnip, if green press out the juice, if dry boil them, and wash the afflicted part with it. Put in part of the liquor saffron and camphor, and take three table-spoonfuls a day, morning, noon, and night. Take a physic once in six or eight days.

TO TAKE OUT FIRE AND HEAL BURNS.

Simmer cowslip roots in sweet cream to an oil—annoint with this oil a few times.

TO CURE SWELLED AND SORE BREASTS.

Make a poultice of the green part of bass-wood bark—put it on warm.

FOR DYSENTERY IN CHILDREN.

Simmer yarrow in milk and give a table-spoonful every hour till helped.

FOR THE INFLUENZA OR COUGH.

Boil two ounces of balm of gilead buds in one quart of water till the gum is all out, take out the buds, and add two ounces of honey and one ounce of loaf sugar, one-half gill of sharp vinegar—take one table-spoonful at 9 o'clock in the morning and at 5 o'clock in the afternoon. If the cough is dry, add and boil with the balm of gilead buds one ounce of butternut buds, and boil them well together.

FOR PAIN IN THE STOMACH.

Take bass-wood, yellow birch, beech, yellow ash, and black alder barks, equal parts, boil them in water two hours, strain the liquor and boil it to a gum. Put one ounce of the gum in one pint of brandy, and take a wine-glassful three times a day, fasting—that is before eating.

TO CURE CORNS.

Take the ashes of yellow willow and moisten them with water, and lay it on a few times; or bind on rattlesnake skin a few times.

FOR HYPOCHONDRIA.

Take one tea-spoonful of month radish juice as you go to bed.

TO PREVENT BOILS BY CLEANSING THE BLOOD.

Drink a strong tea made of burdock roots for two or three days.

TO PREVENT A RELAPSE IN CASES OF DYSENTERY.

Take from five to fifteen drops of the oil of anise on loaf sugar ; or make a tea of Canada thistle root, one-half ounce, and bitter-walnut meats, sweetened with loaf sugar, taken freely, effects a cure without danger ; or boil firr balsam bark to a strong tea and sweeten it with loaf sugar, and put in one-fourth part of port wine ; or take white pine bark, beech leaves and Canada thistle roots, equal parts, steep them and sweeten it with loaf sugar, and put in one-half port wine. Give all the above preparations freely, one table-spoonful at a time. Or make a tea of chestnut tree, (bark of the root,) and take a table-spoonful every hour till helped.

FOR INWARD ULCERS.

Take the bark of sassafras root two ounces, colt's foot root two ounces, blood root two ounces, gum myrrh one ounce, and steep them in two quarts of spirits—take one-half gill every morning and live on simple diet as much as possible. For drink, make a beer of one peck of barley malt, two pounds spikenard root, two pounds comfrey root, one pound burdock root, two pounds black spruce boughs, five pounds angelica root, one pound fennel seed, one-fourth pound wintergreen—all for ten gallons of beer. Drink one quart a day. Exercise light, and ride out every day in fair weather.

FOR TWISTING OF THE GUTS,

Put the patient in a tub of hot salt and water, and give one-half gill of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic, with twenty drops of the oil of anise, every two hours.

FOR INABILITY TO SLEEP.

Apply a cloth of four or five thicknesses to the forehead, wet in cold water. This is good in cases when a woman is lying-in. Or use the cold bath—it cures in desperate cases. Or apply to the head the leaves of water lillies; or a poultice of henbane and poppy seed beaten together; or use small doses of camphor gum in warm water. Put together equal parts of Health Bitters and port wine, and take a large teaspoonful as you retire.

A WHITE SWELLING ON THE JOINT.

Hold the part half an hour every morning under cold, falling water; or pour on it daily a stream of warm water two hours; or put on a poultice of roasted onions—renew it as often as it begins to get hot and dry; or hold it when it first starts one-half hour in hot, weak lye; or apply a poultice of southern wood and wormwood, fried in hog's lard or fresh butter, or mutton tallow.

TO PREVENT THE TOOTH-ACHE.

Wash the mouth every morning with cold water; or rub the teeth often with tobacco ashes.

FOR A SWELLED THROAT.

Gargle with the decoction of nettles, or of prim-rose.

TO CLEAN TEETH.

Rub the teeth with ashes of burnt bread.

RICKETS—TO CURE OR PREVENT.

Wash the child every morning in cold water.

THE VERTIGO, OR SWELLING IN THE HEART.

Take a gentle physic of two ounces of salts, one-half ounce of soda, sweet elderberry juice one ounce, and two ounces of sugar, dissolved in one gill of vinegar; or use the cold bath, mornings, for a month, and go to bed immediately, till warm; or drop the juice of pimpermell into the ear morning and evening; or in May mornings, about sunrise, snuff up daily the dew that is on the mellow leaves; or drink morning and evening one-half pint of the decoction of primrose roots; or drink sage tea, and wash the head with the same; or take every morning one-half a drachm of mustard seed.

FOR WINDY DROPSY.

Use the cold bath; give the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic with a large portion of the decoction of dwarf elderberries, every three or four evenings; or mix leeks and elder, and take two spoonfuls morning and evening.

A VEIN OR SINEW CUT.

Apply the inside bark of hazle, fresh scraped, and bathe with the Pain Extractor.

FOR THE BITE OF A VIPER OR RATTLESNAKE.

Rub the wound immediately with linseed oil or common oil, and bind it on when mixed with bruised onions.

TO INCREASE MILK.

Drink a pint of cold water on going to bed; or drink largely of pottage made of lentles.

FOR THE PLEURISY.

Apply to the side onions roasted in the embers and mix with cream, in the form of a poultice ; or take out the core of an apple and fill it with white frankinsense, stop it close with the piece cut out, and roast it in the ashes—then mash and eat it ; or take a glassful of tar water warm every half hour ; or a decoction of nettles, and apply the herb hot as a poultice ; or a poultice of the flour of brimstone and the white of an egg ; or the white of three eggs spread on scorched tow, covered with black pepper. The pleurisy is a fever attended with a violent pain in the side and a remarkable hard pulse.

AN EASY PURGE.

Drink a pint of warmish water, fasting, walking after it ; or infuse two drachms of damask rose leaves, dried, in one-half pint of water, for twelve hours—take it, fasting ; or take three drachms of senna, one drachm of saltpetre, and one ounce of epsom salts, in one gill of water, cut ten drops of oil of anise in alcohol, and add it to the above, and take it on going to bed.

TO MAKE MILK AGREE WITH THE STOMACH.

If it lies heavy, put a little salt in it. If it curdles, put in sugar. For bilious persons, mix it with water.

PALSY FROM WORKING WITH WHITE LEAD AND VERDIGRIS.

Use warm baths and a milk diet.

TO CURE THE JAUNDICE, DROPSY IN THE STOMACH,
SICK STOMACH, HEAD-ACHE, COSTIVE HABITS,
BLOODY AND WHITE URINE, HYSTERICS IN
WOMAN, HYPOCHONDRIA IN MEN,
WIND AND PRESSURE AT THE
STOMACH, HEARTBURN.

ALSO TO BRAKE PERSONS OF DRINKING HABITS, &c.

Take barberry (bark of the root) four ounces, hemlock bark four ounces, white oak bark eight ounces, black cherry tree bark eight ounces, quassia wood two ounces, sassafras (bark of the root) four ounces. In case of rheumatic complaints, add to the above compound two ounces of prickley ash bark. Dry and pulverize all the barks well together, and put it in three quarts of such spirits as suits the patient best. It must not be heated by the fire. Bottle it up and shake it together three or four days. Take from one to two table-spoonfuls in water, equal parts, one-half hour before breakfast and dinner. To cure the rum-drinker, add to the above compound four ounces of blood root. He may take three spoonfuls.

TO CURE THE PLAGUE.

Cold water alone, drank largely, has cured it; or an ounce or two of the juice of marigold; or take a drachm of powdered angelica every six hours—it causes a strong sweat; or a draught of brine as soon as seized, sweat in bed, and take no other drink for some hours. Use lemon juice in everything.

FOR THE ASTHMA, CRAMP AND COLIC.

Give five drops of rattlesnake grease to a grown person, and two or three drops to a child. For either of the complaints this is relaxing and gives great deliverance.

FOR THE QUINSY.

Apply a large white bread-toast dipped in brandy, to the crown of the head, till it dries ; or drink a quart of cold water, lying down in bed ; or swallow slowly of white rose-water mixed with syrup of mulberry ; or the juice or jelly of black currants—or a decoction of the leaves or bark.

TO RESOLVE COAGULATED MILK.

Cover the woman with a blanket and hold a pan of hot water just under the breast, then stroke it three or four times. Do this twice a day till cured.

FOR A COUGH.

Make a syrup of balsam and tamarac bark, equal parts, and loaf sugar—bottle it and take a wine-glassful three times a day, fasting.

TO REDUCE SWELLINGS ON MAN OR BEAST.

Simmer lovage leaves in fresh butter or cream till it comes to an oil, and annoint the swelled part once an hour till the swelling disappears.

FOR INWARD WOUNDS OR INJURIES.

Take firr boughs two pounds, elecampane, comfrey, spike-nard, masterwort, angelica, ginseng and chamomile, of each one pound—put them into a still with one gallon of rum and two gallons of water ; draw off six quarts and take a wine-glassful night and morning.

TO TAKE OFF FRECKLES, SUNBURNS, AND TO CURE
CORN AND WARTS.

Take the juice of sun-dew and mix it with milk, and applied to the skin, removes freckles and sunburns. The clear juice put on a cloth and laid on a few times, cures corns and warts. This plant grows in meadows or wet, springy places. It never grows more than one inch high, has a small leaf standing edgewise, the shape of parsnip seed—on the end of the leaf is many redish fibres, and on the fibres is a little slick bunch.

OINTMENT FOR SWELLINGS.

Make an ointment of alder tags, sugar of lead, hog's lard, mellilot and saffron, and simmer them all together. Then strain it and annoint the part afflicted. If taken in time will scatter the swelling. Give a little physic while annointing, either the mandric and blood root or the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic.

A POULTICE FOR OLD INFLAMED SORES.

Scrape and wilt yellow carrots very soft and put it on. It takes out the inflammation and swelling, and is good for swelled breasts.

TO TAKE THE COLD OR SWELLING OUT OF WOUNDS.

Take ragweed and onions, equal parts, cut them up and boil them together twenty minutes, and then thicken with Indian meal. Apply this as a poultice as warm as you can bear it. This has taken the swelling and cold out in twelve hours.

FOR THE DROPSY.

Take sassafras (bark of the root) one pound, prickly ash bark one pound, spice wood bush one-half pound, garlies one-fourth pound, parsley roots one-fourth pound, horseradish roots one-fourth pound, black birch bark one-fourth pound, dwarf elder herbs and roots one pound, milkweed roots one-half pound, and balsam boughs one pound—boil them all together in three gallons of brand water, then strain and add six pounds of sugar and two quarts of good gin, with one-half pound of juniper berries steeped in the gin—bottle it up, and take one gill of the syrup three times a day, fasting.

ESSENCE FOR ALL KINDS OF INWARD WEAKNESS.

Take twenty pounds of firr boughs, one pound of spike-nard, four pounds of red clover, and four pounds of black cherry bark—put them in a still with ten gallons of cider, draw off three gallons, and take a wine-glassful of it morning and evening.

FOR STOPPAGE OF WATER.

Take one spoonful of honey-bees and one-spoonful of currant buds, steep them in hot water strong, and take two spoonfuls every half hour.

FOR DIABETES.

Take a weather sheep's bladder and fill it with good Madeira wine and one-half ounce of oil of anise, cut in alcohol—take a wine-glassful three or four times a day; or take ten or fifteen drops of oil of anise on sugar as you go to bed. A deer's bladder is the best.

ST. VITUS' DANCE.

Purge with the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic and one-fourth ounce of blood root to one-half gill of the preparation. Then steep one-fourth ounce camphor and one ounce of blood root in one-half pint of spirits, and add one-half ounce of saltpetre dissolved in one-half gill of vinegar. Take a tea-spoonful three times a day, and drink freely of a tea made of sage, rue and pennyroyal, equal parts, and sweeten with loaf sugar. Or pour cold water on the patient's head three or four times a day for five or ten minutes. Mix oil of lavender, one-fourth ounce, with one ounce of ether, and rub the back of the neck and wrist with it night and morning for six or eight days.

TO STOP A FEVER SORE FROM HEADING, AND SCATTER-
ING IT.

Sweat it with flannel cloths dipped in hot brine. The cloths must be changed when cold for three hours. Then wash it with brandy and wrap it in a flannel. Repeat this three or four times.

TO STOP VOMITING.

Take pulverized camphor gum and pour on boiling water, sweeten it with loaf sugar, and give a spoonful every ten minutes; or pound green wheat or grass, squeeze out the juice, and give a spoonful once in ten minutes.

FOR WENS.

Simmer alum and salt (equal parts) together, and wash the wen with it three or four times a day.

CURE FOR CANCERS.

Take one pound of white oak and one pound of red oak bark, and boil in four quarts of water two hours, then strain and simmer it down as thick as tar, and apply it as a plaster. Shift it once a week. Or burn red oak bark to ashes and sprinkle it on the sore till it is eaten out. Then put on a plaster of tar. Or balsam firr, mutton tallow and beeswax, equal parts. Dress it once a day, and wash it with castile soap suds. Repeat this plaster till well.

FOR THE DIABETES.

Take alum, loaf sugar and rosin, each one-half ounce, and take a powder that will lie on the point of a knife three times a day; or take one ounce of ginger in one pint of wine—take a wine-glassful three times a day; or dissolve in one quart of brandy one ounce of spruce gum and one-half ounce of ginger. Take one table-spoonful three times a day.

THE FRENCH SWEET-CLOVER SALVE.

Take beeswax, sweet clover, the yolk of an egg, and mutton tallow, equal parts, simmer them together, and annoint or apply it to the swelling or wound, as suits best.

FOR MORTIFICATION.

Take one pound of white oak bark and boil it in one quart of water one hour to a pint, then strain and add powdered charcoal and Indian meal, equal parts, and lay it on the afflicted part as a poultice, cold. Repeat it every two hours. Make a strong tea of Indigo weed and mix it with one-half brandy, and bathe the afflicted part with it.

WORMS.

Take one-half ounce prickly ash bark, one ounce of parsley, two ounces of scales of iron from the anvil of a smith, one-half ounce alum, and two ounces of sage—steep in one pint of water strong. Strain and add one-half pint of molasses and one-half pint of rum. Give a tea-spoonful three times a day, fasting.

FOR RING-WORMS.

Boil two ounces of tobacco in one pint of vervine, and add one gill of vinegar and one gill of lye. Rub it on every two hours.

TO TAKE AGUE OUT OF THE FACE.

Take green moss and stew it in vinegar, and lay it on as a poultice as hot as can be borne. It generally effects a cure the first or second application.

FLUOR ALBUS.

Put one ounce of borax in one pint of wine, and take two table-spoonfuls three times a day, and drink hemlock bark tea.

FOR A FELLON.

Take one-fourth pound of blue flag root, four ounces of poke root, and boil them in one quart of milk. Soak the hand in it, as hot as can be borne, for thirty minutes. Bind the roots on two hours, and repeat the same till it breaks or is cured. If it breaks, dress it with balsam firr.

WHOOPING COUGH.

Take garlicks, onions, and sweet oil, each one gill, and simmer them well together, and add one gill of honey, one-fourth ounce of oil of anise, and one-fourth ounce of camphor gum, cut in one gill of alcohol. Shake them well together, and give a tea-spoonful three times a day. Or take elecampane four ounces and honey eight ounces. Set it in a warm place forty-eight hours, and give a tea-spoonful three times a day.

FOR PALPITATION OF THE HEART.

Take a tea-spoonful of powdered Indian hemp root three times a day ; or take one ounce of oil lavender, four ounces ether, and tincture of blood root and valerian, each one ounce, and mix well together. Give a tea-spoonful three times a day.

FOR THE TOOTH-ACHE.

Make a decoction or paste of white poplar (bark of the root) by boiling it, and mix it with a little rum, and put it on the tooth.

EYE-WATER.

Take one-fourth ounce of white vitriol, one-fourth ounce rock salt, one ounce unslacked lime, and one ounce of loaf sugar. Pore on them two gills of boiling water, let it settle and bottle it. Or take one-fourth ounce of alum, one ounce of loaf sugar, and dissolve them in one gill of vinegar, and add one-fourth ounce of salt and one-fourth ounce of salt-petre. Put in one drop.

FOR GRAVEL OR STONE.

Take lobelia, violets, chamomile, smartweed, each one ounce, and boil them in two quarts of water down to one—strain and add one ounce of pearlash, eighteen ounces onion juice, and one quart of good Holland gin, well filled with juniper. Take a wine-glassful three times a day, fasting. Drink nettle and pumpkin seed tea, equal parts, for common drink, and eat freely of raw onions for breakfast—if too strong raw, boil them a little. Or take one ounce of spirits turpentine, sweet spirits of nitre, and oil of balsam, one ounce each, and cut them in one pint of alcohol. Put it in one quart of strong tea of the bark of high blackberry and horse mint. Take a wine-glassful three times a day, fasting. Drink a strong tea of benne leaves freely.

FOR DIABETES AND LIVER COMPLAINT.

Take one-half pound of black cherry bark and steep in one quart of port wine forty-eight hours, then dissolve one-half ounce of alum in one gill of strong checkerberry tea, and cut one-fourth ounce of oil of anise in one gill of alcohol. Put all together and shake them well. Take a wine-glassful three times a day.

FOR THE LIVER COMPLAINT.

Make a strong tea of burdock, wormwood and dandelion, and drink it freely.

GOUT.

Apply a leek poultice to the part affected. Its effects are worthy of notice. Garlies and anise seed is good.

FOR ONE SEEMINGLY KILLED WITH LIGHTNING, DAMP
OR SUFFOCATED.

Plunge him immediately into cold water ; or blow strongly with a bellows down his throat. This may recover a person seemingly drowned.

FOR RAGING MADNESS.

Apply a cloth of six thicknesses wet with the Pain Extractor ; or stand under a water fall or pour water on the head ; or let him eat nothing but apples for a month ; or eat nothing but bread and milk, and ride out often.

TO DRAW BOILS TO A HEAD, AND DRAW OUT FELLONS.

Make a poultice of ginger and flour, and lay it on ; or roast onions and lay them on as a poultice. Renew it every two hours. This will draw fellons to a head.

FOR THE EAR-ACHE.

Roast lean mutton and drop the juice in the ear, warm ; or put the juice of roasted onions in hot as can be borne ; or put in the sap of black ash ; or put in a piece of salt pork, scalded a little.

FOR CATARRH.

Use snuff of sassafras (bark of the root.)

TO PREVENT FITS.

Steep one pound peony roots in one quart of water, and drink it freely when you feel symptoms of a fit.

FOR LEPROSY.

Use the cold bath ; or wash in the sea often and long ; or wash the parts with the juice of mountain mint ; or take one-half gill of the Indian Physic every night for six days, and bathe with bath linament and warm water, equal parts, morning and evening, and annoint with the camphorated oil. Follow up this process three months and it will effect a cure. Take the Indian Physic every other week, and after an operation take one tea-spoonful of the Health Bitters three times a day, and diet light a few days. Or mix one ounce of pomatum, one drachm of sulphur, one-half ounce of saltpetre—boil them in one gill of sweet oil, and annoint the affected part three times a day. Wash with castile soap. Or add one pint of juice of house leek and one-half pint of unripe lemons, grapes or crab-apples, put them in one and a half pints of milk and one-half ounce of alum, stir well together, and drink largely for twenty-four hours once an hour. Or drink one-half pint of celery whey morning and evening. This has cured in a desperate case. Or drink morning and evening a strong elm bark tea for one month.

GOUT AND RHEUMATISM.

Take puff ball root and pulverized salmony, each one scruple. Mix it with balsam Peru and make sixteen pills. Take one at night and one in the morning.

QUINSY.

Sweat with thorne herb boiled in milk and water. Take penneroyal tea and sweat three or four times powerfully.

FOR RHEUMATISM.

Use the cold bath, with rubbing and sweating; or rub in warm molasses, and apply to the parts a brown paper wet with it—it has cured in twelve hours; or drink largely of warm water in bed; or tar water morning and evening; or steep six or eight cloves of garlic in one-half pint of white wine, and take one table-spoonful lying down. It sweats and frequently cures at once. Or mix equal parts of sulphur and honey together, and take three tea-spoonfuls at night and two in the morning, and afterwards one in the morning and evening till cured. Or live on new milk whey and white bread for fourteen days. This has cured a desperate case. Or pound the green stalks of English rheubarb in May, with an equal quantity of lump sugar, and take a tea-spoonful three or four times a day.

FOR SALT RHEUM.

Take swamp sassafras bark and make a strong tea of it, and wash the parts affected with it three days—then add mutton tallow and simmer it over a slow fire till the water is gone. Anoint the parts afflicted, after washing, four or five days, and take a gill of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic during the time.

FEVER SORES.

Put on a poultice of stewed pumpkin as warm as can be borne. Repeat it once in two or three hours till cured. It will bring out the loose bones. Or bathe the sore in the water where a blacksmith cools his iron. Have it warm.

FOR HYDROPHOBIA.

Take two ounces pulverized scull-cap, divide it into seven powders, and give one every three hours. Bleeding is said to cure. Draw one and a half pounds blood, and in six hours draw eight ounces more. Give cold water freely. Or take two ounces rye dough, two ounces old hog's lard, mix them together, and spread them on white leather and lay on the wound. Follow it up two or three days. Or bruise six ounces rue, six ounces garlies, four ounces molasses and four ounces pulverized pewter. Boil slow in two quarts of ale to three pints, and bottle and cork it tight. Give nine spoonfuls, a little warm, seven mornings successively. Give a dog six spoonfuls nine days after the bite. Apply some of the ingredients to the part bitten. Or take one drachm brass filings, two ounces brown burnt and pulverized white bean meal, in milk or in milk broth, and stir together. Given in two doses, one hour apart.

FOR SPRAINS.

Take spirits turpentine three gills, fourth-proof brandy three gills, chamber-lye, beef gall, neat's-foot oil, each one-half gill—add one ounce fine salt, one ounce alum, two ounces vinegar, and simmer them altogether. Anoint the sprained parts with it, hot as can be borne, every three or four hours. Or take one-fourth ounce pulverized black pepper, one-half ounce salt, one-fourth ounce ginger, and the white of three eggs. Spread it on a bat of scorched tow, and lay it on cold. Renew it every two or three hours.

POLYPUS IN THE NOSE.

Use powdered blood root as snuff freely.

CURE FOR CANCERS.

Apply blood-suckers (called leeches) every two or three days till they drop off alive. This is to effect a cure. Make a broth of the tail of lizards, and drink a few times of it. This has cured inveterate cancers.

ANOTHER.

Dissolve one drachm corrosive sublimate in one ounce of water, wash the tumor with it, scrape the tumor a little, and then put on a plaster made of water hemlock. Give a gill of weak tea, morning and evening, made of water hemlock, or a strong tea of wintergreen, or evergreen, or winterberry. Drink it freely, and keep the cancer wet with it.

FOR THE HEAD-ACHE.

Put two ounces camphor gum and two ounces ether in one pint of alcohol—then dissolve one ounce salt, one ounce salt-petre and one ounce alum in one pint of vinegar. Put all in one bottle, and shake them well together. Wet a cloth three or four thicknesses with it, and lay the cloth on the crown of the head and keep it on. Also bathe the temples freely with it.

WEAK LIMBS.

Take leather shavings and comfrey root, equal parts, steep them in fourth-proof brandy, and wash the limbs with it.

HICCOUGH.

Take five drops of the oil of amber in wintergreen tea every ten minutes until they stop.

STONE OR GRAVEL

Take one and a half pounds of the roots of garden leek, simmer them over a slow fire, and keep them covered. Put them in one gallon of soft water, and simmer till reduced one-half. Take one-half pint three times a day, morning, noon and night, for ten or twelve days. Or take one gill of horse-mint and one gill red onions, mix together, and take one table-spoonful morning and evening. If green mint can not be had, make a strong tea of dry. Or jam one-half pound of water-mellon seeds in one pint of gin—let it stand for one week, and take one-half wine-glassful two or three times a day.

POISON FROM OXIDE OF COPPER.

Take one table-spoonful of pulverized charcoal and mix with butter, honey, or molasses. Immediately, or within two hours, give a thorough physic.

FOR CRACKED HANDS.

Take one-half pound fresh butter, one-half ounce red precipitate, one ounce spirits turpentine, and simmer together. Rub it on the places affected when you go to bed, or rub them with ointment made of fresh butter and pitch pine gum.

FOR URINE—OBSTRUCTED.

Steep pumpkin seeds in gin and take a wine-glassful three times a day, fasting.

AGUE IN THE FACE.

Put on a poultice of ginger and flour. Apply it warm.

FOR CANKER-RASH.

Make a strong tea of fever bush, saffron and snake-root, equal parts. Sweeten it with loaf sugar, and take one-half gill every hour till the rash comes out. Then give light doses of the Indian Physic every hour till it operates thoroughly. Then stop and give a little Cordial for a few days, and bathe frequently with a wash made of one ounce alum, one ounce salt and one-half ounce saltpetre in one quart of water.

FOR RICKETS.

Take two ounces buck-horn root, two ounces ginseng, fifty grains saltpetre, rubed together, one pound raisins put in one quart wine, steep twenty-four hours, and take a wine-glassful morning and evening.

FOR SICK HEAD-ACHE.

Take a tea-spoonful of pulverized maple or birch charcoal in molasses every morning, and wash it down with tea; or drink a table-spoonful of gin, and drink Mayweed tea freely, morning and evening.

FALLING OF THE BOWELS IN CHILDREN.

Put them to their place and annoint them with the oil of hen's eggs. Roast one egg and lay it on as hot as can be borne.

FOR TOOTH-ACHE.

Burn a sheet of clean white writing paper on a clean white plate, and take up the oil with clean cotton and put it on the tooth for fifteen minutes.

FOR RHEUMATISM.

Put one ounce camphor gum in one quart of spirits, and add as much of the bark of the root of sassafras as the spirits will cover. Steep it twelve hours and take a wine-glassful three times a day. Rub the afflicted parts with it. Avoid taking cold. Or rub the afflicted part with a strong decoction of red pepper and brandy. Or take one-fourth pound sassafras, one-fourth pound sarsaparilla, two ounces sweet flag, two ounces mountain flax, and steep in two quarts of beer. Strain and add one pint new rum, one ounce pearlash, and take one wine-glassful three times a day, fasting, (that is before eating.) Or put two ounces sulphur in one quart of brandy, and take a wine-glassful three times a day. Or take one ounce Fern Greek seed and garlic, pound and steep them in one pint water, and add three pints Santa Cruz rum. Take one tea-spoonful twice a day.

FOR THE JAUNDICE.

Take the white of an egg in one gill of cold spring water, beat well together, every morning for one month ; or make a strong tea of black alder bark boiled in hard cider, and drink of it freely ; or take a tea-spoonful of pulverized ivory in one table-spoonful of honey, three mornings, fasting.

CHICKEN-POX.

Give a table-spoonful of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic every six hours till it operates. Then give them black cherry tree bark tea, one-half cider, well sweetened. Take one table-spoonful three times a day, and diet light.

FEVER SORES.

Take hoarhound, low balm, sarsaparilla, loaf sugar, aloes, honey, gum camphor, spikenard, spirits turpentine, each one ounce, mix and pulverize all together, and take a tea-spoonful every morning. Wash the affected part with a strong tea made of sumach berries, or bark of the root. Or take two drachms blue vitriol, four drachms alum, eight drachms loaf sugar, and three ounces honey. Put them in one pint of vinegar, and wash the sore with this. Take a dose of Indian Physic every twelve or fourteen days, and drink a tea made of burdock roots and balsam boughs, freely.

RATTLES.

Give a small tea-spoonful of blood root powdered in molasses. Repeat the dose every half hour till helped.

RHEUMATIC SALVE.

Take one-half pound turtle oil, one-half pound pulverized cloves, and stir them together for two days, then strain and apply it to the affected part two or three times a day. It is a sovereign remedy for Rheumatism, Numbness, and Gout.

FOR THE DROPSY.

Take Scotch cap leaves and steep them. Drink freely for six or eight weeks and it will effect a cure.

HEARTBURN.

Drink lovage tea tinctured with prepared chalk, say one ounce, and one-eighth ounce nitre, to a quart.

HOT DROPS FOR RHEUMATISM.

Take one pint brandy or alcohol, two ounces gum myrrh, one ounce gum aloes, one ounce gamboge, one-half ounce gum guaiacum, one drachm African cayene, pulverize all together, and put in the brandy. Take a tea-spoonful in water twice a day, and bathe the afflicted part with it. Take a little always before bathing.

TO RELAX CORDS.

Pound green smart-weed and put it on as a poultice. Shift often till the cord relaxes. Or beat one ounce salt and one ounce of the white of eggs, and bathe with it.

TO GIVE ACTION TO THE BOWELS.

Poultice with powdered carrots or smart-weed. Add and moisten with essence of sassafras.

FOR SCURVY.

Dissolve three ounces saltpetre in one quart of vinegar, and take a tea-spoonful three times a day, fasting.

FOR THE DIABETES.

Drink freely of buck-horn brake root tea. It will cause abortion.

TO STOP VOMITING.

Take four ounces pulverized buck-horn and steep it in one quart of water for thirty minutes. Take one tea-spoonful every ten minutes.

PHTHISIC OR WORMS.

Boil four ounces of wandering milkweed in one quart of water to a pint, and strain and add one pint wine, one pound loaf sugar or honey. Take one tea-spoonful three times a day, fasting.

MENSES—TOO MUCH.

Take four ounces buck-horn brake and put it in one quart of water. Take one spoonful every hour till cured. Or one drachm of blue vitriol, two drachms alum, and dissolve in one pint of sweet milk. Give one tea-spoonful every two hours.

HYSTERIC PILLS.

Take four ounces white root, four ounces motherwort, and boil it thoroughly in one quart of water. Strain and boil it down thick. Add one-fourth ounce assafoetida, one drachm laudanum—simmer it down thick, and pill it with prepared chalk and magnesia. Give one pill every hour till the fit stops.

SALT RHEUM.

Take two ounces cocash, two ounces Even's root, two ounces sassafras, and steep in one quart of water. Wash the afflicted part with it. Add hog's lard to a part of the tea and simmer it down to a salve, and annoint with it often. Move the bowels often with the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic, and take some Strengthening Bitters.

CURE FOR CANCERS.

Take four pounds of ashes of red oak bark and put on three quarts hot water, and let it stand two hours. Strain and boil it down to a paste. Put on a plaster of it and keep it on from one to one and a half hours. Then put on a tar plaster a few days, and repeat both plasters till the cancer is eaten out, then dress with any healing salve. Or make a plaster of yellow dock by steeping in water and boiling to a salve, and dress with it. Boil down scone berry juice to a salve, and dress once or twice with it. Afterwards dress with the salve as above.

FOR THE BITE OF A MAD DOG.

Take eight ounces of tops and roots of tory weed, and pound and simmer them in milk, and give it to the patient. Pound the tops and roots and put them on as a poultice. Repeat the poultice every three hours.

CHOLERA MORBUS.

Take one-half ounce beef gall, one-half ounce barberry bark, one-half ounce gum myrrh, one-eighth ounce cayenne pepper seeds, pulverize all together, and pill it the size of a large pea. Give one every two hours till cured.

ULCERATED SORES.

Make a linament of one-half ounce of spirits of heartshorn and one ounce of sweet oil. Mix them well together, and bathe the afflicted parts with it.

R

CURE FOR THE ASTHMA.

Take one-fourth ounce of spirits turpentine, one ounce of gum arabic, one ounce of balsam, one ounce of sweet spirits of nitre, and two ounces of honey—put all in one quart of good gin, and take a tea-spoonful three times a day. Drink freely of a syrup made of pond lilly roots and bittersweet roots and bark. Sweeten the syrup well with loaf sugar.

FOR THE PILES.

Take one ounce of garget root, two ounces of burdock root, two ounces yellow dock root, and one ounce of winter-green leaves. Pour on one pint of boiling water and let it steep two hours. Then strain and add four ounces of loaf sugar, one-half ounce saltpetre, and one-half pint of gin. Take three table-spoonfuls a day. Or take four or five pills of white pine turpentine and balsam daily, and annoint with sun-flower seed oil, and use injection of bitter-walnut meats steeped in warm water, morning and evening.

FOR THE BITE OF A RATTLESNAKE.

Put on pounded rattlesnake master-piece as a poultice—shift every two hours,

CURE FOR THRUSH.

Take one ounce nitre, one ounce oil hemlock, one ounce hemlock gum, one ounce pikery, one ounce gum arabic, and put in one pint fourth-proof brandy. Shake all together, and take sixty drops three times a day, before eating.

BOWEL COMPLAINT IN CHILDREN AND ADULTS.

Make a strong tea of sweet elder berry or flowers, and add to one gill of it (when cold) one gill of good cider, two ounces of epsom salts, two ounces sugar, one drachm of saltpetre and twelve drops of oil of anise cut in alcohol. Shake all well together before using. Give a child one table-spoonful three times a day. After it operates, then give a tea-spoonful of black cherry bark tea, when cold—mix one-half cider, and sweeten well with sugar. This preparation will guard against Jaundice and Stomach complaints.

FOR ERYSIPELAS.

Take three ounces of salt and one ounce of saltpetre in one pint of brandy, and take one table-spoonful three times a day.

THE GRAVEL.

Make a strong tea of Jacob's ladder or heart's-ease, and drink freely of it.

PAINTER'S COLIC.

Drink three wine-glassfuls of lemon syrup a day; or of tartaric acid syrup, made same as lemon.

BOR BLEEDING PILES.

Drink freely of yarrow tea; or boil one ounce of garget root in one pint of water. When cold, drink what the stomach will bear daily, before eating.

FOR EPILEPTIC FITS.

Take comfrey, sassafras, burdock, elecampane and horse-radish roots, each two ounces, and two ounces of hoarhound and two ounces of red raspberry leaves. Steep in two quarts of water two hours and strain. Then add one ounce of camphor gum, one-half ounce oil of lavender, one-half ounce oil of peppermint, all cut in one-half pint of alcohol. Shake well together, and take one wine-glassful three times a day. Give a child according to its age.

FOR CONSUMPTION.

Take one ounce of tar, the yolk of three eggs, and one-half pint of port wine, beat them well together, and take a table-spoonful three times a day.

TO STOP VOMITING.

Give strawberry vine tea freely ; or camphor gum in hot water, in small doses ; or give the Slumbering Drops.

FOR THE PHTHISIC.

Take two ounces of hen's oil, one-half ounce of elecampane root, pulverized, and two ounces of loaf sugar. Take one tea-spoonful three times a day, fasting.

FOR THE STING OF A WASP.

Rub the part stung with bruised leaves of house leeks ; or bruised water cresses ; or of rheubarb stalks and salt pounded together ; or apply a plaster of balsam firr and honey.

FOR THE SCURVY.

Live on turnips for a month ; or on an entire milk diet for six months ; or take one-half gill of tar water morning and evening for three months ; or take one table-spoonful of horse-radish morning and evening for two months ; or a decoction of great water dock ; or three spoonfuls of nettle juice every morning ; or infuse dried dock root in your common drink ; or use the infusion of the powder of wild rue morning and evening ; or pound several oranges, rind and all, and powdered sugar, equal parts, and take a tea-spoonful three times a day ; or boil scurvy grass and sorrel in broth, and take it as food daily ; or take a spoonful morning and evening of garden cresses, mustard and juice of scurvy grass, equal parts. When there is a salt taste in the mouth, take a pint of lime water morning and evening.

The Scurvy is known by the heaviness of body, weariness and rottenness of the gums, or yellow, lead or violet spots on the legs.

DEAFNESS, WITH HEAD-ACHE AND BUZZING IN THE HEAD.

Peel a clove of garlic and dip it in honey, and put it into your ear at night with a little black wool. Lie with your ear upwards, and put in the other the next night, if needed, for eight or ten days.

FOR A BLOOD-SHOT EYE.

Apply linen cloths dipped in cold water for three hours ; or blow in white sugar candy finely powdered ; or apply boiled hyssop as a poultice.

R2

FOR HOARSENESS.

Rub the soles of the feet before the fire with garlic and lard well beaten together over night, for two or three nights; or take a pint of cold water laying down; or instead of supping, eat an apple and drink one-half pint of water; or swallow the juice of radishes slowly; or take a spoonful of sage juice morning and evening; or a tea-spoonful of conserve of roses every night; or fifteen drops of balsam of sulphur, which is eight parts of olive oil and one part of sulphur, boiled well together in sugar.

VIOLENT COLIC.

Apply warm flannels soaked in spirits of wine; or immerge up to the breast in a warm bath; or take a decoction of the seeds of dill in olive oil and water, and then take a piece of bread dipped in water; or take twenty drops of the oil of anise in one-half gill of red pepper tea every hour for three hours. Seldom fails.

TO DRAW OUT THORNS, SPLINTERS AND BONES.

Apply nettle roots and salt bruised together as a poultice. Or turpentine and balsam firr spread on leather.

WORMS.

Take a spoonful of salt in a glass of water every morning; or take one and a half drachms of saltpetre in broth; or a spoonful of spearmint juice evenings; or of lemon juice; or a glass of onion water; or boil one ounce of dried sage, one-half ounce of alum and one eighth ounce of salt, in one pint of sweet milk. Give one wine-glassful morning and evening.

FOR THE ITCH.

Wash the part affected with rum ; or with strong dock root tea nine or ten days ; or of strong hyssop tea for four or five days ; or annoint three nights with black soap ; or steep a shirt one-half hour in one quart of water with one ounce of sulphur, and wear it five or six days ; or mix the powdered poke root with cream and let it stand two or three days, and then annoint the joints three mornings and evenings. It seldom fails. Or mix bay salt and sulphur, equal parts, with sweet oil, rub it well in the palms of the hands and dry it in. It generally cures in three days. Beat together lemon juice and rose oil, equal parts, and annoint the affected parts. It cures in two or three times annointing ; or mix one ounce of powdered ginger with one-fourth pound of fresh butter. Annoint with it morning and evening for four or five days.

FOR STOPPAGE IN THE KIDNEYS.

Take twelve grains of salt amber in one spoonful of water, before breakfast.

FOR PAIN IN THE JOINTS.

Drink a strong tea of herb robbin, and apply it as a poultice.

FOR INVOLUNTARY URINE.

Use the cold bath ; or take a tea-spoonful of agrimony powdered in a little water, morning and evening ; or take one gill of milk curdled with alum, every night.

THE WHITES.

Use light diet and moderate, constant exercise. Sleep sparingly, but never lying on the back. Take a gentle physic of twenty grains of rheubarb and one-half ounce of salts; or boil one ounce of white hollyhock in a pint of milk and water and one ounce of sugar. Add a tea-spoonful of balm of gilead or of balsam. Drink this every morning. It seldom fails. Or boil one ounce of nettle flowers and two drachms of cinnamon with one pint of milk, and drink it night and morning. Or take Venice turpentine, flour and sugar, equal parts, into small pills, and take three or four morning and evening. This cures most pains in the back. Or take wheat brand water morning and evening. This seldom fails.

FOR A WHITLOW.

Apply molasses as a poultice; or a poultice of moistened bread, and shift it once a day; or a plaster of ground ivy.

FOR INFLAMED LEGS.

Apply Fuller's earth, moistened with cold tea, spread on brown paper, and renew it when dry; or boiled turnips mixed with mutton suet; or rub them with plantain juice, warm.

UVULA RELAXED.

Bruise the veins of cabbage leaves and lay it hot on the crown of the head. Repeat it every two hours till cured. Or gargle with a decoction of water-dock; or with an infusion of mustard seed.

FOR WARTS.

Rub them daily with radishes ; or with the juice of dandelion ; or water in which sal ammoniac is dissolved.

WEAKNESS IN THE ANKLES.

Hold them in cold water one quarter of an hour morning and evening.

A FISTULOUS.

Apply wood betony, bruised, changing it daily ; or leaves of water-dock, bruised.

SUPPRESSION OF URINE.

Drink largely of lemonade twice a day ; or take a spoonful of lemon juice sweetened with syrup of violets, morning and evening ; or a spoonful of radish juice ; or two spoonfuls of onion juice.

UVULA INFLAMED.

Gargle with a decoction of beaten hemp seed ; or with a decoction of dandelions.

FOR STOPPAGE IN THE HEAD.

Snuff up the juice of primrose and keep the head warm.

FLOODING-IN, (LYING-IN.)

Cover the body with cloths dipped in vinegar and water. Change them as they grow warm. Drink cooling acid liquors tinctured with alum.

CURE FOR FLUX.

Use the cold bath daily, and drink water from the spring; or set over chamomile flowers boiled in milk, and drink two or three quarts of warm water; or receive the smoke of turpentine cast on burning coals. This cures the bloody flux and the falling of the fundament. Or put a large brown toast into three quarts of water, with one drachm of cochineal and one drachm of the salts of wormwood. Drink it all in as short a time as you can conveniently. This seldom fails to cure all fluxes, cholera morbus, and all inflammation of the bowels. Or take a spoonful of bruised plantain seeds in bitter-walnut meat tea, morning and evening till it stops; or the leaves of plantain and bitter-walnut meats boiled in broth; or take four ounces of the juice of plantain and one-half ounce of bitter-walnut meats, pulverize and put together, and take one spoonful three times a day; or one nutmeg powdered in the yolk of an egg; or one drachm of the seed of flux-weed in three spoonfuls of mutton broth, twice a day; or ten grains of ipecacanha three mornings successively; or boil one pound of the breast of fat mutton in one quart of water, drink the broth freely, and take one-half tea-spoonful of bitter-walnut meats powdered fine with loaf sugar, every morning. This will cure the most inveterate flux.

FOR INTERMITTENT FEVER.

Drink warm lemonade on the first symptoms of the fit. It cures in a few days. Take blood (say one-half pound) in one quart of spirits. Take a tea-spoonful twice a day, fasting. Take a tea-spoonful of olive oil well saturated with sulphur, olive oil seven parts and sulphur one part, boiled well together in balm tea, twice a day, fasting.

SCORBUTICK SORES.

Put half a pound of lignum vitæ shavings and one-half ounce of senna into an earthen pot that holds six or eight quarts of soft water. Shut the pot close and set it in a kettle of cold water and put it over a fire till it has boiled three hours. Let it stand in the kettle till cold, and drink daily a half-pint of new milk, warm, fasting, and at night wash with it a little. In three months all the sores will be dried up.

FOR A HIGH FEVER.

If delirious, use cold bathings, give a little port wine after plunging. It is safe and sure in the first stages of any fever. Or apply warm lamb's lungs to the head.

FEVER WITH PAIN IN THE LIMBS.

Take twenty drops of the spirits of hartshorn in a cup of water twice a day—or take it in chamomile tea; or take a hemlock sweat, and drink lemonade afterwards.

FOR A BROKEN SHIN.

Bind on a plaster of balsam, beeswax and mutton tallow, equal parts, melted together.

FOR A SCALD HEAD.

Anoint it with barbadoes tar, which is petroleum or rock oil.

PHLEGM.

To prevent or cure, take a spoonful of warm water the first thing in the morning as you get up.

FOR SPRAINS.

Hold the part in cold water two hours ; or apply cloths wet with cold water of four or five thicknesses—change them when warm ; or bathe it in crab-apple juice ; or bathe it in brandy, water and vinegar, equal parts ; or boil bran in wine vinegar to a poultice, and apply it warm—renew it every twelve hours ; or boil eight ounces of castile soap, eight ounces of salt and two ounces of white pine turpentine in one gallon of chamber-lye. Put the part sprained in this one-half hour and foment with it every six hours. Keep on a cloth wet in it. Or take one ounce of turpentine, one-half of wheat flour and the yolk of two eggs, mix together, and spread a plaster and lay it on. Or bathe with the Pain Extractor, three times a day, and keep a cloth wet with it on the sprain nights. This will help and cure weakness and weak joints. If the limb or joint is weak, bathe in beef brine.

FOR A CHRONICAL HEAD-ACHE.

Soak your feet in warm salt and water, one hour before you go to bed, for two or three weeks ; or wear tender hemlock leaves under the feet, and change once a day ; or pour one gallon of cold water on your head every morning in a slender stream ; wet a cloth of four thicknesses with alcohol tinctured with nitre ; or boil wood betony in new milk, strain it, and breakfast on this for five or six weeks.

FOR THE SHINGLES.

Drink sea water every morning for eight days ; or salt and water. After the fifth day bathe in, and the first night take a dose of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic.

FOR THE HEAD-ACHE.

Rub the head with salt for a quarter of an hour ; or be electrified ; or apply to the temples the new peeled rind of a lemon ; or pour into the palm of the hand a little brandy and lemon peel, and hold it to the forehead ; or wet a cloth with the Pain Extractor of four thicknesses, and lay it on the crown of the head ; or if you have taken cold, boil a handful of rosemary in a quart of water, put it in a mug and cover your head well, and hold your head over the steam of it. Repeat this till the pain ceases. Or drop the juice of pimpermell into the ears ; or snuff up the nose camphorated spirits of lavender ; or the juice of ground ivy ; or a little juice of horseradish ; or half a pint of strong ivy tea every morning and evening.

TO MAKE AN ELIXIR.

Take one pound of gum myrrh, three ounces African cayenne, one gallon alcohol or fourth-proof brandy, all cut and mixed together. Take from a tea-spoonful to a table-spoonful at a time in water sweetened with molasses or sugar. It may be used internally or externally in colds, coughs, consumption, pains in the bowels or stomach, rheumatism, inflammations, head-ache, tooth-ache, cramp, cold feet, &c.

TO STOP VOMITING.

Drink a pint of warm water after every vomit, if it is not the effect of medicine ; or apply a bruised acron poultice to the stomach ; or take a spoonful of lemon juice and six grains of the salt of wormwood ; or infuse one ounce of strawberry vines in one gill of warm water, and then drink it.

FOR THE SCIATICA.

Take a gentle physic—I prefer the Reformed Botantic and Indian Physic ; or use cold bathings and sweat together, with the flesh brush, twice a day ; or apply leaves of crowfoot and butter-cup, bruised, for six hours ; or drink cold water, one-half pint morning and evening ; or apply pounded burdock and elecampane, cold. This usually cures in twenty-four hours, but it causes pain. Or boil nettles till soft, foment with the liquor, and then apply the herb as a poultice. It has cured Sciatica of long standing. Or boil mountain mint and drink a decoction of it morning and evening. Or apply flannels dipped in old lye boiled with salt, as hot as you can bear it, for an hour. Or apply a plaster of meed made of pit-coal (called sea-coal) and water. This also cures Palsy, weakness of the limbs, most disorders of the legs, swellings, stiffness of the joints, and all sores.

The Sciatica is a violent pain in the hip, chiefly in the joint of the thigh bones.

PRICKLY ASH BARK OR BERRIES,

Is good for chronic rheumatism, tooth-ache, scrofulous humors, and ulcerated sores.

AN INWARD ULCER.

Drink tar water morning and evening ; or a decoction of pimpermell.

SHARP URINE.

Take two spoonfuls of ground ivy.

FOR AN ULCER.

Dry and powder a walnut leaf and strew it on, and lay another walnut leaf on that; or boil walnut leaves in water with a little sugar—apply cloths dipped in this, and change them twice a day.

A MALIGNANT ULCER.

Foment morning and evening with decoction of mint, then sprinkle on it powdered rue; or apply the juice of pimpernell boiled with the herb.

A STUBBORN ULCER.

Burn to ashes the stumps of red coolwort (which is red cabbage,) and mix it with fresh butter—change it once a day; or apply a poultice of boiled parsnips. It will cure when the bone is affected. Or be electrified.

TO PREVENT THE BITE OF A VIPER.

Rub the hands with the juice of radishes.

BLEEDING ULCERS IN THE LEG.

Use cold bathings constantly.

FOR SCORBUTICK ATROPHY.

Use cold bathings, which also cures all pains or sores.

CHAPPED HANDS.

Simmer marrow of ox bones, strain and apply it.

AN EASY AND SAFE VOMIT.

Boil half a handful of artichoke leaves in a quart of water, and drink of it freely; or take one and a half drachms of primrose root, powdered. It is best gathered in August. Or infuse three drachms of radish seed in a quart of hot water for twelve hours, then strain off the water, and take two gills every half hour till it operates; or a dish of tea on twenty grains of ipecac, sweeten it, and drink it in five minutes.

ULCERS IN THE BLADDER OR KIDNEYS.

Take a decoction of agrimony morning and evening; or a decoction (powder or syrup) of horse-tail—that is knotted rushes.

FOR BLOODY URINE.

Take one gill of sheep's milk morning and evening; or one-half pint of the decoction of agrimony; or a decoction of yarrow.

URINE BY DROPS WITH HARD PAIN.

Drink nothing but lemonade; or put five or six roasted apples, free from core or peelings, with six gills of water, and take it as you go to bed. It generally cures before morning.

FOR A SPRAINED STOMACH OR COLD.

Take a pill of white pine turpentine as big as a pea, three times a day, fasting.

POULTICE FOR SWELLINGS AND BRUISED BLOOD.

Make a poultice of spikenard, sarsaparilla and elder leaves or bark, boil them in water till soft, spread the poultice, and grate on it one wake-robbin root. Apply it warm, and keep applying one after the other till the bruise is out.

FOR WEAKNESS IN THE STOMACH.

Make a strong tea of balsam bark, and to every quart add one-half pint of good brandy and one-half pint of molasses. Take a table-spoonful morning and evening, fasting. Take tooth-ache weed, pyrola, white pine, and white-wood bark, equal part, four ounces, and boil them in one quart of water. Then strain and add one half pint of good rum. Take one-half gill three times a day.

CHOLERA MORBUS.

Burn cork to a coal, pulverize it, and mix it with milk and water, or sweetened water. Give a wine-glassful once an hour for three or four hours, or until cured.

CONSUMPTIVE COUGH.

Make a strong tea of yellow lilly root, strain it, and put one pint molasses to two quarts of the tea, and one-half pint new rum. Bottle it, and take a wine-glassful of the syrup every two hours. The root pulverized and mixed with molasses is good.

SMART WEED,

Used as a poultice will reduce swellings, and used as a tea will break up fevers.

TO PUT A WOMAN TO BED EASY AND COMFORTABLE.

Steep one pound of hog-brake root in one quart of rum, and take a table-spoonful twice a day, morning and evening, for a week or two before your time. Also take a table-spoonful of the Indian Physic once or twice a week, and take a tea-spoonful of Slumbering Drops after the Physic operates, and every night as you go to bed for eight or ten days before and after being confined. Or make a syrup of one pound burdock roots, one-half pound of yellow dock, one-fourth pound sarsaparilla roots, and steep them in one gallon of water with one-half pound of balsam boughs. Then strain the syrup, and when cold add two pounds of sugar and one quart of good gin or alcohol, with one-fourth pound of juniper berries, bruised, and put in the gin twenty-four hours before putting to the syrup. Put all together, and take a tea-spoonful or table-spoonful of it, as you can bear it, three times a day, before eating, during the time of travail and nursing. It will also regulate young and old females, and save pain and doctor's bills. It will regulate males and females, cleanse the blood, and prevent all scrofulous complaints, by adding to it one-half pound of black cherry tree bark. It has cured thousands.

FEVER SORES.

Poultice it with Indian meal. Poultice till it comes to a head, then make a plaster of white pine turpentine, hog's lard and beeswax, equal parts. Keep this on till healed.

CHAMOMILE.

The tea will stop vomiting and bleeding at the stomach.

FOR CANKER.

Steep the bark of the root of canker-bush (called by some pepper-bush,) and as much yellow willow bark, in honey. Take one-half tea-spoonful three times a day, and annoint the affected part with it. Or make a tea of flax seed, mallows, snake-root and saffron, sweeten it with honey, and take a tea-spoonful once an hour. Or take life-everlasting, cudwort, mouse-ear, mallows and meadow plantain, equal parts, and make a tea of them. Take a tea-spoonful three times a day, and use it as a wash.

VEGETABLE POWDER.

Take one pound of barberry bark, one-half pound of ginger, three ounces of cayenne, and four ounces of hemlock bark, all pulverized together. Take one tea-spoonful for a dose.

FOR SORE THROAT.

Boil mullein leaves in milk and water and lay them on as hot as possible. Repeat it every hour till the sore breaks. Drink a tea of equal parts of saffron and snake-root. At the same time you use the mullein, make a tea of life-everlasting and gold-thread. Put in two ounces of alum into every two quarts, sweeten it with honey, and take a tea-spoonful every fifteen minutes when using the mullein.

OBSTRUCTED CATAMENIA, (MONTHLY FLOW.)

Rub together one drachm sal martis and two ounces white sugar. Take one drachm three times a day one week before the time. Or make use of pennyroyal tea freely.

CARROTS,

Boiled in milk and water makes a good poultice for old sores. Bathe the sore with the liquor before applying the poultice.

DANDELION ROOT OR BRANCH,

Is good for all bilious complaints ; also for liver and dropsical complaints.

POPLAR—BARK OF THE ROOT,

Made into an extract and applied to a tooth that aches, will cure it—and will in like manner cure the rheumatism.

BUTTER-CUP OR CROW-FOOT,

Will draw blisters, and is good in asthma.

CARAWAY.

The tea will remove wind and relieve the bowels.

CHECKERBERRY.

Steep in neat's foot oil and rub on for salt rheum.

COMFREY,

Is good in dysentery, consumptive complaints and coughs.

PENNYROYAL,

Taken with black pepper is used in obstructed menses.

FOR GRAVEL, KIDNEY DISEASES, AND SCALDING OF
THE URINE.

Take one-half pound of sarsaparilla roots, one-half pound of yellow dock roots, one-half pound of burdock roots, and steep them well in one gallon of soft water, strain and add to the syrup one pint of gin, one-fourth ounce oil of red cedar, one-half ounce oil of spearmint, both oils cut in alcohol. Take a table-spoonful three times a day, one-half hour before eating. You may add to the syrup one ounce of gum guaicum cut in alcohol. It is good in all venereal diseases.

FOR FEMALE WEAKNESS.

Make a syrup of Solomon's seal roots and life-of-man, equal parts, sweeten with honey, and drink it freely.

SPIKENARD ROOTS AND BERRIES,

Is used in all kinds of sores and ulcers, and is good in coughs and colds, and has a powerful effect on the blood.

FOR SWELLED LEGS.

Put on a black cat skin while warm, and bind it on close. It generally fetches down the swelling the first application.

TO CURE WARTS.

Make a poultice of raw carrots and salt. Lay it on, and repeat it till cured.

PLANTAIN,

Will cure poison from vegetables and old sores.

CURE FOR THE ASTHMA.

Take the bag that holds the musk of a skunk and hang it up in the room where the patient lives. Rub it about the mouth and nose and smell of it often. If very bad, take two or three drops of the musk. This has effected great cures.

ANOTHER.

Take new-made linseed oil two ounces, loaf sugar two ounces, saltpetre one-half ounce, skunk cabbage balls or root one-fourth ounce, and pulverize. You may use molasses instead of sugar. Mix all together, and give a tea-spoonful every hour till relieved. Also smoke paper well saturated with saltpetre.

BUTTERNUT.

Extract from the bark of fifteen or twenty drops will physic.

BLACKBERRY ROOT.

This root mixed with gold-thread and made into a strong tea, is a sure cure for canker in the mouth and stomach. Wash the mouth with it and take a table-spoonful inwardly daily will help in the gravel and dysentery, taken frequently.

FOR THE DYSENTERY.

Take equal parts of round leaf, mallows, yarrow, peppermint, sweet golden rod, and make a tea of them. Drink a wine-glassful once an hour. Or white pine bark boiled in milk and water. Take a wine-glassful three times a day.

FOR WEAKNESS IN THE WATER, OR DIABETES.

Take ten drops of spirits turpentine and ten drops oil of anise on loaf sugar, as you go to bed. Oil of anise is good in diabetes or kidney complaints. Fifteen drops is a dose on sugar. Spirits of turpentine has been known to kill a tape worm.

AGUE IN THE FACE.

Take smart-weed and jam it well, wet it with alcohol or cider vinegar, and bind it on the afflicted part. You can boil it and lay it on.

CRAMP RHEUMATISM.

Take twenty-five drops spirits turpentine, twenty-five drops strong camphor made of brandy, on loaf sugar, every morning for three or four weeks, and it will effect a cure.

BLACK ALDER BARK,

Will help digestion and jaundice; the tops of it is good for all kinds of swellings as a wash. Take one-half a teaspoonful in molasses will drive and kill worms.

FOR THE JAUNDICE.

Steep equal parts of poplar bark, white ash bark, black cherry tree bark and walnut bark, say one pound each, in eight quarts water down to four quarts, strain and add four quarts cider. Take a wine-glassful three times a day, fasting. What I mean by fasting is before eating.

DRINK FOR WEAK STOMACH.

Boil barley in water, strain it, and then add one ounce of guisie to every quart of the barley water. Drink it at meals as you would beer or ale.

PILLS FOR JAUNDICE.

Take two ounces castile soap, one ounce rheubarb, one ounce aloes, one ounce pulverized mandrake root, one-half ounce gombo, one ounce anise seed, all pulverized together, and moistened with melted loaf sugar. Pill and roll in flour and pulverized sugar. One to four is a dose.^a

CATARRH SNUFF.

Take one ounce wintergreen, one-fourth ounce camphor, one-fourth ounce nutmeg, and one-eighth ounce holly or high sorrel, and pulverize them all together.

EYE-WATER.

Take one-eighth ounce white vitriol, one ounce loaf sugar and ten drops oil of rose, and put in a warm hard-boiled egg with the yolk out and let it drain, then bottle it tight, and when used reduce it with rain-water or strong tea.

HEALING SALVE.

Take one ounce honey, one ounce sweet oil, two ounces mutton tallow, four ounces beeswax, one ounce balsam fir gum, one ounce camphor gum, and steep them all together to the thickness of a paste.

CURE FOR CANCERS.

Take one ounce potash, two ounces plantain root, two ounces crow-foot, one ounce skoke root, or dry-down sorrel on pewter. Lay either on as a plaster. It will eat out the cancer. Then make a salve of skoke berries and put it on.

TO CURE THRUSH.

Mix one-half ounce camphor, one-half ounce oil of hemlock, two ounces spirits of nitre, and one pint port wine. Give a tea-spoonful three times a day, and bathe the throat with the same.

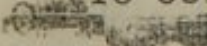
LINIMENT FOR RHEUMATISM AND SHOOTING PAINS.

Take one quart of brandy, one ounce oil origanum, two ounces camphor gum, one ounce oil of hemlock, one ounce gum myrrh, and one-fourth ounce African cayenne. Put them all together, and take one tea-spoonful in cold water three times a day, and bathe with the same morning and evening, or when you feel the pain.

TO CURE CORNS.

Mix ten grains of chloride, twelve grains of the tincture of iodine, one-half ounce tincture of iron, four drachms of antimony, and four grains of corrosive sublimate. Put them all in one-half pint of alcohol. Wet the corn with it, and when killed, spread a plaster of turpentine and lay it on.

TO CURE SPIDER CANCERS AND RING-WORMS.

 Steep plug tobacco in spirits turpentine, and annoint the afflicted part with it from time to time till cured.

BILIOUS PILLS.

Take two ounces of white ash bark (bark of the root,) one of poplar (bark of the root,) one ounce mandrake root, one ounce spotted alder bark, one ounce butternut buds, and boil in two quarts soft water to a hard jelly. Add one-half ounce pulverized saltpetre. Pill it with flour and sugar. One to four pills as large as a pea is a dose.

FOR SORE EYES.

Take the white of two eggs and an equal part of rock salt, pulverized, and one-fourth ounce of wheat flour, mix them well together to a salve, then spread a plaster as large as a dollar on soft leather, shave the hair off the crown of the head, and lay it on; repeat it from time to time till it creates a running sore and draws out the inflammation of the eyes and effects a cure.

SALVE TO CURE FEVER SORES.

Take strained honey, balsam firr, white pine turpentine, salt butter and mutton tallow, equal parts, and rub or stir them together till they become a salve—then dress the wound with it once a day till cured. When you dress the wound wash or clean it out with warm castile soap suds.

FOR DEAFNESS, RHEUMATISM, AND SORE THROAT.

Wear brown paper next to the skin made of flax or tow; wear it under flannel, on the head, and around the neck. Or fill your mouth with tobacco smoke, and shut your mouth and nose for a moment or two.

FOR ERYSIPELAS.

Take one or two ounces of epsom salts and as much loaf sugar, and twelve grains of saltpetre to every ounce of salts, and dissolve them in water. Give as large a dose as the patient can bear, so as to operate briskly, every other night. Make a strong tea of burdock and sarsaparilla roots, and balsam boughs, equal parts, and drink freely of it. Wash with weak alum water, and if swelled bad, wet cotton cloths with it and lay it on frequently. Diet light. I sometimes dissolve the salts in cider.

FOR HOARSENESS.

Take three ounces of epsom salts, three ounces loaf sugar, one drachm saltpetre, dissolve all together in one gill of hot water, and take one table-spoonful when you go to bed. Repeat the dose every two hours till it operates briskly as a physic. Afterwards drink a tea made of burdock roots and balsam boughs, equal parts, and black cherry tree bark, one-fourth as much as either, and chew loaf sugar freely.

MEDICINES THAT CREATE TUBULAR CONSUMPTION.

Iodine, calomel, morphene, opium, and lobelia. Also, coffee, tea, tobacco, thorn-apples, and night shade, creates disease and death.

SUMMER COMPLAINT.

Put the white of three eggs in one gill of vinegar, beat well together, and give a table-spoonful every hour. It may be sweetened with loaf sugar.

FOR THE DROPSY.

Simmer in two gallons of old cider forty-eight hours, one pound pulverized mustard seed, one pound parsley roots, one pound *lignum vitæ* shavings, one pound horseradish roots, and take one tea-spoonful three times a day. Or drink strong bohea tea freely, and eat the leaves for four or five days. It operates powerfully on the water. Or make a strong tea of the herbs or ripe dwarf elder berries, sweeten it with molasses, and drink it freely for eight or ten days, fasting—that is before eating. Or put two ounces poke root (pounded) and one-half ounce pulverized mustard seed in one pint pure gin, let it stand twenty-four hours, and take one-half wine-glassful morning and evening.

SYRUP FOR DROPSY.

Take one pound dwarf elder berries, or two pounds roots and leaves, one-half pound milk-weed roots, one pound balsam boughs, and boil them in one and a half gallons of water two hours. When cold, add one quart gin with one-fourth pound juniper berries mashed in it, and three pounds sugar. Shake it well together, and take one table-spoonful for a dose three times a day.

SYRUP FOR FEMALE COMPLAINTS, OR BLOOD PURIFIER.

Take two pounds of burdock roots, one and a half pounds sarsaparilla roots, (American preferred,) one-fourth pound parsley, boil all together two hours in two gallons of water, strain and add eight pounds sugar, two ounces saltpetre and two quarts of white wine with one-fourth pound juniper berries. Shake well together, and take one tea-spoonful for a dose three times a day.

FOR THE TAPE WORM.

Take two gills of pumpkin seed oil, one gill India molasses, one gill strong sage tea, mix all together, and give one gill of the composition once in two hours ; wait two hours after giving the last dose, then dissolve four ounces of epsom salts, and four ounces brown sugar in strong sage tea, and give one-fourth of this composition once in two hours with eight drops of the oil of anise and twenty drops of spirits turpentine with each quarter. If the worm should pass off the first, second or third dose, stop and give one tea-spoonful of strong black cherry bark tea and cider, well sweetened with loaf sugar, one-half hour before eating, three times a day, for four or five weeks. Take sage tea seasoned with loaf sugar freely.

DISTINCTION BETWEEN CHOLERA AND DYSENTERY.

Real cholera symptoms is a copious watery evacuation, colorless, painless and inodorous. It is a flowing away of the blood of the system, or of that which is blood nearly made. There is no more pain at any such time than when blood is flowing from the arm, until the fainting or sinking stage arrives, which of course must be soon. It is as dangerous as the loss of gallons of blood. The case of one attack is hopeless ; therefore it is best to get medical aid before too late.

LIVERWORT,

Is good in diseases of the liver, inflammation, jaundice, chronic coughs, ringworms and running sores. Made into beer and drank freely, will reduce the heat of the liver and kidneys. It is both cleansing and cooling.

JUNIPER BUSH.

The berries are counter poisons; a resister of pestilence. Good in wounds made by serpents or any poisonous reptiles. A lye made of the ashes will cure the dropsy. They expel wind, strengthen the stomach and eyesight, and repress flux. Good for palsy and falling sickness. Eating eight or ten berries every morning, fasting, are good for bad cough and shortness of breath, and consumptive complaints.

KNOT GRASS.

The juice will stop bleeding at the nose or stomach. The powder of it taken inwardly is good for counteracting the bite of any venomous creature. It will expel worms, and is good in inflammation, canker, ulcers, broken joints and ruptures.

LADY'S SLIPPER,

Is used instead of valerian, and in most cases preferable to opium. It promotes sleep and allays the headache. Take one tea-spoonful of the powder in warm water and sugar.

INDIAN HEMP,

Is good for palpitation of the heart, and in old nervous complaints of women. Take a tea-spoonful in molasses, three times a day. Is a good substitute for opium.

GUM ARABIC,

Is good in dysentery, hoarseness, whooping cough and suppression of urine; mix with barley. Slippery elm steeped in water sweetened with loaf sugar, strengthens the appetite.

GENTIAN,

Is good for gout, hysteria, scrofula and dyspepsia. Take from ten to forty grains.

HORSERADISH,

Gives appetite, strengthens the digestive organs, helps hoarseness, and is good in rheumatic complaints.

HYSSOP,

Is good in producing expectoration or discharge of mucous from the lungs; cough, colds and croup.

HOPS,

Are good in dysentery, nervous tremors, weakness and tremors of inebriates; produce slumbers; help nervous irritations. Also in after pains of women, and valuable in fomentations

HOARHOUND,

Strengthens the lungs. Good in coughs, and loosens phlegm in the stomach.

FOR STOPPAGE OF URINE.

Bathe the bowels with the Pain Extractor, and add ten drops of spirits turpentine to forty of the Pain Extractor, which makes it better. If bad, wet a cloth of three or four thicknesses with the above and lay it on the bowels, and give pumpkin seed tea freely.

TO CURE SORE HEADS.

Stew four ounces of brook liverwort in four ounces of fresh butter, to a salve, and anoint the head with it; or take two ounces of the oil of wheat, one-eighth ounce oil of lavender cut in four ounces of alcohol, and anoint the head with it. This will cure almost any sore. You may add one-half ounce of camphor, one-half ounce of oil origanum, one-eighth ounce oil of hemlock, one-half ounce of allum, one-fourth ounce of sal nitre, one-fourth ounce of salt, dissolved in two ounces of strong vinegar and shake them all together. Makes an excellent linament for burns, sprains, bruises, neuralgia pains or rheumatism.

BILIOUS PILLS.

Take one and one-half pounds of dandelion roots and tops, and boil well in two quarts of water, strain and simmer down thick, and pill it with rye flower. Take one to three at night on going to bed, and if they do not operate, renew the dose in the morning. After they operate, take a little cordial before eating, a few days.

FOR SALT RHEUM.

Take one ounce of Peruvian bark, two ounces of sulphur, in one-half pint molasses; and take three table-spoonfuls a day. Wash the afflicted parts with lime water, and anoint them with mutton tallow.

HEMLOCK BARK,

Is a powerful astringent, and is good to bathe with in case of falling of the womb. Weak joints and for bathing, add one-third brandy.

TO CURE VENEREAL DISEASES OF ALL KINDS.

First, give a thorough portion of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic. Physic frequently with it, then make a syrup of one-half pound of sarsaparilla roots, one-half pound of burdock roots, one-half pound of sweet elder flowers, four ounces of raisins, four ounces of black cherry bark, four ounces of pulverized guaicum, two ounces of ozerian root, four ounces of parsley root, two ounces of whortleberry leaves, eight ounces of liquorice root, and put them in one and one-half gallons of soft water, boil them down in a covered vessel to two quarts, strain while warm, then add eight ounces of balsam copaiva, eight ounces of sweet spirits of nitre, four ounces of pulverized gum arabic, eight ounces of loaf sugar, four ounces of cubebs, four ounces of carbonate of soda, and shake them all well together; and after the physic operates, take a wine-glassful three times a day one-half hour before eating, diet light, and let your drink be barley coffee or cold water. If any involuntary flow of semen, syringe the penis with a strong decoction of sweet flag every evening on going to bed, and bathe all over one-quarter of an hour with a solution made of two ounces of alum, one ounce of salt, one-half ounce of saltpetre, one-half ounce of saleratus in two quarts of water; wipe off and bathe lightly with the Pain Extractor, and then anoint with Camphorated Oil.

FOR LUNG COMPLAINTS.

Take two ounces of honey, one ounce of balsam firr, one ounce of white pine turpentine, one ounce of juniper berries, cut in one pint of Holland gin and shaken well together. Take a tea-spoonful three times a day, fasting. You may add one-half ounce of saltpetre, when the patient is dropsical.

TO CURE FEVER AND AGUE.

Give one table spoonful of the juice of burdock leaves every fifteen minutes, when you feel the symptoms of the fit coming on.

FOR SORE EYES.

Make a strong tea of primrose leaves and the best green tea, equal parts, and wash the eyes with it. It seldom fails effecting a cure.

FOR NERVOUS DEBILITY, CONSUMPTION, OR RELAX.

Put one ounce of baberry bark, one ounce of white oak bark, one-fourth ounce of gum myrrh, pulverized, in one pint of good Holland gin. Take one tea-spoonful three times a day, fasting.

RHEUMATIC WASH.

Take one ounce of Cayenne pepper, two ounces of gum myrrh and steep well together, strain and put in one quart of best brandy; bathe the parts afflicted with it. In case of cholera, add one ounce of camphor gum. Take twenty-five drops every ten minutes, in cold water.

FOR INJECTIONS.

Take one gill of warm water, one gill new milk, one-half ounce Epsom salts, one ounce loaf sugar, one-fourth ounce lard, sweet oil or fresh butter; stir them all together and give them blood warm, in extreme cases, every fifteen minutes.

CURE FOR CHOLERA.

Dissolve one ounce of camphor gum in six ounces alcohol ; give ten drops on a tea-spoonful of loaf sugar every five minutes ; repeat the dose five or six times, till heat returns. If seized with vomiting, give a tea-spoonful of hartshorn ; or give fifteen drops of the Tincture of Life in a tea-spoonful of water and wait five minutes, then give fifteen drops of the Pain Extractor, ten drops of the Tincture of Life in two tea-spoonfuls of the Health Bitters ; repeat the dose every fifteen minutes till relieved, then give the Indian Physic till it operates, say a wine-glassful every four hours ; then give the patient a tea-spoonful of the Health Bitters three times a day before eating, for six days. It seldom fails of a cure.

FOR CHRONIC RHEUMATISM.

Take one and one-half ounce oil of origanum, one-half ounce oil of lavender, and one-half pint alcohol. Shake all together.

TO CURE THE SCROFULA.

Make a tea of burdock and blue cohosh, equal parts ; drink it freely a day or two, and wash with a tea made of yellow dock root.

FOR INFLAMMATION IN THE EYES.

Put on a poultice of slippery elm bark at night ; also lay on cloths dipped in the white of eggs, and pour into the eyes a little slippery elm tea three or four times a day. Physic well with the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic.

FOR WORMS.

Grate sweet-flag fine and put in molasses, say one-half tea-spoonful of the sweet-flag to one of molasses for a child, and grown persons in proportion; then give a smart physic, and grate one ounce wild turnip, and pulverise one-eighth ounce lobelia seed, and put them both in eight ounces honey and one pint molasses; steep them all together and make a syrup of them, and give a tea-spoonful three times a day, fasting; to children, less, in proportion to age.

TO KILL WORMS.

Take a tea-spoonful of the ashes of white ash and walnut bark, equal parts burnt together; put them in one-half pint of brest or sweet milk, and sweeten well with loaf sugar if the child is sick, and give a table spoonful every thirty minutes; if the child is able to be about, you may put the ashes in one gill of molasses, and give a large tea-spoonful every half hour.

FOR THE DIABETES.

Make a tea of white pine bark, hemlock bark, spikenard root and fever bush, equal parts, and drink it freely. Also use acids freely.

FOR COUGHS.

Put one-half ounce Seneca snake root in one pint of gin. Take one table-spoonful three times a day, and if not cured when gone, continue taking.

FOR CORNS.

Put on dry cotton and keep it on till cured.

FOR THE BITE OF A MAD DOG.

Wash the wound immediately with warm vinegar and tepid water; dry it and then apply a few drops of muriatic acid, which will destroy the poison of the saliva or neutralize it, and the cure is effected. Physic the patient well every three days with the Indian Physic, and dress the wound twice a day with the Cancer Salve, and cleanse it when dressed with castle-soap suds.

FOR RHEUMATISM.

Steep one ounce of lobelia in one quart of strong cider vinegar and bathe the afflicted part with it thoroughly two or three times a day.

FOR BURNS.

Wrap the patient immediately in dry cotton and keep it on three or four days without opening it. When opened, dress it with pumpkin seed oil, if it is to be had—if not, linseed or sweet oil constantly—keep it from the air with dry cotton. Or plunge the part affected in wheat flour, and keep it covered from the air some minutes—then wrap it up in dry cotton.

EVAN'S OR CHOCOLATE ROOT,

Is good in consumptive cases and debility—it is better than Peruvian bark in the cure of dysentery, diarrhoea, wind colic, affections of the stomach, asthma, whites, and flooding. It is good in fevers after a proper evacuation, and it may be given till the fever is broken. Take one pint of the tea or six grains of the powder, and divide it into three equal parts, and mix it with honey. It is good for salt rheum and scald head by drinking the tea freely.

LOBELIA,

Must be dried, pulverized, bottled, and tightly corked. If properly used, will break up diseases of long standing by its powerful action upon the sympathetic nerve. It allays irritation and inflammation. It is good in cholera, hydrophobia, and bite of all poisonous animals; lockjaw, asthma, fits, spasmodic affections, whooping cough, tightness in the chest, difficulty in breathing, bilious complaints, and consumption. Lobelia will penetrate and equalize the system, removes obstructions, cleanses the stomach and bowels, purifies the blood, removes diseases from the lungs and liver—far better than calomel ever could or will do. Dose, one tea-spoonful, sometimes requires two or three, depends on the constitution of the patient and the nature of the disease. When taken as a vomit, mix an equal part of blood root with it. It is good in case of bilious colic when made into a pill and moistened with balsam copavia, adding a small quantity of castile soap, and take three pills for a dose—and if the patient does not get relief in six or eight minutes, repeat the dose. By applying the powder to an aching tooth it will soon give relief. A tincture of it will cure the sting of bees, wasps, and all poisonous reptiles, and is good in venereal complaints and St. Anthony's fire.

BLACK SNAKE ROOT,

Aids menstrual discharges, good in heartburn; also in pregnancy, administered in a tea, two ounces to one pint of water, and drink it two or three times a day. It is good mixed with slippery elm bark, in child-bed—also in bowel complaints in children.

FOR FEVER, OR DUMB AGUE.

Take two ounces of wandering milk-weed, one ounce rheubarb, one ounce anise seed, two ounces ginger, one ounce black cherry tree bark, pulverized, put them all together in one quart of brandy, sweeten it well with loaf sugar, and give a grown person one table-spoonful two or three times a day, and children in proportion. Or put the above in one quart of well worked cider, only add three ounces of ginger instead of two. It is good to give a portion of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic before you give the above composition.

MOTHERWORT,

Is good in all nervous and hypochondriacal difficulties, dizziness in the head, and by drinking a strong tea of it will impart new life and vigor.

MOUSE-EAR,

Boiled in milk and water, sweetened with loaf sugar, and drank freely, will check the dysentery.

GINGER,

Is good in colic, dyspepsia, promotes perspiration, and taken in cider will break ague fits. It is good in phthisic, coughs and asthma, mixed with molasses.

PRICKLY ASH,

Is good for chronic rheumatism, tooth-ache, scrofulous humors, and ulcerated sores.

ELDER BLOWS, BARK AND BERRIES.

The flowers are good for scurvy, bowel complaints, are laxative, and purify the blood. Also good for gout. Steep in vinegar and salt and rub on hot for erysipelas, salt rheum, and St. Anthony's fire.

FOX GLOVE,

Is a poison, and must be taken in small doses. It produces free discharge of urine, and is good in dropsy of the chest, and reduces inflammation of the lungs. A dose of the powder is one grain. It is used in head affections—also in stomach, kidney and pulse difficulties, and in convulsion fits.

MOSSES.

The ground moss, when boiled in water, will ease all inflammation and pain caused by heat. Tree moss is cooling, molifying, and digesting in its nature; taken in drink helps dropsy, strengthens the sinews, and with the oil of rose will cure the head-ache. Stone moss made into a tea will cure the asthma and phthisic.

MULLEN.

The leaves steeped in vinegar are good for lame sides and internal bruises. The centre leaves steeped in milk will cure dysentery in children. Steeped with strawberry leaves are good for kidney and urinary complaints.

TO CURE POISON AND HEAL OLD SORES.

Make a strong tea of plantain and wash with it.

FOR CHRONIC RHEUMATISM, INWARD ULCERS, SORES,
DROPSY, CUTS, OR GREEN WOUNDS.

Make a strong tea of sassafras (bark of the root) and drink it freely for the dropsy or inward ulcers. For outward sores, wash the sore, and if it smarts bad wash around it till you can bear it, then wet lint or cloths with the tea and dress or apply them to the wound, and keep it wet with it.

FIRR BALSAM,

Is good for sore nipples, fluor albus, fresh wounds, old sores, and weakness in the stomach and urine.

FEVER ROOT,

Is good in typhus and all other fevers—creates moissure without excitement.

ELECAMPANE ROOTS,

Are good in suppressions of menses, general debility, weakness of the stomach, dropsy, and is used in coughs.

ARROW HEAD.

The tea of it is good drink, and in case of the bite of a mad dog, drink and wash freely with it.

FOR CORNS.

Take white pine turpentine, spread a plaster, and apply it to the corn. Let it stay on till it comes off itself. Three applications never fails to cure.

BLOOD ROOT.

It is good in coughs and croup. It is an emetic and narcotic, produces menstrual discharges, and is good in whooping cough and phthisic. It is also good in bilious complaints with black cherry tree bark; also in scarlet fever and catarrh. When dried and powdered, it is good to sprinkle in old sores, cleanses them, and is a powerful physic. It must be given in small doses.

FOR THE ITCH.

Take one half pound of hog's lard, one-fourth pound spirits turpentine, two ounces sulphur, mix them together cold, and apply it to the ankles, knees, wrists, palm of the hands, and elbows. Rub them well for three nights when going to bed.

SALVE FOR ALL KINDS OF SORES.

Take one pound hog's lard, one-half pound mutton tallow, one-half pound oil of spike, heat them over a slow fire till united, and then add beeswax and rosin till it becomes a salve. This cures all common sores, where there is no inflammation.

CURE FOR SWELLINGS AND INFLAMMATION.

Take linseed oil one-half pound, sweet oil or fresh butter one-fourth pound, red lead one-half pound, boil them together and slack the heat, and then add two pounds of beeswax, one pound rosin, stir them together till cold, and put on a plaster every night for one week, or till cured.

TO CURE BURNS.

Take linseed oil and white lead, pulverized, mix together, and apply it immediately as you would paint all over the afflicted part. It can be applied any time after. It is safe and easy. Or take one ounce of wood soot well pulverized and four ounces of hog's lard—spread this salve on cloth or leather, or paper, large enough to cover the burn, bind it on tight, and keep it on several days. It needs no other medicine. Renew it every two or three days. Neither of the above applications fail.

FOR TOOTH-ACHE AND RHEUMATISM.

Take poplar (bark of the root) one pound, boil it in one quart of water till thick, add a little alcohol, and put it in your tooth. It performs a cure in a short time. Apply it as a plaster will cure the rheumatism.

FOR SORE THROAT, COUGH, OR CONSUMPTION.

Take the bark of the root or berries of sumach, make a tea of them, and sweeten with honey. Wash the mouth and throat with it. Take a tea-spoonful three times a day—will cure a cough or consumption.

OINTMENT FOR STIFF JOINTS AND SHRUNK SINEWS.

Take one-half pound of hog's lard and two ounces melleolot, (green,) stew them well and strain it—then add one ounce rattlesnake grease, one ounce olive oil, ten drops oil of lavender, mix well together, and annoint with it three times a day. Rub it well with the hand.

SALVE FOR BURNS.

Take wild lavender, (green,) elder bark, chamomile and parsley, equal parts, and stew them in mutton tallow—add to it beeswax, rosin and white daton, equal parts. If of long standing, pound mutton suet and chalk well together, dress the sore with it twice a day, and wash it with castile soap.

FOR THE BITE OF A RATTLESNAKE.

Pound green hoarhound and squeeze out the juice—take a table-spoonful three times a day, and put the pounded herb to the wound. Change it twice a day, and drink a spoonful of sweet oil every night when going to bed.

TO CURE MENSES, (OBSTRUCTED.)

Make a strong tea of pennyroyal and put to one gill of the tea one tea-spoonful of pulverized black pepper, and take it as you go to bed. Soak the feet in hot water tinctured well with salt and saleratus, before taking the tea.

THORN-APPLE TEA,

May be used in cancers, sores, rheumatism, and asthma. It makes a good ointment for the piles. Smoke the roots for the asthma. It has cured when all other remedies failed.

SALVE TO CURE OLD SORE LEGS.

Take the bark of shrub maple, boil it to a strong liquid, and wash with it. Boil some down to a salve and dress with it. Wash the sore with the liquid every time it is dressed.

FOR RHEUMATISM IN THE LOINS.

Take ten drops of the oil of sassafras on loaf sugar three times a day, and bathe the parts with the oil in brandy. Or sweat with hemlock boughs, and bathe with brandy, salt, and ground hemlock oil, ten drops to one-half gill of brandy, for six nights successively.

SALVE FOR WOMAN'S SORE BREAST, OR ANY SORE.

Take tobacco and spikenard, equal parts, boil them in chamber-lye till almost dry, squeeze out the juice, and add to it pitch and beeswax—simmer it over a moderate fire till a salve, and apply it to the part afflicted.

GARDEN MUSTARD SEED,

Is good in stomach pains. White mustard is good in dyspeptical complaints. A tea-spoonful will act as an emetic. It will expel poison from the stomach.

A LINIMENT.

Take one quart of alcohol, one ounce oil origanum, one ounce camphor gum, one ounce Venice turpentine, one ounce oil of spike, all cut and shook together. May be used for sprains, bruises, and swellings of all kinds.

REMARKS ON YARROW.

A strong tea made of yarrow and wash the head with it often, will prevent the hair from dropping off. It is good as a salve. The root, chewed, prevents the tooth-ache, and is good in diabetes diseases.

MULLIN.

Mullin is useful in various complaints. When boiled in milk and drank, is good for looseness of the bowels and flux. A strong tea made of mullin and drank freely will help cramps, convulsions, fits, bursts, old coughs, and good for opening urinary passages and gravel. A tea of the seeds drank freely will cure colic of all kinds and gout. The leaves pounded and laid on a new-sprained joint will ease the pain and reduce the swelling.

FEMALE ROOT AND FLOWER,

Is good in all female difficulties, or menses, obstructed. It is found plentifully in the State of Michigan. It has green leaves and yellow blossoms, and has three or four roots to a stem.

YELLOW DOCK.

Yellow dock is good in dropsical cases, and cleanses the blood.

CRAMP ROOT.

Cramp root made into a tea cures night sweats—put it in brandy and it is good in fevers.

FOR MENSES, (OBSTRUCTED.)

Take four ounces summer savory, one ounce pennyroyal, one ounce sage, one ounce spearmint, steep all in one quart water thoroughly, and take one-half wine-glassful three times a day, one-half hour before eating.

FOR FEVER AND AGUE.

Take two ounces cloves, two ounces cream tartar, two ounces Peruvian bark, two ounces black cherry or dogwood bark, pulverize them all together, and put them in one quart best port wine. Cut one-fourth drachm African cayenne, one-half ounce gum myrrh, in alcohol, and add to it. Shake it well together, and take what the stomach can bear during the well days.

FOR THE JAUNDICE.

Take four ounces bayberry bark, four ounces black cherry bark, two ounces barberry bark, and boil them in one quart water to a pint. Strain and add one pint good cider. Take two table-spoonfuls three times a day before eating. Keep the bowels easy with the Vegetable Physic.

SORE MOUTH.

Take four ounces low blackberry leaves and steep in one pint water—add one-half ounce borax, two ounces loaf sugar, and hold it in the mouth and gargle the throat with it.

TO TAKE OFF FRECKLES OR TAN.

Take four ounces lemon juice, one drachm powdered borax, two drachms loaf sugar, and bottle and shake it together a few days. Bathe the afflicted part with it every morning.

NIGHT SWEATS.

Give cold sage tea and sweet fern, equal parts, freely; or ox balm tea. Either will answer.

TO BREAK SWELLINGS AND STOP MORTIFICATION.

Spread a bat of tow on a pewter plate, then kill a chicken and let the blood fall on the tow; apply this three times to the swelling and it will break it and stop mortification. Or take good brandy and cold water, equal parts, bathe the swelling with it three or four hours, and it will stop mortification. I tried it on myself. Or put on Hungary bryer leaves with whiting, in the form of a poultice, and renew it from time to time; this has stopped mortification when it affected the bone.

FOR WIND COLIC IN WOMEN AND CHILDREN.

Take four ounces of ginseng, two ounces white Solomon's seal, one ounce calmus, dry and powder them fine, and mix them together. Give a grown person one tea-spoonful, and a child accordingly.

FOR THE TOOTH-ACHE, IF THE TOOTH IS HOLLOW.

Wet a cloth of three or four thicknesses with the Pain Extractor and lay it on the side of the face where the aching is, and wet a little lint with it and put it into the tooth as you go to bed.

FOR THE RICKETS IN CHILDREN.

Take one ounce of powdered rheubarb in one ounce of enceviniris, and put them in one quart of wine or brandy. Give a small child a table-spoonful, and an adult may take a gill three times a day. If any part of the body is affected, bathe with brandy and drink turkey root steeped in wine, three or four times a day.

FOR TUMORS IN THE BREAST.

Take spikenard, comfrey roots, yellow oak bark and tobacco leaves, boil them to a strong liquid in water, and wash the tumor with it. Add to some of the liquor, mutton tallow, beeswax and rosin—simmer them to a salve, and dress the tumor with it once a day. Take a mandrake root physic as often as once in two weeks. A dose of the mandrake root pulverized is one spoonful.

FOR NUMB PALSY.

Bathe the benumbed part with hot salt and water, or the Pain Extractor; put the feet and legs in hot mustard water, and give camphor gum in hot water, eight or ten drops of the oil of anise, one tea-spoonful every ten or fifteen minutes; keep them wrapped up warm over the tub of hot water, and give a table-spoonful of Slumbering Drops every three hours, with a little mutton soup soon after; rub the arms and legs with flannel cloths, and give a gentle physic. I prefer the Indian Physic. It seldom fails effecting a cure.

FOR DROPSY.

Take two ounces milkweed root, two ounces dwarf elder, two ounces burdock, two ounces juniper berries, all pounded or pulverized, put in one quart of good gin. Take a table-spoonful three times a day, fasting.

TO MAKE THE TINCTURE OF LIFE.

Take six ounces rectified spirits of wine, one ounce origanum, one ounce Hungary water, one-half ounce spirits of lavender, and cut them all together.

TO MAKE A POULTICE FOR SWELLINGS.

Moisten rye bread with cold water, lay it on a cloth, and sprinkle it with black pepper and ginger. Moisten it with vinegar, and put on a laying of bread. Put on the pepper, ginger and vinegar and spread on the bread again, and lay it on the swelling.

SALMONIAC,

Is good for inflammation, inwardly or outwardly. From one to three grains given inwardly, in one table-spoonful of cold water, is a dose, and dissolved in cold water and used outwardly. It neutralizes the gastric juice taken inwardly, and gives action to the nerves when used outwardly.

FOR DROPSY IN THE HEAD.

Give large doses of the Indian Physic, and wet a cloth of three or four thicknesses with liniment profusely, lay it on the crown of the head, and bathe the temples frequently with it. After the physic operates, give the Slumbering Drops three or four times a day, fasting, and every three or four days give barley water freely.

DIABETES.

Cut two weather's bladders fine and put them in one quart good wine, shake it together a few days, strain, and take a tea-spoonful three times a day, one-half hour before eating. You may add one-eighth ounce oil of anise cut in brandy.

STIFF JOINTS.

Bathe with soft soap and vinegar frequently.

A UNIVERSAL CURE-ALL, AND TO RESTORE WEAK
LIMBS.

Make an ointment of one-half ounce oil of lavender, three ounces sulphuric ether, one ounce alcohol, and two drachms laudanum—mix all together well, and anoint a weak limb with it and it will give it strength and vigor. By rubbing this composition on or around the part effected, will give strength to any weak part. It will cure in the liver complaint, broken breasts, sore or weak eyes. Rub it around but not on the sore or the eye. Mix it with goose oil and then give a little physic, and it will help chilblains—and by giving one or two tea-spoonfuls in a little sweetened tea, will cure pains in the side and stomach. It is good in almost all diseases.

FOR BURNS.

Take one ounce of balsam and two ounces of sweet oil, mix well together, and apply it with a feather. Wet a cloth with it and lay it on.

TO PREVENT LOSING THE HAIR.

Wash the head and hair in cold water morning and evening, and brush the hair and head till warm.

FOR FEVER AND AGUE.

Give two pills prepared for men at night, or physic well with the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic, and then give a tea-spoonful of blood root in whiskey (say one ounce to a pint) every morning, fasting, till cured. Diet light, and drink what cold water you wish at all times.

TO PREVENT THE HAIR FROM TURNING GREY.

Take one-half ounce vinegar of conthorides, one ounce Eu de Cologne, and one ounce rosewater. Wet and comb the hair while wet with it. You may add one-half drachm oil of nutmeg and ten drops oil of lavender.

SCALD-HEAD.

Physic well with the Indian Physic and wash the head with a strong tea made of the root and herb of John's-wort and white pine bark, equal parts, twice a day.

FOR DIABETES.

Take four ounces spruce gum, two ounces tamarack gum, two ounces blue violet roots, pulverized, and one quart of brandy. Take a large tea-spoonful three times a day, fasting.

FALLING OF THE WOMB.

Drink a strong tea made of (equal parts) clary, sage, and red raspberry leaves—add one ounce each to a quart of water. Sweeten well with loaf sugar. Take a wine-glassful three times a day.

MENSES, (TOO MUCH.)

Put one-half pound fire-weed tops in one pint good brandy, and add one-half ounce alum, two ounces wickum tops or roots, one-fourth ounce saltpetre—shake well together, and take a tea-spoonful every two hours till cured.

FOR PALPITATION OF THE HEART.

Take four ounces red beet roots, one ounce camphor gum, pulverized, and put in one-half pint brandy. Take one tea-spoonful every half hour till relieved.

SYRUP FOR INWARD WOUNDS.

Take two ounces John's-wort and steep in one-half pint wine. Take one table-spoonful three times a day, fasting.

JOHN'S-WORT SALVE.

Take two ounces powdered John's-wort and put in four ounces mutton tallow, one ounce balsam firr, and one-half ounce saltpetre. Spread and dress with it twice a day.

FOR ERYSIPELAS.

Physic often with the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic. Sweat the head with hemlock boughs, and wet cloths with strong alum water and lay on or bathe the afflicted part with it. Let the patient diet light, and be careful and not take cold.

LONDON TINCTURE OF LIFE.

Take one pint alcohol, one-eighth ounce rectified lavender, one ounce oil origanum, one-fourth ounce oil of sassafras, one-eighth ounce red sanders, and shake well together.

TO CURE FEVER AND AGUE.

Drink hop tea freely; when the fit is coming on take a thorough portion.

FOR THE PILES.

Take mullin tops (in blossom), nettles, milkweed, and apple Peru, equal parts, and boil well together—strain, and add to one pint one pound fresh butter. Simmer all to a salve, and anoint with it. Or boil four ounces dogwood bark, four ounces yarrow tops and roots, two ounces sweet elder bark, in one pint water—strain, and add one half pound hog's lard. Simmer down to a salve, and anoint the afflicted part with it.

TO STOP THE NOSE BLEEDING.

Chew the leaves of smooth fireweed and swallow the juice. Wet a piece of lint with the decoction and put it up the nose. The green leaves pounded, or a cloth wet with the decoction or juice and laid on a wound, will stop the flow of blood.

TO CURE THE PILES.

Drink a strong tea made of fireweed, and pound the leaves and lay them on the afflicted part, will cure the piles. The same will cure the dysentery.

FOR SALT RHEUM.

Soak pulverized cocosh root in cold water, and mix Evan's root with it, equal parts. Drink the water freely, and wash the afflicted part with it, will effect a cure.

WORMS.

Take two ounces golden seal, two ounces butternut buds, one ounces snake-root, one ounce ginseng, steep in rum, and add one-half ounce alum. Give one tea-spoonful every hour.

DYSENTERY.

Steep four ounces dysentery root over a slow fire in one pint water, strain, and mix in one ounce browned flour. Take one table-spoonful every two hours. It can be mixed or put in one pint port wine, for weak, delicate females, and taken as above.

MENSES, (TOO MUCH OR TOO LITTLE.)

Take four ounces of the roots of white cohosh, steep in one pint water, and put in one pint port wine. Take one table-spoonful every four hours, and in extreme cases take it every two hours. Use the red cohosh in the same way in cases of stoppage of the menses.

FOR BILIOUS COLIC.

Take two ounces mullin seed, one ounce mandrake root, one-half ounce blood root, steep them altogether, strain, and add two ounces epsom salts, one drachm saltpetre, two ounces sugar, and one-half gill good vinegar. Shake all together, and take one table-spoonful every hour for eight hours. If no relief, give an injection of tobacco tea and linseed oil.

RHEUMATIC LINIMENT.

Take one and a half pints alcohol, one ounce oil of spike, one ounce oil of hartshorn, one ounce camphor gum, one ounce oil of hemlock, one ounce oil origanum, one ounce camphor, shake them all together, and add one ounce alum, one ounce saltpetre, dissolved in vinegar. Shake it well together and bathe with it.

CONSUMPTIVE SYRUP.

Take hyssop, balm, Evan's root, lungwort, liverwort, and water cresses, eight ounces of each. Steep them in one gallon of water to two quarts. Add two quarts of brandy, two pounds honey, one pound raisins, two drachms pulverized nutmeg, two drachms gum myrrh, two drachms mace, and two drachms cloves—steep it down to five pints, and bottle it. Take a wine-glassful three times a day, before eating. Or take one tea-spoonful of burdock leaf juice three times a day, before eating; or diet on carrots almost entirely—cook them as suits you best—for three months.

FOR THE ASTHMA.

Take four ounces onions, four ounces honey, one pint water, one-half ounce saltpetre, steep and make into a syrup. Take one tea-spoonful three times a day.

FOR RELAX.

Take one-eighth ounce oil of peppermint, one-fourth ounce oil of sassafras, one-half ounce spirits of lavender, one-half pint alcohol, and one ounce of the Tincture of Life. Take one tea-spoonful for a dose.

TO EAT OUT PROUD FLESH.

Put on pulverized dragon's-tooth. It will destroy all honey-comb sores.

TINCTURE OF LIFE.

Take two ounces of gum myrrh, one-eighth ounce African cayenne, one quart alcohol, and shake them all together. If used in fits, add one-eighth ounce oil of lavender.

TO KILL WORMS.

Mash gunpowder fine and put it in molasses, and give one-half tea-spoonful to a child. If needed, repeat the dose. Or give the child a small crust of bread, then give a table-spoonful of rum with one-half drachm of alum. Or dry angle-worms, pulverize them, mix them with molasses, and give one table-spoonful at a time. Or steep elecampane roots in wine, and give a table-spoonful morning and evening. Or give a tea-spoonful of runnet in molasses for several mornings, to both women and children.

FOR THE RHEUMATISM AND GENERAL DEBILITY.

Put four ounces of garget root in one quart of good gin, shake it well together for twenty-four hours, and take a tea-spoonful night and morning, fasting, for ten or twelve days. Take a little of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic.

GRAVEL.

Take four ounces hearts-ease and two ounces of the roots of Jacob's ladder, make into a strong tea and drink freely of it till cured.

FLUOR ALBUS.

Rub two ounces Peruvian or white oak bark and one ounce quick lime together, and pour on thirty ounces lime water. Let it stand twelve hours and give one table-spoonful of the preparation morning and evening. Or make a strong tea of lady-mantle, and take one-half pint morning and evening. If the case is hard, give injections of the same.

FOR INWARD WEAKNESS.

Take one pound spikenard, one-half pound black cherry bark, one-half pound self-heal, one-fourth pound sarsaparilla, and boil in three quarts water, strong. Strain and add one pound loaf sugar and one-half pint alcohol. Take a wine-glassful three times a day, fasting.

BILIOUS COLIC.

Give the Indian Physic or prepared salts freely, and give an injection of strong tobacco tea and linseed oil, with one drachm saltpetre dissolved in the liquor. Use the Pain Extractor outwardly on the bowels.

LOCK JAW.

Give brandy, or Hot Drops, or Tincture of Life, or tincture of lobelia, or the Pain Extractor.

HEART-BURN.

Chew and swallow the meats of two or three dry peach stones, and it will effect an immediate cure.

FOR FROSTBITTEN FEET OR BURNS.

Simmer the bark of elder or plantain leaves in the fat of a dunghill fowl. Anoint the afflicted parts with the ointment, and warm it in by the fire.

POULTICE FOR INFLAMMATION.

Put on scraped or wilted carrots and rye meal, moistened with salt and vinegar.

FOR TYPHUS FEVER.

Shower with cold water even in the most deranged state. After showering rub dry and put into a warm bed. Or take one and one-half ounce powdered saltpetre, and one and one-half ounce oil of vitriol mixed in a cup; place on a hot iron and put in nitre, and add one drachm or one-sixth part of the vitriol at a time; stir it with a pipe while mixing; shift the cup in different parts of the room to prevent contagion.

TO COUNTERACT INWARD POISON.

Take one ounce ground mustard in one gill warm water, and after it vomits give one gill of new milk and two table-spoonfuls of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic every hour till it operates. Drink sweet milk freely and eat raw onions, and give a little Health Bitters.

SALT RHEUM.

Take four ounces cohosh root, four ounces frost weed, four ounces Evan's root, and boil in two quarts water. You may add two ounces burdock seeds. Strain and drink it freely, and wash the afflicted part with the same. After bathing, rub on mutton tallow.

STIFF JOINTS.

Beat eggs and water well together, and bathe and wash the afflicted part every two or three hours till well.

SWIMMING OF THE HEAD.

Put a poultice of powdered bittersweet root around the neck.

FELONS.

Boil pounded blue flag root in skim milk and thicken with Indian meal, and poultice thoroughly. Shift often till easy. Dress with the Cancer Salve. Or take one ounce salt, one ounce castile-soap, one ounce spirits turpentine, one ounce of the yolk of an egg, one ounce mutton tallow, all melted and stirred together till it forms a salve, and dress with this every eight hours for a few days.

ERYSIPELAS.

Take one-half pound dwarf maple bark, four ounces witch hazel bark, four ounces whistle wood bark, four ounces burdock roots and boil all together in two quarts water. Strain and sweeten with molasses. Drink freely of it till cured.

BAD COUGH.

Take equal parts of white maple, white ash, white oak moss, and make into a strong tea. Sweeten with honey and take a wine-glassful three times a day, and oftener if necessary.

PHYSIC FOR BILIOUS COLIC.

Take aloes, mace, myrrh, saffron, cloves, cinnamon, anise seed, Epsom salts, sunflower leaves, two ounces each; add one ounce saltpetre, pulverize all together, and take one teaspoonful every six hours till it operates.

FROG FELON UNDER THE TONGUE.

Hold weak lye in the mouth as hot as you can bear it, with some garlic, and continue using the lye till well.

REMARKS ON SAGE.

A decoction of sage taken freely helps in stoppage of urine or gravel, and helps to dry up old sores. The juice of sage sweetened with honey, is good in consumptive cases. A pill made of equal parts of sage seed, red pepper and spikenard root, and taken, say one or two morning and evening, will help pain in the head and joints, lethargy, and falling sickness. It may be used with wormwood and tansy, as a regulator of female complaints. Sage juice, when dropped in the ear, will help the memory and kill worms. Sage, plantain and rosemary steeped in water, and add a little alum and sweetened with honey, is good for a sore mouth and all canker sores.

FALLING SICKNESS.

Take two ounces powdered seeds John's-wort and put in one-half pint wine. Take one tea-spoonful three times a day, fasting.

SOLOMON'S SEAL.

The white Solomon's seal, made into a salve, is good for sores. A decoction of it is good for sprains or slip joints, or to dress broken bones. Wash and drink freely of it will take away blotches and freckles on the face.

SPIKENARD,

Is good as a poultice for inflammations and swellings. Is made into a tea and taken for coughs, inflammations and consumption. Steeped in wine, is useful in all complaints, externally or internally.

W

MENSES (TOO LITTLE OR STOPPED).

Sweat thoroughly and afterwards give a little of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic; or a little of the Mandrake Physic, and after give some strengthening cordials or Slumbering Drops; or yellow carrots, one-half pound in one quart water, boiled, and drink freely; or take one ounce chamomile, one ounce may-weed, one ounce smart-weed, two ounces hearts-ease, all steeped in one quart water, well sweetened and drank freely, generally cures.

FEVER AND AGUE.

Take one-fourth ounce lobelia seeds or leaves pulverized, and put into one pint rum or brandy; add one-half pound lady's slipper and steep them well together, and add one-half ounce pulverized blood root, one ounce pulverized black cherry bark, one ounce ginger and one pint Hot Drops, all put and shook together. Give a tea-spoonful in hot water when the fit is coming on, and repeat the dose every half hour till the patient vomits. Then give a gentle vegetable physic of the Mandrake Preparation and Health Bitters, one tea-spoonful three times a day before eating, till cured.

SPINAL COMPLAINTS.

Bathe the spine with the Tincture of Life or Rheumatic Drops, freely.

SCURVY.

Take four pounds nettle roots or leaves, four ounces burdock roots or leaves, boil well together in one pint water, and take one table-spoonful three times a day, before eating.

CANCER PLASTER.

Take one-half ounce potash and four ounces turpentine; rub them together, spread a plaster, lay it on and keep it there till it comes off itself. Apply this plaster from time to time till the cancer comes out. After that heal the sore with any healing salve; soap salve is the best. Take a portion of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic every eight days, and drink freely of the Blood Purifier for three months.

TO CURE GRAVEL.

Take one ounce ox-balm root, one ounce sassafras bark, of the root, two ounces gravel root or weed, one ounce juniper berries, and put them in one quart good gin. Drink a wine-glassful three times a day, fasting.

ANOTHER.

Steep gravel weed strong and drink freely of the tea, will dissolve the hard stone in the bladder. Or make a tea of the roots of Jacob's ladder, and drink freely.

MENSES (TOO MUCH).

Steep one pound smooth fire-weed tops in one quart water, strong; strain and add one and one-half pint good French brandy, and bottle it tight. Give one half table-spoonful every hour till stopped. Used as a wash will stop a flow of blood in any form.

WENS.

Mix salt and yolk of an egg together till it forms a paste, and dress once in twelve hours till well.

AN EASY PHYSIC.

Fill a pint cup with barberry bark, simmer it one hour, and take one-half gill of this every four hours till it operates. It does not distress the patient. Or add to the barberry, elder bark, flowers or berries, and burdock root. Steep them as above. Strain, and put in one ounce epsom salts and one drachm saltpetre. Take a wine-glassful as you go to bed, and one in the morning, if no operation.

FOR RHEUMATISM.

Boil beech bark tea down to a plaster, and lay it on the part affected; or boil red pepper in strong vinegar, and bathe the part afflicted with it thoroughly every night at bed-time; or anoint the joints with black snake's oil, before the fire, twenty minutes night and morning for a week.

SORE MOUTH, THROAT, AND STOMACH.

Take one ounce sage, one ounce burnt alum, one ounce burnt or parched egg shells, two ounces loaf sugar, one ounce honey, one ounce bitter walnut meats, pulverize all together, and put in one quart water. Steep, strain, and bottle tight. Wash and gargle the throat, and swallow a little, two or three times a day.

FOR INFLAMMATION IN WOUNDS.

Simmer white swamp moss in vinegar and put it on the part affected, as a poultice—when cold renew. Continue this application for four or six hours, and bathe in the same for a day or two. Or make a poultice of snake-weed and milk, and apply it as above described.

FOR NERVOUS HEAD-ACHE.

Put on apple Peru leaves dipped in warm vinegar—at the same time bind a poultice of them on your feet. Continue these applications three hours. Or bathe the head with red pepper tea ; or take one-half pint of hogweed and goosefoot tea.

FOR SUDDEN HOARSENESS.

Make a strong tea of burdock roots, and take a tea-spoonful every fifteen minutes.

FOR THE JAUNDICE.

Boil one large carrot in two quarts of milk, and make it your constant drink for one month ; or take the bark of the root of peach tree and black cherry tree bark, equal parts, steep in cider, and drink one-half pint of it three times a day, fasting.

FOR PALSIED LIMBS.

Wash in a strong tea of sage, mustard and nettle roots.

FOR THE NOSE BLEED.

Give a table-spoonful of pulverized egg shells three days running and skip three, for nine mornings.

FOR THE LIVER COMPLAINT.

Eat dandelions, for herbs, and drink freely of a tea made of them ; make pills of them and take through the winter.

CURE FOR CANCERS.

Cover the wound first with powdered borax, then take equal parts of borax and blue vitriol, pulverize together—melt hog's lard, beeswax and rosin, say six ounces, and stir in four ounces of the powdered borax and vitriol. Spread it on linen cloth and let it remain three days, and so continue till the cancer comes out. After it is out, dust in loaf sugar, pulverized, and wash out the wound with castile soap suds made of rain or snow water. Dress it with a salve made of fresh butter, beeswax, elder bark and loaf sugar, all steeped together and strained.

CURE FOR BROKEN BREASTS.

Take one-half pound mutton tallow, one-fourth pound beeswax, one-fourth pound rosin, melt all together, add one gill alcohol, and simmer over a slow fire till all is mixed. Spread a plaster on thin leather or cloth, with a hole for the nipple, and lay it on.

FOR SORE EYES.

Beat the white of six eggs in one-half pint of brandy, and let it stand forty-eight hours—then strain it slowly and bottle it. Wash your eyes with it night and morning.

FOR QUINSY, RATTLES, OR SORE THROAT.

Take green frogs one pound, fresh butter one pound, bake them well, and strain the oil well—add one-half pound honey or molasses, and take one-half tea-spoonful every fifteen minutes. Drink sage tea sweetened with loaf sugar and sweet cream. Bathe your throat with the oil.

CURE FOR THE ASTHMA.

Pulverize and dry skunk's cabbage root, and take one-half tea-spoonful when going to bed; or steep the roots in water and take a wine-glassful—follow up taking it and it will cure; or take one ounce camphor gum, one ounce firr balsam, four ounces honey, and put them in one pint alcohol, (95 per cent.) Shake them well together till dissolved. Take a tea-spoonful three times a day. Shake it well before taking.

FOR RHEUMATISM.

Take one-half bushel of white beech bark, ground, one-half bushel tamarack bark, one-half bushel balsam bark, put them all together, and boil them well. Strain and boil it down thick. Add one ounce spirits turpentine, boil it to a gum, and put it on the afflicted part.

FOR THE AGUE GRAVEL.

Take one-half pint of pumpkin seeds, (shell them,) one-fourth ounce bath root, pulverize them fine, and mix it with the white of an egg. Divide it into six pills, and give one every hour.

FOR THE LOCKJAW WHEN HURT.

Make free use of the Health Bitters, or take camphor gum in hot water, or both, freely. Use spirits freely.

FOR INFLAMED EYES.

Scald mullin leaves in vinegar and lay on as a poultice. Repeat it every three hours till cured.

TO CURE BURNS.

Mix sifted Indian meal with milk and make a poultice of it. Make holes in the poultice and fill them with cat grease. Put a little on the face of the poultice and renew it a few times.

FOR DEAFNESS.

Take house leek juice and honey, equal parts, well baked in a vial corked up tight, with a hole in the cork, and surrounded with bread. Drop two drops in the ear as you go to bed.

CANCER.

Boil sweet oil in a new-tinned copper vessel twenty-four hours moderately, until it has the appearance of an ointment. Rub the part afflicted, and it will effect a cure in fifteen or twenty days.

FOR THE BITE OF A DOG OR SERPENT.

Take the yolk of an egg, one-half ounce honey and mix well together; grate over it dragons-root and mix in flour sufficient for a poultice. Apply it two or three times.

COLIC.

Make a strong tea of blue flag root and take a wine-glassful every hour till cured; or give fifteen drops oil of anise on sugar, every thirty minutes till relieved; or give one table-spoonful camphor in brandy or rum, once in thirty minutes.

INTERMITTENT, CHILL, AND AGUE FEVER.

Take eight ounces plantain roots and tops, four ounces mountain mint or balm, and boil in one quart water, strain and add one pint brandy. When you have the symptoms take a tea-spoonful, and repeat the dose every fifteen minutes till it vomits or breaks up the fever. Repeat the dose two or three successive days when the fit comes on, and it will effect a cure. Take a little of the Indian or Mandrake and Blood Root Physic. After that take a tea-spoonful of the Health Bitters three times a day. This course of medicine will break up the fit in any climate.

VEGETABLE PHYSIC.

Take four ounces mandrake, two ounces blood root, one ounce butternut buds, one ounce Epsom salts, one-half drachm oil of anise, all pulverised and put in one pint India molasses. Take one tea-spoonful every hour. This physic acts powerfully on the liver.

SPINAL COMPLAINTS.

Take one and one-half ounce powder burnt clam shells, one-half ounce sugar of milk, one-half ounce sulphur, pulverized together; put them in one-half pint wine. Take one tea-spoonful three times a day, fasting.

TO COUNTERACT SALTPETRE WHEN TAKEN BY MISTAKE.

Drink sweet milk freely and profusely. It will counteract camphene or almost any inward poison. You may mix onion juice with it, which makes it better.

FOR CORNS.

Bind on cotton wet with spirits turpentine, for twelve or fifteen days; if not cured repeat it. Light a brimstone match and let a few drops fall on the corn or wart, which will remove them with very little pain or trouble; or mix the juice of houseleek with balm or yeast that sticks to the barley, and apply every six hours for eight or ten days, or till the corn is cured; or dry down radish juice to a soft plaster and apply it, and renew it as often as it gets dry; or spread beer yeast on a linen cloth and renew it once a day for six or eight days, or until cured.

ST. ANTHONY'S DANCE.

Pulverize two ounces cranes-bill and put it into one pint molasses. Take one table-spoonful morning and evening. Drink cider well tinctured with saltpetre, say one-fourth ounce to a quart.

SCARLET FEVER.

Take one-half ounce saffron and one-half ounce marigold flowers, steep in rum, sweeten well with loaf sugar, and give one tea-spoonful, warm, every two hours, three times. Then give, to a child, one tea-spoonful of the Indian Physic every hour till it operates freely. Then give one-half tea-spoonful of the Slumbering Drops before eating for two days; after that give the Health Bitters as you did the Drops. Bathe with the Pain Extractor after you give the Physic. Reduce the Pain Extractor one-half with vinegar or water before bathing. Keep the patient comfortably warm.

TO CURE SHRUNKEN CORDS, CANCERS OR STIFF JOINTS.

Take four ounces fresh butter from a heifer's first milking, four ounces white beth root, one ounce bee's-wax, one ounce turpentine and four ounces tobacco; boil the beth root and tobacco well together, strain and simmer it down thick; add the butter, turpentine and wax, and simmer to an ointment; add one and one-half ounce spirits of wine. Anoint the cancer, swelling, stiff joint, shrunken cords, or a woman's swelled breasts.

SALVE FOR FRESH WOUNDS.

Take four ounces spikenard root, four ounces birth root, four ounces bark of the root of dog wood, four ounces moose wood, boiled in one quart water, well strained and simmered down; add one-half pound yellow pine turpentine while warm, and stir together. Dress the wound with it twice a day.

THRUSH.

Steep four ounces black currants in one pint water; strain and add four ounces loaf sugar, one-half drachm oil of hemlock cut in alcohol, and mix all together. Bathe the throat with the Pain Extractor, and gargle the throat with the syrup and swallow a little. After bathing three or four times, put on a strengthening plaster and wear it till well.

STIFF JOINTS, SPRAINS OR BRUISES.

Simmer one-half pound blossoms and buds of robin plantain in one-half pound butter; strain and bottle, and anoint the affected part with it.

THE WHITES.

Take four ounces red hollyhock flowers, four ounces bitter-sweet, four ounces yarrow, four ounces wickum, four ounces Nicaragua shavings, four ounces black cherry bark, and boil well together in two quarts water; strain and add one pound loaf sugar, one-half pint fourth proof French brandy, one-half ounce alum, one-half ounce saltpetre, and bottle. Take one table-spoonful three times a day, one-half hour before eating. Keep the bowels easy by using the Indian Physic, and take some Wine Bitters or Slumbering Drops.

BLIND PILES.

Take one ounce balsam firr, one-half ounce balsam of life, two ounces fire-weed buds, one-half ounce balsam copavia, one ounce bitter walnut meats, and put in port wine, or dropped on sugar. Take twenty drops every morning and evening, fasting—and give injections of garget root tea, sweet oil, and one-eighth ounce sal nitre.

FEMALE WEAKNESS.

Take two ounces knot grass root, three ounces plantain root, two ounces hemp tops, two ounces fire-weed tops, four ounces black cherry bark, two ounces burdock root, four ounces spignard, four ounces sarsaparilla, boil all in two quarts water, strain, and add one pound loaf sugar, one-half pint brandy, one-half ounce saltpetre. Take one table-spoonful three times a day.

ITCHING OR CRACKED HEELS.

Rub them with red onion juice till cured.

DYSENTERY.

Take four ounces white oak bark, four ounces white pine well rossed, six ounces small mullin leaves, and boil them all in two quarts new milk. Take out the bark and leaves and put in, say one-half ounce pulverized alum. Give one wine-glassful every two hours, and give an injection of the same. Never fails to cure.

FOR WOMEN'S SORE NIPPLES.

Chew slippery elm bark, rub the nipples with it, and lay it on. It will cure in three days.

PAIN IN THE SIDE.

Fry oat-meal in salt and vinegar, and put it on as a poultice.

FOR SICK HEAD-ACHE.

Take four ounces Evan's root, boil in one quart water, strain, and add one drachm nitric acid and two ounces loaf sugar. Take one large table-spoonful three times a day, fasting.

KING'S EVIL.

Make a strong tea of king's evil roots and tops, and drink freely of it. Pound the roots and tops, and lay them on the tumor from time to time till cured.

POULTICE TO BRING SWELLINGS TO A HEAD.

Moisten rye-meal and lay it on as a poultice.

SCALD-HEAD.

Wash with the lye of white ash bark ashes. Anoint with sweet cream and wash with castile soap suds. Cleanse the blood well by taking the Indian Physic, and keep the bowels easy.

TO TAKE OFF FRECKLES.

Boil four ounces oat-meal in one quart strong vinegar, strain, and wash with the tea.

URINARY OBSTRUCTIONS.

Take four ounces boneset, four ounces queen of the meadow, steep in one quart water, strain, and add one pound sugar. Take one table-spoonful every four hours. You may add two ounces juniper berries, two ounces dwarf elder berries, and one pint gin.

CONSUMPTION OF THE BLOOD.

Drink a strong tea of knot grass freely—sweeten with loaf sugar.

DEAFNESS AND DIZZINESS.

Dip garlies in honey and put in the ear; stop the ear up with black wool.

TO BREAK FEVERS.

Soak one pound coolwort in one quart cold water, and drink of it freely. You may make a poultice of the roots and herbs, and laid on any sore, will draw out inflammation.

CHRONIC RHEUMATISM.

Take three pounds red beets, three ounces blood root, one and a half ounces mandrake root, boil all well together, strain, and boil down thick; then add one ounce spirits of camphor, one ounce strong essence of hemlock, and bathe three times a day for six or eight days. Then steep or boil four ounces prickly ash bark, and four ounces princes' pine, in one quart water to a pint, and add one pint good cider. Take a wine-glassful three times a day, one-half hour before eating. If costive, move the bowels with the Indian Physic or prepared salts.

CANKER IN THE MOUTH.

Mix one-fourth ounce pulverized wild turnip, one ounce bitter walnut meats, pulverized, and two ounces honey. Steep them in one-half pint water, strain, and gargle the throat with it. If the throat is swelled, add one ounce black currants and steep with the rest.

TO STOP VOMITING.

Take four ounces strawberry leaves, one ounce pounded nutmeg, steep in one pint water, strain, and add one-half pound loaf sugar. Give one table-spoonful every hour till helped.

TO RAISE A MOISTURE ON THE SKIN.

Steep one-eighth pound dried smartweed in one quart of water, strain, and add one pound sugar and one gill gin. Take one table-spoonful every two hours till it takes effect.

TO MAKE A BLOOD PURIFIER.

Take two ounces cow-slips, four ounces burdock roots, four ounces sarsaparilla roots, two ounces yellow dock, two ounces spignard roots, two ounces wintergreen—steep all in one-half gallon water well, strain, and add two pounds loaf sugar and one-half pint port wine. Take one table-spoonful three times a day.

FOR THE EAR-ACHE.

Put roasted onion in the ear and fill it with black wool.

CORDIAL FOR DUMB AGUE.

Put four ounces Seneca snake-root in one pint water, boil and strain it, and add one pint port wine, one pound sugar, and one-eight ounce oil of wintergreen, cut in alcohol. Take one tea-spoonful every two hours.

RING-WORMS.

Take one ounce pounded night-shade, one-half drachm saltpetre, one-half ounce gunpowder, one ounce bitter walnut meats, pulverize all together, and lay it on as a poultice a few times.

TO CURE CANKER SORES.

Make a wash of gold-thread and bitter walnut meats; to every gill add one drachm saltpetre, one-half drachm alum, and wash the afflicted part with it.

TO KILL WORMS.

Pound one-half pound green sage, one ounce butternut buds, one ounce sweet flag—steep in one pint water, strain, and add one ounce alum and one-half pound loaf sugar. Give a tea-spoonful every hour for twelve hours, and then give a gentle physic. After the physic operates, give a tea-spoonful of the Health Bitters for six or eight days.

TO CURE COLIC.

Make a strong tea of mullin seed, and drink it freely till cured.

RHEUMATISM.

Dissolve one ounce gum guaicum, two ounces honey, four ounces spirits of wine, all together. Take twelve drops on sugar two or three times a day, fasting. Drink a tea made of burdock seed, sweetened with honey, freely. If you have the flying rheumatism, add one-fourth ounce gravel root.

KING'S EVIL.

Take one pound wood sorrel, one pound fresh butter, four ounces beeswax, two ounces balsam firr, simmer them all together to a salve, and dress the affected part with it.

FOR FEVER AND AGUE.

Put one ounce dried, pulverized blood root in one pint of good brandy, and take a tea-spoonful when the fit is coming on—or take it three times a day, and it will cure, if followed up, before the brandy is gone.

TO TEST THE CONSUMPTION ON THE LIVER OR LUNGS.

Put their urine in a clear glass bottle, hang it in a warm place, and if on the lights a white froth will rise—if on the liver, a dark substance will settle; and when they lift their hand it will hurt on the left side—if on the liver, it will hurt on the right side.

ROSE CANCER.

Take eight ounces tobacco ashes, twelve ounces yarrow, soak them two hours, strain, and add one quart white lye made of black ash bark. Boil them down thick, and anoint with it often.

CANCER IN THE MOUTH.

Boil two ounces plantain, two ounces rue, two ounces honey, one ounce alum, put all in one pint vinegar, and gargle with it.

DIABETES.

Take two ounces ginger, two ounces anise seed, boil in one pint wine, and sweeten with loaf sugar. Take one table-spoonful every two hours. Or boil one-half ounce alum in one pint milk, and drink it. Or put one ounce spruce and one ounce tamarack gum in one pint brandy, and take one table-spoonful three times a day.

FOR EAR-ACHE.

Drop one drop of pickerel oil in the ear; or broil a slice of fat salt pork and let two or three drops fall in the ear while hot, gives immediate relief. The sap of black ash is good.

FOR WEAK EYES.

Take one gill strong old hyson tea made without boiling, one-half gill French brandy, strain in, bottle and cork tight; apply this wash six or eight times a day as you please. Or boil chamomile flowers in sweet milk and wash the eyes several times a day, quite warm, till it cures.

FOR THE ASTHMA.

Take the bark of the root of choke-cherry tree, make a strong tea of it, sweeten with molasses, and add rum, so as to preserve it. Take one-half wine-glassful three times a day, fasting. Or take one pint sweet oil, one pint molasses, one pint rum, and take a wine-glassful morning, noon and night, fasting.

FOR SORE BREASTS AND COUGH.

Dissolve one pound white sugar candy and one-fourth pound garlic in three pints white wine vinegar, and simmer it over a slow fire to one pint. Bathe the breast with it. For a cough, take one tea-spoonful at night as you retire.

TO REDUCE A CANCER TUMOR.

Lay on rennet moistened with vinegar.

BLOATING.

Drink freely of Indian hemp tea made of the bark.

FILM ON THE EYES.

Put in new honey and burnt alum.

CURE FOR CANCERS.

Take one ounce muriatic acid, six grains chloruret of gold, and mix them well together. Anoint the cancer often with it. If a tumor, spread a little on cotton or lint. If raw, repeat from time to time once a day till cured, or poultice with yellow dock root. Wash the cancer with a tea made of the same, and drink the tea freely. Take a gentle Vegetable Physic every eight or ten days.

FOR DROPSY.

Take four ounces horseradish, eight ounces mustard, eight ounces lignum vitæ shavings, two ounces Indian hemp, four ounces milkweed root, four ounces dwarf elder berries or roots, two ounces juniper berries, two ounces balsam flowers, four ounces white pine bark—bruise all together, and put in two gallons cider; simmer well together, and take a wine-glassful three times a day, fasting. Take a gentle Vegetable Physic to keep the bowels easy.

BALDNESS.

Take four ounces pulverized lobelia, eight ounces brandy, four ounces sweet oil, put all in a bottle, and shake together for two or three days. Bathe the head with it twice a day. Before bathing, add one-half drachm oil of lavender, and strain it.

TO CURE ALMOST ANY SORE.

Boil pitch pine buds and leaves in milk, and bathe with it twice a day. Pound the buds and boughs and lay them on the sore will cure when nothing else will.

FOR MORTIFICATION.

Take one pint yeast, two ounces pulverized slippery elm bark, two ounces pulverized charcoal, one-eighth ounce salt-petre, and put on as a poultice. Shift it often.

AGUE IN THE FACE.

Heat a green turf, wet it with salt and vinegar, and lay it on.

COLIC.

Boil puff balls in sweet milk, skim, and apply it to the bowels of the patient.

TO CURE BURNS.

Take spirits turpentine, olive oil, linseed oil, each one ounce, shake well together, and dress with it.

WOMEN'S SWELLED LIMBS.

Wilt burdock leaves, dip them in hot chamber-lye, and lay them on the affected part. Shift often, and put drafts on the feet.

STRANGURY.

Take one-half pound dead honey bees, one-half ounce lobelia, one ounce dwarf elder berries, boil well together, strain, sweeten it well with honey, and drink freely of it.

FOR DYSENTERY.

Boil the inside of cat-tail flag in sweet milk, and eat and drink the root and tea freely.

FOR RHEUMATISM.

Drink smart-weed tea freely, and poultice the afflicted part with it. Boil it in rum and lay it below the pit of the stomach. Keep renewing it till the pain subsides.

ANOTHER.

Boil one pound garget berries in one quart good rum, and take one-half gill every three hours.

FOR RHEUMATIC PAINS.

Take one table-spoonful of gunpowder in one gill of sweet milk as you go to bed.

FOR DEAFNESS.

Take green black ash sap and drop in the ear will generally cure. It seldom fails curing the ear-ache.

FOR CUTS.

Take spleen-root and hog-tush brake root, equal parts, jam it up, and put on the wound in the form of a poultice. It will take out the swelling and heal the wound.

TO TAKE OUT HUMORS FROM OLD SORES.

Wet blue clay with vinegar and put it on as a poultice a few times.

CANCER, OR LEAK IN THE FLESH.

Roast woodsorrel in wet paper, and lay it on as a poultice till it comes to a head. Dress it after it is opened with plantain leaves and the Cancer or Cure-All Salve.

SCALD-HEAD.

Take two ounces black pepper, two ounces soot, eight ounces salt butter—steep all together, clean the head with castile soap suds, and anoint the head with the salve once a day till cured. Give a gentle physic every eight or ten days, such as the Reformed Botanic or mandrake.

FOR CANKER.

Make a tea of marsh rosemary roots, called by some thrift or sea lavender. Sweeten with honey or loaf sugar. Wash the mouth, gargle the throat, and swallow a little. It is used with success.

ANOTHER:

Make a tea of sage, rose leaves and blue violets, put in a little alum, and sweeten with honey. Wash the afflicted part with it.

TO STOP BLOOD.

Make a strong tea of basswood bark, wash the wound with it, and bind on the bark. A thick linen cloth wet with spirits of turpentine, covered with flour, and bound on snug, will answer the purpose.

FOR COUGHS.

Take mountain ash bark and moose moss, and make a tea of them; take one-half tea-cupful night and morning for a few days.

FOR COLDS AND CONSUMPTION.

Make a strong tea of liverwort and drink it freely.

· FOR SORE EYES.

Take white vitriol as big as a pea and twice the quantity of loaf sugar; boil an egg, take out the yolk, then put the sugar and vitriol in place of the yolk, press them hard till the juice is out and apply it to the eye at night. Or boil one pint barley in two quarts water till it is soft, then take it out, pound it, put it back again and put in as much turnips; boil them soft and strain, then wet a cloth of four or five thicknesses and lay it on the eyes at night as you go to bed. This practice is good to take out inflammation and cure broken breasts.

FOR CORNS.

Take four ounces copper filings, put them in one-half pint rain water and one-half pint vinegar; let it stand eight days so as to turn thick, wet a cloth with it and bind it on for three or four days; shave the corn well before you lay on the cloth.

TO PREVENT FITS.

Pulverize deer's horn fine and make a tea of it and it will prevent fits.

FOR CORNS.

Shave the corns thin, and as you go to bed wet it well with spirits turpentine. In the morning, wet it with fasting spittle, and lay on a codfish skin. Follow up the same for three days. Then lay on a plaster made of beeswax and Burgundy pitch, equal parts, and one-eighth as much of mutton tallow as both, simmer together, and spread it on suet skin.

CANCERS.

Take four ounces alum, four ounces vinegar, four ounces honey, and pulverize all together; add four ounces wheat flour, make a plaster of it, lay it on and change it once a day. Or pulverize one ounce good gunpowder, the white of three eggs, beat them well together; put this on as a plaster, and keep it on till raw; then poultice it with rotten sour apples for a few days; then put on any good salve. Or take four ounces yellow dock root, two ounces bark of bittersweet root, four ounces carrots, two ounces dogwood bark, scrape them fine and simmer all thoroughly in eight ounces fresh butter; anointing the cancer or any hard tumor will cure it. Or make a tea of four ounces red poppy leaves, four ounces plantain roots and tops, and four ounces rose leaves; simmer them in one quart soft water till strong; wash two or three times a day with it.

FOR DYSENTERY.

Take bitter walnut meats pounded and steeped in water, sweeten well with loaf sugar, and take a tea-spoonful every two hours. The same will cure inward or outward canker sores or salt rheum.

CURE FOR KING'S EVIL.

Steep the leaves of a chestnut tree, wash the sore with the liquor, and bind on the leaves.

FOR DYSENTERY OF LONG STANDING.

Give ten drops of spirits turpentine on loaf sugar, two or three times a day. Give children less.

FOR FELLONS.

Take equal parts of soot, salt and the yolk of an egg, make a poultice of it and put it on four or five times a day; and for a salve, simmer houseleek, chamomile, green elder and beeswax in sweet cream and lay it on; or take pulverized dragon's root and house leek, simmer and moisten with vinegar; it will take fire out of a burn, prevent blistering and will cure corns by rubbing or binding on the juice; or soak the fellow in weak lye one hour, then simmer scabish leaves in hog's lard and bind it on two or three times; or take butter, turpentine, honey and wheat flour, mix together and bind it on.

TO TAKE FILM FROM THE EYES.

Drop in the juice of wild sullendine, called celendine, and if too harsh reduce it with breast milk and loaf sugar. If not taken off, then take one-half ounce alum, one ounce loaf sugar, one-eighth ounce saltpetre, one-eighth ounce salt, dissolved in equal parts of cider vinegar and alcohol, say one-half gill each. It seldom fails. You may wash the eyes and temples with it, one drop at a time. Celendine juice simmered to an oil and dropped into the eye, has cured when the sight had failed for many years.

TO CURE PAIN IN THE STOMACH, OR FOR BILIOUS COLIC.

Steep two ounces pulverized bath root in one-half pint of warm water, and take one-half gill as hot as you can drink it. Continue taking it every two hours till cured. It has cured when everything else failed.

ANOTHER CURE FOR DYSENTERY OR SUMMER COMPLAINT.

Steep summer complaint flowers in water, and sweeten with loaf sugar. Drink freely of it. It seldom fails. This herb grows about two feet high, and has a pale blue flower and a narrow leaf, about two inches long.

ANOTHER.

Eat plentifully of figs ; or drink freely of the tea made of Canada thistle roots ; or drink a raw egg in cider or port wine, well sweetened with loaf sugar ; or make a strong tea of iron bush leaves and tops, and drink one-half wine-glassful every hour till cured ; or steep spleen root in water (not boil it) and take one-half wine-glassful every two hours—a child less ; or steep tansy, horsemint and fever bush, equal parts, sweeten with molasses, and take as above one-half wine-glassful ; or boil milkweed roots in skim-milk, and take one gill every hour.

TO CURE FEVER AND AGUE.

Take four ounces horsemint, four ounces mullin root, four ounces ginseng or stinkweed root, four ounces red pepper pods, boil them in two quarts water to one quart, sweeten with molasses, and take one gill as hot as you can bear every half hour for two hours. After the first day, take one gill three times a day, one-half hour before eating.

CURE FOR KING'S EVIL.

Fry poke stalks and leaves in a pan till it becomes a liquid, and rub it on, or wet a cloth with the liquid and lay it on a number of times. You must keep it in a bottle well corked.

FOR TOOTH-ACHE.

Take white oak bark, white pine bark, and beech leaves that hang on all winter, equal parts, say one pound ; put in one gallon water, and boil to one quart. Hold it in your mouth as hot as you can bear it. Or take one-half gill of rum, one-half gill vinegar, add one-half ounce salt, and hold it in the mouth ten minutes—repeat the dose several times. Or make a strong tea of moose wood bark, hold in the mouth, and it will cure the nerve and stop the tooth aching. Or make a poultice of roasted onions and salt, equal parts, and bind it on the wrist.

RHEUMATIC OINTMENT.

Take one pint beef's gall, one-half pint sweet oil, one ounce camphor gum, one-half ounce spirits turpentine, put them in a warm place, shake them together, and anoint the afflicted parts two or three times a day.

CURE FOR THE JAUNDICE.

Take white ash (bark of the root), poplar (bark of the root), wild black cherry tree bark, each two ounces—steep them strong in one quart water, and mix it with one-half cider. Take a wine-glassful, one-half hour before eating, three times a day. One quart is a dose for a creature, and it must be repeated till it physics thoroughly.

FOR THE PHTHISIC.

Wet brown paper in strong saltpetre water—when dry, smoke the paper and burn it profusely in the room.

FOR RHEUMATISM.

Take one pound smartweed and steep in one quart water, without boiling—add to it one quart sweet milk or good spirits, and take a wine glassful of it for nine mornings.

ANOTHER.

Simmer one gill neat's foot oil with two gills good brandy till they mix ; put in one beef's gall and one gill spirits turpentine, and bathe with it once or twice a day. Take inwardly brandy well tinctured with mustard—one table-spoonful, or more if you can bear it, twice a day.

FOR RATTLESNAKE BITE.

Bind a bandage tight above the elbow, or knee, and take a live fowl and cut off a small piece of the flesh under the wing and apply the fresh wound to the bite. Hold it close till the fowl dies, and continue this operation till one survives the operation. The wound may then be healed with a drawing salve. But to physic the bowels and blood well with the Indian Physic is the best, and a syrup of burdock roots, sarsaparilla, yellow dock and spignard, equal parts, with balsam boughs, (one-half as much in weight,) sweeten with sugar, and to every quart add one-half ounce pulverized saltpetre. Drink one wine-glassful three times a day for a month, if you can bear it. Take physic every week.

BLOODY URINE.

Take two ounces agrimony, two ounces yarrow, two ounces juniper berries, two ounces dwarf elder berries, steep in one pint water, strain, and add one-half ounce saltpetre and one-half pound loaf sugar. Drink freely of it.

TO KILL THE TAPE WORM, OR ANY OTHER WORM.

Take one ounce of the bark of the root of sweet fern, boil in one gill water, and add one ounce honey. Give one tablespoonful, and repeat the dose every two hours. Follow this up a few times and it will kill the tape worm. A strong tea made of sweet fern, well tinctured with good brandy, equal parts, and sweetened with loaf sugar, will destroy the tape worm, if drank freely. After that, physic with the Indian Physic.

SALT RHEUM WASH.

Take two ounces blue flag (bark of the root), two ounces river willow, two ounces skunk cabbage root, two ounces cock ash root, two ounces Evan's root, boil all together, strain, and add one-half pound mutton tallow, one ounce sugar of lead, one-half ounce soda, stir all together, and anoint with it three or four times a day.

TO PRESERVE THE TEETH.

Take one-half ounce gum myrrh, one-half ounce Jessewit bark, one and a half ounces white oak bark, and steep in one pint rum or alcohol two days. Rub your teeth and gums with it. Either one of the barks in rum, is good, or you may chew the bark.

HYSTERIC PILLS.

Boil white root strong, and to one-half pint of the tea add one ounce asafœtida, boil down thick and pill it. Give three or four as the fit is coming on.

FOR THE PHTHISIC.

Take two ounces hen's fat, two seed balls of skunk cabbage cut fine, steep and strain. Take one tea-spoonful three times a day. Steep two ounces honey suckle blossoms, two ounces queen of the meadow roots, strain, and then add two ounces honey and one gill brandy. Take three glasses per day.

FOR ULCERATED SORES.

Make a poultice of sassafras leaves and milk, and apply it to the sore two or three times a day. Apply the leaves when the poultice is off.

FOR RICKETY AND WEAKLY CHILDREN.

Fill a bottle with green hog brake, then put in what brandy it will hold, and when given reduce it one-half with water, sweeten with loaf sugar, and give a tea-spoonful three times a day, after reduced, and more if the child can bear it. Wash the afflicted part, or the whole body if you choose, with the above.

OINTMENT FOR SWELLINGS AND SORES.

Take fresh butter, rosin, beeswax, and mutton tallow, each two ounces, honey two ounces, sweet oil two ounces, brown sugar two ounces, balsam firr two ounces, castile soap one ounce, southern wood jelly one ounce—simmer all together, and anoint with it two or three times a day. It answers on man or beast.

TO HEAL A BED SORE ON MAN OR BEAST.

Wash the sore with a strong white oak bark tea, with a little saltpetre dissolved in it. Give one-half wine-glassful of spirits with one-half tea-spoonful of ginger, inwardly, to prevent it striking to the stomach. The spirits and ginger will prevent any disease from striking to the stomach.

FOR INWARD FEMALE COMPLAINTS.

Take one ounce of white cohosh roots, and pulverize in two quarts new rum and one pint molasses. Shake them together and let them stand twenty-four hours. Take one-half wine-glassful three times a day, and if exposed to cold, at other times.

AGUE.

Take one-fourth pound black cohosh root, one-fourth pound thoroughwort roots, one ounce Mayweed, boil and strain—add one-half pound loaf sugar, one drachm cloves, one drachm blood root, and one pint brandy. Dose, one tea-spoonful every three minutes.

JOINTS NEWLY SET.

Boil two ounces mullin seeds and two ounces plantain seeds in one pint urine, anoint the joint with it, and it will cure the pain.

FOR THE TOOTH-ACHE.

Wet lint with equal parts of oil of cloves and oil of lavender, and lay it on the tooth affected.

CANCER PLASTER.

Take two ounces alum, one ounce rock salt, two ounces sal soda, two ounces honey, one gill strong vinegar—dissolve all together, and thicken with wheat flour. Change the plaster every day.

FOR DIABETES.

Take two ounces ginger, two ounces anise seed, two ounces wintergreen, two ounces black cherry tree bark, steep all together, strain, and add one-half ounce alum, one-half pint brandy, and one pound loaf sugar. Take a wine-glassful three times a day.

SYRUP FOR WOMEN IN TRAVAIL.

Take four ounces of the flowers and leaves of mallows steeped in one pint water, strain, and add one pound loaf sugar, one pint port wine, and one-half ounce saltpetre. Take one large tea-spoonful three times a day.

CANCERS OR SWELLINGS.

Take one pound tobacco, one pound white beet root, boil well together, strain, simmer it down, and add one-half pound fresh butter made from the first milking, two ounces turpentine, and two ounces beeswax. When cooling, add one-half ounce spirits of wine.

CARBUNCLES.

Sprinkle with pulverized blood root, and dress the sore with the cancer plaster.

TO DRAW A BLISTER.

Take mustard, ground fine, and wet with vinegar, will draw a blister. Green rue will do the same. Crow-foot will also draw a blister. Potatoe flies gathered in our country are better than Spanish flies.

FOR A DOG BITE WHEN IN A TRAP.

Boil lobelia and lay it on a few times—it will effect an immediate cure, or take out the poison.

FOR A COUGH.

Make a strong tea of hyssop and sweeten it with honey. Take a wine-glassful as you go to bed. The moss of rock made into a tea and sweetened with honey, will cure. Or a tea made of walnut bark, sweetened, and taken as above, is good. Or make a tea of Indian posy, or life-ever-lasting, drink it freely, and it will effect a cure.

FOR BRUISES.

Hold in, or pour on, cold water two or three hours. Rub the wound with the hand if it will bear it. After the bruise and blood is out, lay on a plaster of beeswax, mutton tallow, and balsam firr, or balsam alone.

WASH FOR FREEZES OR BURNS.

Take four pounds white oak bark, one pound white pine bark, one-half pound sassafras sprouts, put them in one gallon water, boil it well and strain—then boil it to one quart, and wash the afflicted part with it.

FOR A MAD DOG OR SERPENT BITE.

Take the yolk of an egg and honey, equal parts, and one-fourth ounce dragon's root, pulverize and mix all with wheat flour. Lay it on as a poultice two or three times. Or take water plantain roots, sprinkle one-half tea-spoonful on bread and butter after it is pulverized, and eat it a few times.

CURE FOR SORE EYES.

Take one-fourth ounce alum, one-fourth ounce saltpetre, and put them in one pint good cider vinegar, well sweetened with loaf sugar. Shake them well together, and put one drop in each eye morning and evening. If there is a film on the eye, put in a drop of the Pain Extractor. After that, follow up dropping in the above preparation, and wash the temples and eyes with it. Every few days give a little of the Indian Physic.

FOR DYSENTERY.

Take whiskey and wheat flour, equal parts, mix well together, and take a table-spoonful once an hour for four or five hours. Seldom fails.

TO PREVENT THE HAIR FROM FALLING OFF.

Take one ounce beaver oil or marrow, one-fourth ounce myrrh, simmer in one gill good brandy, and anoint the head with it.

FOR SORE THROAT.

Make a tea of succory and drink a tea-cupful as you go to bed ; also smoke a stalk of it as you go to bed.

TOOTH-ACHE.

Wet lint with oil of cloves or wintergreen, apply it to the tooth, and hold some Health Bitters and brandy, equal parts, in the mouth.

INWARD ULCERS.

Take one-half ounce blood root, one ounce sassafras (bark of the root), one ounce colt's-foot root, four ounces white pine bark, one ounce aloes, one ounce gum Arabic—steep all in one quart brandy, and take two table-spoonfuls three times a day, fasting.

FOR COUGHS.

Steep one pound hemlock boughs with one pound Canada thistle root and one-eighth ounce lobelia, and sweeten well with honey or loaf sugar. Take a tea-spoonful three times a day, and less if it debilitates too much. It can be bottled, corked tight, and kept for years.

FOR DROPSY.

Take one-half pound spice bush bark, one-half pound prickly ash bark, one-half pound dwarf elder roots, one-half pound milkweed roots, one-half pound sassafras (bark of the root), one-half pound horseradish, two ounces garlic, four ounces parsley, two ounces blood root, two ounces mandrake root, one-half pound burdock—all boiled in two gallons of malt beer down to one gallon; strain, and add one quart gin with two ounces juniper, and sweeten well with India molasses. Take a wine-glassful three times a day.

SALT-RHEUM.

Take one pound cocash, one-half pound Evan's root, one-half pound burdock root, one-fourth pound yellow dock, and boil in three quarts water. Drink freely of the tea and bathe with the same. Make a plaster of four ounces mutton tallow, four ounces white pine turpentine, four ounces Burgundy pitch, one-half ounce burnt alum, and one-half ounce borax; melt and simmer them all, and lay it on the affected part. Follow this up faithfully, and keep the bowels easy with the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic.

CAMP DISTEMPER.

Take four ounces black cherry bark, four ounces shumake bark, four ounces white wood bark, eight ounces poplar bark, boil in two quarts to one, and strain and sweeten; then add one ounce sal nitre, two ounces epsom salts, and take one table-spoonful every hour till it physics. Make a syrup of the tea, without the salts, and add to one quart of the syrup one pint good brandy, sweeten well with loaf sugar, and take a wine-glassful three times a day, fasting.

CORN AND WARTS.

Take two ounces scraped carrots, one-half ounce fine salt, and lay on as a poultice. Repeat the poultice twice a day till cured. Or the ashes of willow bark and vinegar laid on will also cure either corns or warts.

FOR CORNS.

Pound blood root and lay on the corn as a poultice a few times, will effect a cure.

CURE FOR CANCERS.

Make a poultice of onions, sprinkle on pulverized blood root and white precipitate to kill it, and lay it on till the roots turn blue; then make a poultice of great brake root, garget root and apple Peru leaves, and keep it on till the cancer comes out; then heal it with soap salve.

ANOTHER.

Put four quarts of olive oil in a new pewter-lined copper vessel, and simmer it over a slow fire till it becomes an ointment—it may take twenty-four hours. Rub the afflicted part with the ointment constantly, and wet a cloth with it and lay it on. A cure is said to be made in fourteen days.

ANOTHER.

Put two ounces tobacco in one-half pint new rum, simmer them together, and lay them on as a poultice for five days; then take one-fourth ounce pearlash with one spoonful of turpentine, warm it a little, and add one-half spoonful of honey and one-half spoonful of fine chalk. Rub all together, and lay it on as a plaster. Renew it every two days.

CURE FOR FEVERISH SWELLED LEGS.

Take the bark of the root of basswood, simmer in sweet milk after they are pounded fine, and put on the sore. It will bring down the swelling.

FOR BILIOUS COLIC.

Dry and pulverize milkweed root, and give a table-spoonful to the patient every two hours. This has cured when physician's skill had failed.

CHOLERA MORBUS.

Give the Indian Physic so as to effect a gentle evacuation—then give a syrup made of black cherry tree bark and port wine or cider; to each quart add one-half ounce pulverized nitre, one-half ounce alum, one-half ounce camphor gum cut in alcohol, and sweeten well with loaf sugar. Take one teaspoonful every hour.

THE DROPSY.

Take one ounce prickly ash bark, one ounce cinnamon, one ounce cloves, one-fourth ounce African cayenne, and two quarts cider. Drink moderately till it physics. Then take one ounce sassafras, one ounce dog-wood, (bark of the root of both,) four ounces sarsaparilla, and two ounces dwarf elder; boil them in two quarts water, sweeten, and drink freely.

FOR OVERFLOW OF THE GALL.

Make a strong tea of blue centaury (which bears a blue flower in September), and put it with three-eighths gin. Take one-half wine-glassful three times a day, one-half hour before eating.

TO CURE FELLONS.

Take one ounce wild turnip, one ounce blue flag root, pulverize, boil in one-half pint water, strain, and add two ounces turpentine, two ounces mutton tallow, two ounces castile soap, and two ounces honey; simmer them down to a salve, and dress the afflicted part with it twice a day till cured.

FOR A BURST.

Take four ounces bag onions, two ounces Solomon's seal, comfrey, sarsaparilla, knot grass, shepherd sprouts, equal parts, boil all together, strain the liquor, and add one pint of molasses to a gallon. Take a gill three times a day, before eating. If the burst is long, boil the tea to a salve and lay it on the breach. Bind a piece of sheet lead over the plaster, so as to keep it up.

FOR BOILS.

Take flour of sulphur and pulverized pewter, equal parts, and stir them together. Take one tea-spoonful (dry) as you go to bed. Cures for life.

FOR COLD IN THE BREAST.

Take equal parts mutton tallow, beeswax and saffron, (say two ounces each,) simmer together, put in one ounce of rum, and lay it on the breast.

TO KILL WORMS IN CHILDREN.

Boil sage in milk, curdle it with alum, and give equal parts of the whey and the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic, one spoonful at a time, every two hours till it operates.

TO SCATTER A FELLON.

Take four ounces poke root, two ounces salt, four ounces hog's lard, four ounces sweet elder bark, one pint vinegar, all simmered well together, and put on as a poultice, will scatter a fellow before it matterates.

TO DRIVE OUT THE CANKER-RASH.

Steep red hollyhock flowers in vinegar, and sweeten it well with honey. Give the patient one tea-spoonful every hour, and it will drive it out. To cure it, give one table-spoonful of the Indian Physic every two hours till it operates thoroughly. Afterwards, give a little cordial made of raspberry jelly, port wine and cherry bark tea, sweetened with loaf sugar.

SALVE FOR FEVER SORES.

Take one pound hog's lard, eight ounces rosin, eight ounces beeswax, four ounces castile soap, one-half ounce oil of spike, and simmer them well together; or boil ten pounds red clover blossoms well in rain water, say four gallons, strain, and boil down to a salve. Wash the sore with castile soap suds once every day, and dress the sore with the salve. Drink freely of a tea made of red clover roots and blossoms. Or poultice with blue flag roots boiled in skim-milk before it breaks—put on three poultices a day till it breaks; then take four ounces bittersweet, four ounces sweet appletree bark, four ounces sage, four ounces sumac bobs, and boil in one gallon water. Wash with these and dress with the cure-all plaster.

TO KILL THE TAPE WORM.

Take one ounce bark of pomegranate, one ounce male fern, one ounce sage, four ounces loaf sugar, pulverize them all together and put in one pint brandy. Give a table-spoonful every hour, twelve hours in succession; then give a cathartic of one ounce mandrake root, two ounces Epsom salts, four ounces sugar, one-eighth ounce saltpetre.

DYSENTERY.

Boil mullin leaves in new milk, take it freely, and it will effect a cure; or take one spoonful of the juice of black cherries every hour for five or six hours; or make a strong tea of blackberry brier root, and drink it freely. It seldom fails.

FOR THE JAUNDICE.

Take white ash (bark of the root), Indian roots and yellow roots, equal parts, pulverize them, and put nine table-spoonfuls of the powder in one-half pint molasses. Take one table-spoonful three mornings and miss three, for nine mornings.

ST. ANTHONY'S DANCE.

Take one ounce cranes-bill root, two ounces fumitory, one-half ounce saltpetre, steep them all in one quart cider, and take a wine-glassful three times a day.

TO CURE THE VENEREAL.

Steep two ounces summer savory in eight ounces fresh butter and one ounce white pine buds, and use it as an ointment. Drink summer savory tea freely.

TO CURE THE ASTHMA.

Take two ounces spikenard, two ounces elecampane, two ounces sweet flag, one ounce saltpetre, one ounce seed of smart weed, pulverize all and put them with one pound of honey. Take one tea-spoonful three times a day, fasting.

TO CURE A CANCER

Take one pound scoke and dry in on pewter to a salve, then add one ounce blue vitriol pulverized, and mix well together. For a healing salve, take two ounces smart weed, one pound white pine boughs, twelve pounds night shade, one pound red clover, and boil them all in one gallon water, strain and boil to jelly; add four ounces mutton tallow and one-half pint new rum. Spread it on a linen cloth. Prick the cancer with a needle and lay on the plaster. Dress with the salve every twelve hours.

MEASLES.

Put two ounces high nettle, two ounces sage and one-half ounce plantain seed in one quart water; add one-half ounce saltpetre and drink it freely. Pulverize the saltpetre.

SALT RHEUM.

Take eight ounces Evan's root, eight ounces cocash root, boil them in two quarts water, strain, drink freely of it, and wash with it. Sweeten what you drink, or drink Saratoga Spring water. Cleanse the blood well with the Indian Physic in all scrofulous cases.

CANCERS.

Lay on a poultice of powdered turmeric root a few times till it can be taken out, then put on a poultice of wood sorrel or sour apples a few times, and you can heal it with any good salve, or balsam firr. Physic the patient three or four times thoroughly with the Botanic and Indian Physic, and give a little cordial or Slumbering Drops.

FOR RHEUMATISM.

Steep four ounces cocash roots in one quart brandy, let it stand forty-eight hours, and wash the afflicted part night and morning with it, and take one-half wine-glassful inwardly, night and morning. A tea of the roots will cure colic, pain in the bowels, or stomach. When the rheumatism is settled in the joints, boil cedar boughs in brandy till the bark comes off, strain the liquor, boil it down to a salve, spread a plaster, and lay it on the joint.

ANOTHER.

Put rusty iron in strong vinegar, let it stand one week, and rub the afflicted part with it when going to bed.

ANOTHER.

Boil four ounces logwood in three pints water to one pint, and then put it into one quart rum. Take a wine-glassful three times a day.

ANOTHER.

Put one pint of pulverized garget root in one quart of St. Croix rum, and take a wine-glassful three times a day—morning, noon, and night.

TO CURE DEAFNESS.

Put in the ear black wool moistened with oil of cloves, or oil of cinnamon, or oil of lavender, and honey, dissolved in spirits of ammonia.

RHEUMATISM.

Boil one pound cocash root and four ounces burdock seed in two quarts water, strain and add one pint brandy and two pounds sugar. Take one tea-spoonful three times a day.

DYSENTERY.

Take one ounce white pine bark, one ounce birch bark, one ounce ox balm, one-half ounce poplar bark, one ounce fir bark or boughs, two ounces black cherry bark, one ounce mouse-ear; boil all in three quarts water thoroughly, strain and boil down to one quart; add one gill French brandy, one-half ounce alum, one and one-half pounds loaf sugar, one-half ounce pulverized gum myrrh, one-half ounce salt-petre, one-fourth ounce oil of anise, one-fourth ounce oil of wintergreen cut in alcohol, one gill black raspberry syrup, one gill port wine. Bottle it and shake them all together. Take one table-spoonful every two hours till cured.

AN ALL-HEALING SALVE.

Take two ounces bark of the root of sweet elder, two ounces comfrey root, two ounces male fern, two ounces sweet apple-tree bark, of the root, two ounces balm of Gilead buds, one ounce hen dung, eight ounces fresh butter, and steep and fry them all together.

TO TAKE FILM FROM THE EYES.

Take one-half ounce loaf sugar, one-fourth ounce alum, one-half ounce white hen dung, pulverize them together and blow it in with a quill two or three times, till the film is off; or blow in strong tobacco spittle, then wash and put in the eye strong tea, made of rose leaves and green tea, an equal quantity of each, sweeten with loaf sugar and wash the eyes clean with sweet milk every time you operate on them. The tobacco spittle is used on brutes.

TO MAKE A DRAFT FOR THE FEET TO CURE HYPOCHONDRIA.

Take tar and turpentine, equal parts, and stir in as much ginger as you can; spread it on a cloth and lay it on the bottom of the feet; keep it on as long as it will stick; when it comes off repeat it if necessary.

TO CURE RELAX.

Take one-half drachm gum opium, one ounce gum myrrh, one ounce gum Arabic, one-half ounce gum camphor, one-eighth ounce oil of anise, pulverize all together and put them in one pint of good brandy. Give thirty drops to a dose for an adult every half hour.

SWELLED THROAT OR QUINSY.

Make a poultice of burdock or plantain leaves, spread it with salt butter and sprinkle on ginger or black pepper; lay it on the throat. Gargle the mouth and throat with strong black current tea well sweetened with honey, and swallow a little of it. You can use mullen leaves if burdock cannot be had. Give a gentle physic if the complaint is hard.

CURE FOR THE ASTHMA OF LONG STANDING.

Snakeweed, more properly called bastart—put two ounces of the leaves into one quart of good Boston or St. Croix rum, steep it thoroughly and sweeten well with India molasses. Take one-half wine-glassful of it half an hour before eating. It will do to steep it the second time in one quart rum. This steeping has cured the asthma and coughs of twenty years standing. One-half drachm of the root pulverized has as much strength as half an ounce of the leaves.

CURE FOR HARD DRINKING.

Take one pound wild black cherry tree bark, steep well in one quart water, and add to it, when cold, one quart well worked cider; dissolve in your cider one-half ounce saltpetre and one-half ounce alum; cut one-fourth ounce anise oil and one-fourth ounce camphor gum well in alcohol; mix them all thoroughly together and sweeten it well with brown sugar. Take one tea-spoonful three times a day half an hour before eating. Follow up taking the above bitters and it will effect a cure. It is also good for the health of any person, especially in hot weather.

TO PREVENT MORTIFICATION.

Boil one ounce of hops in one quart of vinegar, thicken it with wheat or rye bran, and poultice the afflicted part with it till cured.

PAIN EXTRACTOR, NO. 2.

Take one-half pint linseed oil, one-fourth ounce saltpetre, one-fourth ounce oil of hemlock, one-fourth ounce oil spike and one quart of alcohol; pulverize the saltpeter and shake them all together. Bathe or lay a cloth of three or four thicknesses wet with the above on the wound or afflicted part; repeat whenever dry.

HYSTERIC COLIC.

Take one ounce of sour apple tree bark from small limbs and put in a table-spoonful of boiling water, stir it and give it. This will effect a real cure.

TO CURE BREACHES.

Break four or six eggs in a fryingpan or spider over a slow fire, placing one edge of the vessel lower than the other off the fire, and pressing the egg with a flat iron till the oil runs sufficient, may be a spoonful, and anoint the place once a day for three or four days.

CURE FOR CORNS.

Shave down the corns, then chew white beans to a pulp, and rub the corn smartly with them for five or six minutes; chew more and bind them on the corns three or four times. Spiders' webs wet in strong vinegar and bound on will also cure corns.

WIND COLIC.

Pulverize dragon's root and mix it with molasses. Take one table-spoonful at a time. Proportion the dose according to the age of the person.

FOR INWARD WEAKNESS OR FEMALE COMPLAINTS.

Take four ounces squaw root, four ounces valerian, four ounces white or red bath root, steep them well twenty-four hours, strain the liquor and put in one pint brandy. Take a wine-glassful morning and evening, fasting, seldom fails a cure.

FOR BLOATING.

Drink a strong tea made of Indian hemp, sweetened with India molasses, and add forty drops oil of anise cut in alcohol, to every half a pint. Take a table-spoonful every hour.

SALVE FOR SORES.

Boil one pound cat foot in two quarts of water to a syrup, strain, then add one-fourth pound mutton tallow, one-half pound white pine turpentine, two ounces honey; then boil it down to a salve on a slow fire. Give a gentle physic of prepared salts, and give a cordial made of one-fourth pound black cherry tree bark, one-fourth pound dwarf elder, one-fourth pound yellow dock, one-fourth pound burdock, one-fourth pound sarsaparilla roots, steeped all together in four quarts water down to two. Take one table-spoonful three times a day.

TO CURE A BREACH.

Put one-half pound hog's lard, one-half pound bark and root of bittersweet and one-half pound skunk cabbage root into one-half gill balsam and one-half gill brandy, simmer down to a salve, then spread it on a cloth and lay it on over night. Make a strong decoction of one-half pound white oak bark steeped in one pint brandy and bathe it or wet a cloth with it, and keep it on through the day time. Wear a truss to keep it up. You may add two ounces rosin, if you choose, and be careful not to lift or strain. In all cases keep the bowels open.

TO KILL WORMS.

Take two ounces pulverized pewter or one ounce pulverized steel in one gill India molasses, one-half ounce pulverized alum, one ounce pulverized sage. Give a table-spoonful to an adult every two hours, repeat the dose six times, and afterwards take a gentle physic of salts and anise.

AA

FOR SWELLED THROAT AND STOMACH.

Take one ounce spirits nitre, one ounce pikery, one-fourth ounce white pine turpentine or spirits turpentine, one-fourth ounce oil hemlock, one-fourth ounce camphor gum, one-fourth ounce alum, all cut in two gills of alcohol; shake them well together and give a tea-spoonful every two hours, and bathe the throat with it.

EXTRACT OF SARSAPARILLA.

Take one pound sarsaparilla, two ounces guaiacum root, pulverized, one ounce senna root, one ounce licorice root, ten drops oil of sassafras, ten drops oil of anise, cut in alcohol; put them all in one pint of alcohol, then strain and warm it, and add one-fourth pound loaf sugar. Give half a tea-spoonful three times a day. This is great for cleansing the blood.

CURE FOR CANKER.

Take swamp willow, bark of the roots, and rattlesnake bite herbs or roots, equal parts, steep them together and give a tea-spoonful every hour; if hard, every fifteen minutes. The first tea is good for any sore. If the patient cannot drink the tea, make a powder of it and give in molasses. One-quarter of a tea-spoonful of the powder is a dose.

CURE FOR HARD DRINKING.

Gather Roman wormwood in the full of the moon, dry it in the shade and keep it from the air; make a tea of it and drink it freely. When you are faint, drink a little cold water. Take a spoonful of it when you first rise, continue drinking this bitter and it will subside all desire for ardent spirits.

CURE FOR THE MAW WORM.

Take three ounces Epsom salts, three ounces brown sugar, one ounce sweet elderberry jelly, three ounces pink root pulverized, two ounces sage, one-half ounce sweet flag root pulverized, one-half ounce alum, one-half ounce saltpetre, one-fourth ounce white cedar buds pulverized; put all in one-half pint port wine, with twenty-five drops oil of anise well cut in alcohol. Take one-half gill every two hours till you have a thorough operation as a physic. If given to children, it may be reduced with cider and sugar, and given in doses according to their age. After the worms pass, give a tea of black cherry tree bark, one-half cider well sweetened with India molasses, morning and evening, half an hour before breakfast and as you retire.

CURE FOR A STRAIN OR BRUISE.

Bake green frogs in an earthen vessel in good brandy, spread them on a woollen cloth and lay them on warm. It generally cures.

CURE FOR THE DROPSY.

Take large milkweed roots or tops, dwarf elder roots and tops or berries, and balsam boughs, equal parts, and steep them in soft water; add to one gallon of the syrup two pounds loaf sugar, one quart good Holland gin well tinctured with juniper berries. Take one-half wine-glassful half an hour before eating, three times a day, and more if you can bear it. Soak the feet in hot water well tinctured with salt. I always recommend taking a thorough portion of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic before taking the syrup.

FOR DROPSY.

Take cream of tartar, borax, ginger, gum myrrh, each one ounce, put in one pint of gin, and take one tea-spoonful three times a day. Or take one drachm powdered broom seed and put in one gill of wine. Take it in the morning for two or three days, fasting. Or take blue flag root and elecampane root, one-half pound of each, boil in one gallon water one hour, strain, add one pint molasses and one pint gin, well tinctured with juniper berries. Take a wine-glassful three times a day. Or steep the inside bark of sweet elder (say one-half pound) in one quart wine. Take a wine-glassful morning and evening.

FOR RAISING BLOOD.

Drink freely of white oak bark tea for three or four days. Or boil one-half pound yellow dock root in one quart of new milk. Take one-half gill three times a day, and one pill of turpentine.

FOR BLOODY URINE.

Dissolve one ounce of gum Arabic in one gill of water, and put in ten drops of the oil of vitriol. Take one tea-spoonful twice a day.

FOR WORMS, OR WEAK STOMACH.

Take deer's horn, pounded or made into a strong tea, mix with molasses or liquor, and take a tea-spoonful of the powder, or a large spoonful of the tea, three times a day, one-half hour before eating.

FOR THE BITE OF A MAD DOG OR SNAKE.

Make a strong tea of lobelia and wash the bite or sting with it; apply the leaves as a poultice. Repeat it every thirty minutes. Or apply bruised onions and fine salt.

FOR CONSUMPTION.

Make a strong tea of vervine and boiled cider, sweeten well with loaf sugar, and take a wine-glassful one-half hour before eating and at night. Use the blue vervine for women and the white vervine for men. This has helped all ages of people.

FOR INWARD FEVER.

Take spleen root and hog's tush root, four ounces each; to one quart of the syrup add one-fourth ounce saltpetre, and take a wine-glassful one-half hour before breakfast and as you retire.

FOR A BAD COUGH.

Take loaf sugar, sweet oil and spirits of hartshorn, equal parts, mix them well together, and take a tea-spoonful when the cough is hard.

FOR BILIOUS COMPLAINTS.

Take one-half pound dandelion (root and branch,) and one-half pound poplar (bark of the root)—boil it down thick, strain, and add one-half molasses. Take a tea-spoonful three times a day; or take one pound black cherry tree bark, two ounces blood root, and steep in two quarts of good cider. Take a wine-glassful three times a day, fasting.

POLYPUS IN THE NOSE.

Take two ounces of blood root, one-half ounce cinnamon, one ounce cork root, one drachm borax, ten grains corrosive sublimate, and pulverize all together. Take four pinches (as snuff) a day. When it grows small, snuff a little beet root juice. It oftentimes blows out. Or take one ounce blood root, one-half ounce skunk cabbage, one-half ounce lobelia, one-eighth drachm corrosive sublimate, two ounces snake-root, three ounces slippery elm (bark of the root), and one ounce snuff. Take four pinches a day.

ST. ANTHONY'S FIRE.

Dissolve two ounces of saltpetre in one pint of strong burdock root tea—cut one drachm oil of anise in one-half gill of alcohol and add to the tea. Give a table-spoonful three times a day.

FOR THE GOUT.

Dissolve one ounce of camphor gum in one gill of alcohol, and add to it one gill of boiling water. Rub it on as hot as can be borne.

FOR FEVER AND AGUE.

Put one-half pound culver's root in one quart good rum, and take a wine-glassful three times a day, if you can bear it.

TO CURE THE PILES.

Take one pound rough fireweed, pounded and steeped in sweet cream to an ointment, strain, and anoint the fundament with it. Drink a tea made of smooth firewood.

DYSENTERY.

Make a strong tea of frost-weed, (called cook ash root,) sweeten it with loaf sugar, and to one pint add one-half ounce alum and one-half ounce nitre. Take a tea-spoonful every two hours.

ANOTHER.

Simmer mutton suet over a slow fire, and take one spoonful every hour. Diet on parched corn soaked in sweet milk, with no other food.

ANOTHER.

Take one ounce alspice, one ounce salt, and one egg—beat together, and mix with one-half pint sweet milk. Take one-half ounce every hour till well. Seldom fails.

FOR PULMONARY CONSUMPTION.

Take spignet, comfrey, elecampane, burdock and black cherry bark, one pound each, boil them down in eight quarts water to four quarts; then add one quart good cider or port wine, sweeten well with loaf sugar, and take a wine-glassful one-half hour before eating, three times a day.

PAIN IN THE SIDE.

Boil one-half pint India molasses and put in one ounce floured sulphur. When cold, stir in the white of six eggs, and lay it on as a poultice.

BLEEDING PILES.

Take four ounces head of young mullin and one pint good rum or brandy. Take three table-spoonfuls a day—morning, noon, and night—and bathe with the mullin juice.

FEVER SORES.

Physic the patient well and keep the bowels in order by taking the Indian Physic. Steep four ounces dwarf or spotted maple bark, four ounces dogwood bark, in rain water, and drink freely of it. Wash with white weak lye made strong with rock salt, twice a day. Dress the sore with the cancer salve, or leaden plaster, till well.

FOR COLDS.

Take one-half pound raisins, one gill flax seed, two ounces stick liquorice, put them in four quarts water, boil it down to two quarts, sweeten it well with loaf sugar, and take a wine-glassful three times a day, one-half hour before eating.

FOR BILIOUS COMPLAINTS.

Steep one-half pound green white ash (bark of the roots) in one quart of water, and take one gill of the tea in the morning; repeat the dose every hour till it vomits and physics. After it operates well, take a cordial made of black cherry tree bark and port wine, well sweetened with loaf sugar, before eating.

PAIN KILLER.

Take oil of sassafras, wormwood, tansy, spike, sweet oil, linseed oil, anise, lavender, and origanum, one ounce each, in one quart of alcohol, and bathe the afflicted part with it.

CURE FOR SORE EYES.

Drop in the distilled water of vervine three or four times a day. It will take off fellons.

FOR SORE AND INFLAMED EYES.

Take the juice of small houseleek, mix with one-half rain-water, sweeten with loaf sugar, and drop in the eye two or three times a day. The houseleek is good for king's evil, used as a poultice. The juice of honey suckle will take the film from the eyes.

TO CURE KING'S EVIL, RING-WORMS, TETTER, OR SCALD-HEAD.

Anoint with the oil of wheat, and put it on ulcers, will cure when nothing else will. It can be got by pressing the wheat between two warm iron plates. A poultice of new wheat bread will cure king's evil, if laid on as a poultice and followed up a few days.

FALLING SICKNESS—EASY DELIVERY.

Dry and pulverize four ounces mistletoe leaves and put in one pint gin—add two ounces juniper, and give one table-spoonful three times a day. In falling sickness, leave out the juniper, and add one ounce prickly ash bark. Mistletoe grows on the bark of the tree at the South.

PAIN KILLER.

Take one ounce gum camphor, one ounce gum myrrh, one ounce oil origanum, one ounce spirits turpentine, one pint alcohol, well cut and shook together. Bathe the afflicted part with it freely and frequently. You may add one ounce oil of spike, one ounce spirits of nitre, one-half pint brandy, two ounces honey, and one ounce sweet oil. It may be used for sprains on man or beast.

THE DROPSY.

Take four ounces mandrake root, two ounces dwarf elder, two ounces milkweed, two ounces juniper berries, steep in two quarts water, strain, and add one pound loaf sugar—scald it well together, and add one pint good Holland gin. Take one table-spoonful every hour till it operates thoroughly. Then boil one pound burdock roots, one-half pound sarsaparilla roots, one-half pound dwarf elder berries, one-half pound balsam boughs, one-half pound milkweed, one-half pound spignard, all in two gallons of soft water, thoroughly; strain, and add one pound loaf sugar to every quart, scald, and add one quart of gin, well tinctured with juniper, to every gallon; add one-eighth ounce sassafras oil cut in alcohol. Take one table-spoonful three times a day. After the physic operates, follow this up and it will cure.

BILIOUS PILLS.

Take two ounces mandrake root, one ounce butternut buds, one ounce blood root, one ounce beef gall (dried), two ounces slippery elm bark, two ounces castile soap, all pulverized together, and pill with rye flour and molasses. Take one pill every four hours.

TO CURE VEGETABLE POISON.

Take four ounces rosemary blossoms or leaves, four ounces wild turnip, four ounces sweet elder bark or blossoms, and two ounces saffron—boil down in one quart water, and wash the afflicted part with it. Add one-half ounce camphor gum, one-fourth ounce saltpetre, and drink one table-spoonful three times a day, fasting.

PAIN IN THE STOMACH.

Take one wine-glassful of strong chamomile tea and lemon juice three times a day, fasting, for one week. It will also cure the heartburn.

FOR THE ASTHMA.

Take one ounce Peruvian bark, one-half ounce gum myrrh, one-half ounce black cohosh roots, one ounce logwood, one ounce saltpetre, one ounce mountain ash bark—all pulverized and put in one quart good rum. Take one table-spoonful morning and evening.

FOR NUMBNESS.

Take two ounces ginger root, four ounces hemlock bark, pulverized in one quart Holland gin, and take one-half wine-glassful night and morning. Or steep four ounces sage in one quart brandy, and take as above prescribed.

EYE-WATER.

Take six ounces pure spirits of wine, one drachm camphor gum, one-half ounce pulverized sweet elder bark, one-half ounce rose flowers, one ounce good green tea—shake it well together, bottle it, let it stand twenty-four hours, then strain, and it is ready for use. Put two drops in each eye twice a day.

HIP GOUT.

Put on a poultice of boiled or pounded nettles and hemlock boughs; shift it twice a day.

SALVE FOR RHEUMATIC PAINS.

Take one-half pound hog's lard, four ounces rosin, two ounces beeswax, one-third ounce oil of spike, one-third ounce oil of amber, and bathe the afflicted part with it.

ROSE-WATER.

Take one pound rose leaves, turn on one quart boiling water, and let it stand twenty-four hours; then strain, add one pound loaf sugar, and bottle it tight.

FOR BURNS.

Hold it in cold water, or wet a cloth in cold water, and shift them every five minutes till it stops smarting; afterwards, dust well with wheat flour, and put on a bat of raw cotton—or dip the cotton in sweet oil and lay it on.

TO KILL OR CURE A FELLON.

Take one-fourth ounce slacked lime, one-half spoonful soft soap, one-half spoonful vinegar, one-eighth ounce salt, thickened with Indian meal and put on as a poultice, will kill the fellow. Afterwards, dress with any healing salve.

BITE OF A MAD DOG.

Take one ounce pulverized copper, one ounce blood root, one ounce of the false tongue of a colt, four ounces of the jaw bone of a dog, all pulverized together. Take one teaspoonful every hour in sweet milk.

TO CURE THE BITE OF A RATTLESNAKE.

Dissolve one-half ounce alum in water and drink it ; pound thoroughwort leaves, wet with water, and lay on. Renew the application every hour, and let the patient drink a little of the juice.

VOLATILE LINIMENT.

Take one pint sweet oil, one-half pint hartshorn, shake well together, and cork it tight. Rub it on stiff necks or loins and sore throats.

DELERIUM TREMENS.

Give a table-spoonful of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic every hour, and lay a cloth of four or five thicknesses wet with the Pain Extractor, on the head. Repeat giving the Physic until it operates, and keep the cloth wet with the Pain Extractor on the head. Then give one tea-spoonful of the Health Bitters, before eating, for one month.

MENSES, (TOO MUCH.)

Take three drachms burnt alum and one drachm dragon's blood, and make it into twelve pills. Take two pills morning and night for three days.

FOR BLEEDING AT THE LUNGS.

Take three or four drops of the oil of golden rod, morning and evening, on sugar.

FOR THE GRAVEL.

Take twenty drops Harlem oil three times a day.

BB

SALT RHEUM.

Make a strong tea of the bark of the root of red or white elm, drink the tea freely, and wash the affected part with it; or take one ounce of blue flag root, steep it in one-half pint gin, and take a tea-spoonful three times a day—wash with the same; or take one ounce of the oil of tar and two drachms of the oil of checkerberry, mix together, and take from five to twenty drops morning and evening.

FOR NERVOUS AFFECTIONS AND SICK HEAD-ACHE.

Drink freely of mullin seed tea; or take one tea-spoonful of powdered charcoal and one-half drachm nitric acid in one-half gill of tea.

FOR HUMORS IN THE BLOOD.

Take equal parts of saffron and Seneca root, and make a strong tea of them. Take one gill morning and evening.

FOR DEAFNESS.

Take ants' eggs and onion juice, mix together, let them stand one hour, then strain, and put two drops in the ear as you go to bed for three or four nights.

FOR THE JAUNDICE.

Take the white of four hen's eggs and beat them up in one-half pint cider. Take a table-spoonful morning and evening. Or take two ounces black cherry tree bark, two ounces blood root and one ounce barberry (bark of the root.) Put them in one quart good cider, and take a wine-glassful of it morning and evening.

TO REDUCE SWELLINGS AND CALLOUS.

Take one-half pint of alcohol, one-half ounce camphor gum, one-half ounce oil origanum, one-half ounce camphene, one-half ounce oil of spike, and one-half ounce beef gall—put them in a bottle, cork it tight, and shake it well together; then add one-half ounce alum dissolved in one-half gill strong cider vinegar, shake all well together, and rub the swelling with it every three or four hours. Bathe it one-half hour before rubbing with the composition in cold water, and it will reduce any swelling unless it is matterated.

CRAMP IN THE STOMACH.

Take five drops oil of lavender and a lump of camphor gum as large as a pea, shaved fine in hot water. Repeat the dose every twenty minutes till relieved.

CANCERS.

Spread a plaster of gum ammoniac and lay it on; or boil tobacco down thick and mix one-half turpentine. Spread a plaster and lay it on once a week till cured.

FOR SALT RHEUM.

Dissolve one ounce refined pearlash in three gills water; dissolve one-fourth pound loaf sugar and one and a half gills lime juice—put all together, and take one-half wine-glassful twice a day. You may add one-half ounce of bitter walnut meats, well pulverized, to the syrup, and rub on the afflicted part bitter walnut meat juice. Take the physic frequently—it will purify the blood and cleanse the stomach.

FOR THE BITE OF A RATTLESNAKE.

Cut a gash in the wound as deep as the teeth, and immediately fill it with fine salt. Wash it with strong brine or plantain juice, moistened with a little water and squeezed out. Add to it as much salt as will melt. Keep it wet with the brine, and put a bandage tight above the wound above the knee or elbow. Rub the swelled part toward the wound as hard as can be borne. Continue washing till it stops running. Give the patient sweet oil, saffron, or snake-root tea, to guard the stomach. Be careful not to get the matter on raw flesh.

TO CURE THE ASTHMA.

Make a strong tea of skunk cabbage root, strain, and add to every pint one table-spoonful of garlic juice—sweeten well with honey, and take one table-spoonful three times a day. Or take two ounces spikenard root, two ounces sweet flag root, two ounces elecampane root, and two ounces chalk—pulverize them all together, and mix them with one pound honey. Take a tea-spoonful three times a day. Or take two ounces saltpetre, one ounce sulphur, one ounce cream tartar, one-half ounce magnetia, four ounces ball liquorice, dissolve them in one quart water, and take one table-spoonful three times a day, fasting. Or take a table spoonful of white mustard in molasses or water, morning and evening.

WHOOPIING COUGH.

Give flax seed tea freely, and give every two or three hours a table-spoonful of the Indian Physic and one-half tea-spoonful of Cordial three times a day, before eating.

RHEUMATISM.

Take one drachm gum guaiacum, one drachm rosin, one drachm soap, and one-half drachm oil of juniper—make all into thirty pills, and take one morning and evening. Or take one ounce gum guaiacum, one-half ounce gum myrrh, and one-half ounce saltpetre—put in one quart brandy, and take one table-spoonful in water three times a day. Or take one ounce saltpetre, one gill vinegar, and one gill new rum—simmer all together, wash the afflicted part with it hot, and take ten drops of the oil of sassafras.

CURE FOR YELLOW JAUNDICE.

Take one pound horseradish roots, prickly ash bark, black cherry tree bark, four ounces each, and two ounces hops; put them all in two gallons cold cider, let it steep twenty-four hours, and take a gill three times a day, before eating.

FOR BRUISES.

Boil in one gallon of water two pounds hog onion, one pound comfrey, one pound Solomon's seal, one pound life-of-man or spignard, one pound sarsaparilla, one pound knot grass, one pound shepherd sprouts—strain it off, and add one pint molasses to a gallon. Wet a cloth of four or five thicknesses, lay it on, and repeat as it dries.

TO STOP MORTIFICATION.

Boil dogmackimus leaves and ox balm well together, and lay them on. It seldom fails, and has stopped the disease when everything else failed.

FOR A WEAK STOMACH.

Boil eight quarts of green, or four of dried Indian root in one quart molasses till soft ; dry and eat it more or less every day.

ANOTHER.

Put one pound of ripe spikenard berries in one quart of good whiskey, and take one-half wine-glassful three times a day, one-half hour before eating.

TO PREVENT MORTIFICATION.

Make a strong tea of spignard root, bathe well in it, and drink the tea freely.

TO BREAK A FEVER.

Take a gentle physic that will act on the blood and bowels, and wash the patient with cold salt and water thoroughly. Put drafts to the feet, or bathe them well in hot water, well tinctured with salt. After bathing well in cold salt and water, go to bed and cover up warm.

FOR LUES VENEREA.

Make a strong tea of the bark of the root of sumac, high brier, and mullin root, equal parts ; drink freely of it for one week, and continue drinking till cured.

PILES.

Take trumpweed, milkweed or ladies' thistle, make into a tea, and take inwardly, or as an ointment outwardly.

FOR THE QUINSY.

Take oil of almonds and spirits of sal ammoniac, equal parts, and apply to the part afflicted. Or take a pint of new milk from a red cow and one gill of water, boiled in a new red earthen pot by the application of red hot rusty steel—wet a flannel cloth while hot and apply it to the throat. Or make a strong tea of black currant bark, leaves or berries—drink it freely, and rub the throat with it hot. It seldom fails.

PALSY.

Make a strong tea of southern wood boiled in a brass kettle, and rub the afflicted part with a woolen cloth dipped in the tea, as hot as you can bear it. Continue rubbing ten or fifteen minutes a day for a month. Go to bed immediately after bathing.

CURE FOR CHOLERA.

Take one-half ounce oil (garden) lavender, three ounces sulphuric ether, four ounces alcohol, one-half ounce laudanum, one-fourth ounce cayenne pepper, mix all together, and take from one half to two tea-spoonfuls, according to age, for a dose.

MENSES, (OBSTRUCTED.)

Take one table-spoonful of the tincture of gum guaiacum in one-half gill of sweet milk at full moon; or take strong tea made of Seneca snake-root; or take borax, saffron and myrrh, each ten grains.

FOR THE STING OF A BEE, OR ANY OTHER INSECT.

Apply laudanum outwardly immediately ; or wash with strong brine mixed with plantain juice ; or hold on a cloth wet with cold water ; or pour cold water on for half an hour ; or lay on pounded plantain leaves and roots.

CHOLERA MORBUS.

Make a strong tea of burdock roots, mullin leaves and elder berries, and drink freely of it ; or one-half pint of sour cider—put in it a tea-spoonful of good hard wood ashes, let it settle, and take one table-spoonful every half hour.

RHEUMATISM.

Take blue flag, sweet flag and blood root, each four ounces, and four ounces prickly ash bark ; steep them in two quarts brandy, and take one-half wine-glassful three times a day.

ANOTHER.

Take four ounces castile soap, two ounces camphor gum, one-half ounce oil rosemary, and three pints alcohol ; soak the soap three days in the alcohol, then add the other ingredients, and shake all together. Bathe the afflicted part with it often.

PUTRID SORE THROAT.

Take one gill strong cider vinegar, one ounce salt, two ounces honey, one drachm red pepper, boil them all together in one-half pint strong sage tea, and take a tea-spoonful every two hours till cured.

FOR UTERINE COMMOTION.

Make a syrup of mother of thyme, chamomile, motherwort, double tansy, catmint and pennyroyal, equal parts, and use it freely.

CURE FOR SWELLINGS.

Pound wormwood, red clover and dragon's root, well together, and mix it with a little sour cream. Spread a plaster and lay it on. Seldom fails.

FOR WARTS.

Wash the hands or warts in strong sal soda water two or three minutes ; let it dry on, and repeat it for two days.

TO DRAW A FELLON TO A HEAD.

Boil flax seed in new milk and stir in Indian meal. Repeat this poultice as often as it gets cold, and it will draw it to a head.

FOR A FELLON WHEN ULCERATED.

Roast an onion till one ring comes off, and bind it on as hot as you can bear it ; roast the remainder till another ring comes off, apply it, and so on till the pain subsides, or till it breaks. You may hold your finger in skim milk and salt till it boils.

FOR WARTS.

Rub them with the juice of wild celendine frequently, and it will cure them.

FOR SCALDS.

Wet linen or cotton cloths with the oil of pumpkin seeds; renew and apply the cloths thus wet every two hours. It has cured when everything else has failed. Or you may wet a cloth with India molasses; or you may wet cloths with the Pain Extractor, which will take out the fire and prevent blistering.

TO MAKE A STRENGTHENING PLASTER.

Take white pine turpentine, rosin and beeswax, equal parts, (say one ounce each,) one-half ounce mutton tallow and one-fourth ounce camphor gum—simmer them together.

FOR PILES.

Make a tea of mullen tops when in blossom and drink it freely. Wet a rag with the tea and sprinkle on pulverized hemlock gum for a plaster.

FOR INDIGESTION.

Take the inside skin of a pigeon, partridge or hen's gizzard, pulverize it and take a tea-spoonful. It will stop a dysentery.

FOR RATTLESNAKE'S BITE.

Give a wine-glassful of the juice of hoarhound and plantain as soon as possible, and renew the dose every hour. If the herbs are dry, moisten them with water. Lay on the wound tobacco wet with rum.

BLOODY URINE.

Take balsam cut in alcohol, one spoonful, three times a day.

FOR SORE LIPS OR MOUTH.

Take gold-thread and meadow parsly, equal parts, make a tea of it, put in a little loaf sugar, and wash the lips and mouth with it freely; or anoint your lips with rabbit's grease a few times. A sprain has been cured by bathing with rabbit's grease a few times, and heating it in. Or wet your finger with fasting spittle, then rub it behind your ear, and rub your lips with it; or wet a lump of saltpetre with your spittle and rub your lips with it, when dry grease them with mutton tallow, follow this up two or three days and it will cure; or wash your lips with cold spring water for six or eight mornings, and after that anoint them with opodeldock.

ANOTHER.

Take bitter walnut meets, pound and moisten them with water, and rub the liquor on a few times.

FOR INWARD POISON.

Drink a table-spoonful of ground mustard in a tumbler of warm water, which will cause a vomit.

FOR THE DYSENTERY WHEN HARD.

Make a tea of sumac berries and give a table-spoonful once an hour till cured; or steep mare's tail and simmer it in milk—give it as you do the sumac berry tea.

FOR BROKEN BONES AND BRUISES.

Boil beef brine and Roman wormwood half an hour, and bathe the broken bone or wind it up with it every three hours.

FOR SALT RHEUM.

Dissolve salts of tartar or pure pearlash in one-half pint water, mix it with one-half pint lime juice, and add four ounces loaf sugar; take one-half wine-glassful morning and evening, fasting. Or take bitter weed (called bistart), make a strong tea of it and put one-half pint rum to a quart of the tea; take a glass morning and evening.

PLASTER FOR BROKEN BREASTS.

Simmer the bark of bittersweet root in hog's lard, cream, fresh butter or mutton tallow, and apply it to the part affected. Dogwood bark or southernwood steeped in the same way is good.

TO DRAW A SORE TO A HEAD.

Scabish and round-leaf mallows, equal parts, pounded and simmered in water until tender, then stir in Indian meal. Repeat this poultice, when dry, till the sore breaks.

FOR POLYPUS IN THE NOSE.

Take one-half ounce corrosive sublimate and one ounce tobacco snuff. Snuff it in the nose once a day for ten days, if you wish to be cured.

FOR THE DYSENTERY.

Burn cobs and leach the ashes, then boil the lye down four to one, so that it will keep, and give a tea-spoonful once an hour a few times. This will kill worms.

VEGETABLE ELIXIR.

Take one-fourth pound pulverized gum myrrh, one-fourth pound Cayenne, one ounce camphor gum, one ounce saltpetre and one ounce salt, dissolved in one gill of cider vinegar; put the gums and Cayenne into one quart fourth proof brandy, shake them well together, let them stand one hour, then add the saltpetre, salt and vinegar. One table-spoonful will cure a pain in the stomach or bowels. If put on the head, wet a cloth of three or four thicknesses and lay on the crown of the head or back part, and snuff it up the nose. Hold some in the mouth for the tooth-ache. It will cure swelled joints, strains, cramp, or any swelling, tetters, warts and corns, by bathing the afflicted part with it.

FOR WORMS.

Pulverized tansy and sage, mixed with molasses and given to children, will prevent worms and kill them; onions and rue, jammed together and given, is good; or pulverized pewter, mixed with molasses and give a tea-spoonful at a time, has cured when nothing else would; or double tansy juice when green, mixed with rum and molasses; or spirits of tansy taken on sugar; or pulverized poplar bark mixed with molasses, small doses every two hours. Ten drops spirits of tansy is a dose.

FOR DYSENTERY.

Take six eggs, six ounces loaf sugar, three ounces gum Arabic, pulverized, and stir them all together in three gills brandy or gin. Take one-sixth part of it every two hours. A child must have less. If dry, drink balm tea.

FOR PALPITATION OF THE HEART, RHEUMATISM OR HIP
GOUT OR BACK.

Make a strong tea of bog onion and take a wine-glassful three times a day. It will stop palpitation of the haart and cure rheumatism. You may add to every quart of the tea one-half pound sugar and one-half pint brandy. A plaster of Burgundy pitch and beeswax, one-half pound each, two ounces mutton tallow and one-eighth ounce eagle oil, makes a good strengthening plaster. Or take one ounce spirits turpentine and two ounces honey, one tea-spoonful morning and night. Take a gentle physic: I prefer the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic. Rub the afflicted part with a brush or coarse cloth; wet your cloth or brush with a little liniment or spirits turpentine.

FOR THE PILES.

Symptoms—Itching in the hollow of the hands and feet, and pricking in the mouth and lips; swelling and shortness of breath. Put in one gallon of water two pounds angelica and two pounds rue, boil it well, strain, and put in one pound brown sugar; then scald and cool it and put in one pint rum or alcohol. Take a wine-glassful three times a day till well. Or pulverize nutgall and mix them with hog's lard; put this ointment up the rectum with a swab, once a day for two or three days. Take the tincture of foxglove three or four days, say ten or twelve drops at a time; not known to fail. To make the tincture, put one-half pound of the roots or leaves in one quart of spirits and let it stand four days.

FOR CRACKED HANDS.

Take oil of corn, rub it on and warm it in by the fire.

TO CURE VEGETABLE POISON.

Take meadow fern, make a tea of it, wash with it, and drink the tea of either fern freely ; or wash with strong soap suds as hot as you can bear it, for five or six mornings ; or boil three ounces plantain root and three ounces wild hoarhound in two quarts water, strain and add to it one-half ounce saltpetre, and take a wine-glassful till gone. For a drink, boil six ounces golden-rod in two quarts water, and add, while boiling, one ounce hoarhound and two ounces sassafras ; after strained, add one-half pint rum or brandy. If any fever, take a little saleratus and saltpetre water frequently.

ANOTHER.

Make a strong tea of lobelia and wash with it as soon as possible.

FOR WORMS.

Take one ounce pulverized deer's horn and mix it with molasses or any other liquor ; give a table-spoonful twice a day, morning and evening.

TO MAKE ELIXIR OF VITRIOL.

Take one quart spirits of wine, six ounces oil of vitriol, drop the vitriol gradually into the spirits and let it stand corked tight three days ; then add one and one-half ounces oil of cinnamon and one ounce ginger, let it stand six days and it is fit for use.

FOR BILIOUS, OR ANY COLIC.

Make a strong tea of white maple bark, and take a tea-spoonful every hour till cured.

GURE FOR CANCERS.

Spread a plaster as large as a dollar of gum diachylon, sprinkle on it a scruple of corrosive sublimate, pulverized, and so on in proportion to the size of the plaster. Apply this plaster forty-eight hours: if it has not killed the cancer keep it on longer. Afterwards apply a poultice of bread and milk with sweet oil, which must be shifted every four hours till the cancer comes out by the roots. The wound must be dressed with a salve made of beeswax, white pine turpentine or balsam firr, castile soap and mutton tallow, equal parts, melted together. The patient must take a gentle physic every six or eight days. I prefer giving the Indian Physic.

TO TAKE FILM FROM THE EYES.

Rub on the eye, with a soft hair brush, the gall of an eel; or make a wash of one ounce lime, one-half ounce alum, two ounces loaf sugar and one-half pint vinegar. Put one drop in, and wash the temples and lids with it morning and evening.

PILL FOR ASTHMA.

Take three ounces castile soap, two ounces gum ammoniac, two ounces dried squills, called sea onion, one ounce balsam firr; make into pills by rubbing all together, as big as a small pea. Take one, three times a day; if they physic, hold up a few days.

TO CURE A PERSON OF DRINKING, CHEWING OR SMOKING.

Chew slippery elm bark freely and swallow the juice of it; follow it up and it will kill the thirst for smoking or chewing tobacco, and for ardent spirits.

FOR COLIC OR DYSENTERY.

Make a tea of rock brake root, called by some Indian drama, and take a wine-glassful three times a day before eating; or mix the white of hens' dung, pulverized, with molasses, and take a tea-spoonful every six hours; or the root of devil's-bit, pulverized in molasses, one-half tea-spoonful at a time, three times a day.

FOR SICKNESS AT THE STOMACH.

Take a tea-spoonful of pulverized saffron blows in sugar, or a tea made of saffron; also a tea made of hog weed is good to settle the stomach.

FOR SWELLED LIMBS ARISING FROM COLD.

Dip salt fish skins in warm water and lay them on the swelled joints. It will answer for inflamed sores. Take a gentle physic.

FOR SCROFULOUS HUMORS.

Make a strong tea of horse or wide leaf dock, and take a wine-glassful three times a day before eating, for two or three months; and anoint with bitter walnut meats pulverized and moistened with warm water.

FOR HIP GOUT AND TOOTH-ACHE.

Take one pint linseed oil, one-half pound red lead, one-fourth pound white lead, one-fourth pound castile soap, simmer over a slow fire till mixed, in an earthen vessel. Apply it to the joint or jaw and under the ear.

TO RECOVER A DROWNED PERSON.

Handle the body carefully, and let the head and mouth hang down; bathe it in salt and water as hot as you can bear your hand in; shut the nostrils and blow your breath forcibly into the lungs till filled with air; press the bowels upwards, repeat the operation several times, and keep bathing with salt and water. Give warm injections, with a little spirits turpentine. If signs of life, give a tea-spoonful of the Cordial every half hour for two hours.

TIC DOLOREUX.

Take two table-spoonfuls of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic every four hours till it operates thoroughly, then take a tea-spoonful of the Cordial one-half hour before eating for two days. After that take the Health Bitters morning and evening, and drink freely of a tea made of equal parts of burdock, sarsaparilla roots and balsam boughs.

FOR PAIN IN THE STOMACH OR SIDE.

Take lovage, cohosh, spignard, horseradish, wakerobin, coriander, peony roots, caraway seeds, rue, wormwood, comfrey, Solomon's seal roots and sweet apple tree bark; steep two ounces of each in two quarts West India rum, and take one tea-spoonful three times a day before eating.

TO BREAK A FEVER.

Steep one pound wild valerian roots in one quart of water, not boil it, and take one-half gill every hour; if not strong, take one gill, and it will break the fever.

SORE MOUTH SYRUP.

Take one ounce sage, one ounce gold-thread, one ounce hyssop, and steep all together in one-half pint water; then strain, sweeten well with honey, and add one-half ounce of pulverized alum.

TO MAKE CANKER SYRUP.

Take one pound of dried black currants, steep them well in two quarts water, then strain, and add two pounds loaf sugar and one ounce pulverized alum.

COUGH SYRUP.

Take one ounce lobelia seeds, one ounce sweet flag, four ounces black cherry tree bark, one-half lb. burdock roots, one-half ounce primrose flowers—boil them all together in two quarts water, then strain, and add one and a half pounds honey, and bottle it tight for use.

TO MAKE TOOTH POWDER.

Take one pound prepared chalk, one-fourth pound cream of tartar, one-fourth pound loaf sugar, one-half ounce magnesia, one-fourth ounce American rheubarb—all pulverized together. You can drop in the above twenty drops of the oil of wintergreen.

VERVINE,

Opens obstructions and cleanses the blood. It may be used in jaundice, dropsy, gout, worms, lung complaints and gravel. Mixed with hog's lard cures the piles.

TO FASTEN THE TEETH.

Chew the roots of brook lime; or put one-half ounce of alum in one quart of spring water, let it stand one day, then strain it, and wash your mouth with it mornings; or pulverize alum and charcoal (equal parts) together, and rub the teeth and gums with it; reanse them with water.

LUNG COMPLAINT.

Take one pound black cherry tree bark and one ounce lobelia, steep well in one quart water down to a pint, then strain, and add one pint well worked cider and one pound loaf sugar. Drink freely of it.

BATH LINIMENT.

Take two ounces camphor gum, dissolve it in one pint alcohol, and put in one-half ounce oil of origanum, one-half ounce oil of hemlock, and one-half ounce camphene; then dissolve one-half ounce alum, one-fourth ounce saltpetre, and one-half ounce salt, in one gill vinegar. Mix all together and shake them well.

FOR A FAINT, HUNGRY, GNAWING STOMACH.

Take hungry root, consumption or spignard root, powder them together, and take a tea-spoonful at a time, as you think proper.

FOR THE PHTHISIC.

Take a tea-spoonful of white oak acrons powdered in molasses, on going to bed. Follow it up and it will cure.

TO CUT THE FUR OFF THE TONGUE AND RAISE AN
APPETITE.

Take one pint of well worked cider, and add six ounces of loaf sugar, one-fourth ounce ginger, one drachm baberry bark (pulverized), one-fourth ounce black cherry bark (pulverized), and take one tea-spoonful three times a day. In costive cases, leave out the baberry bark. If you cannot get good cider, you can form the preparation of good cider vinegar.

VEGETABLE PHYSIC.

Take four ounces mandrake root, one ounce blood root, four ounces burdock root, four ounces sweet elder root, four ounces dwarf elder root, one-half ounce cloves, and one ounce ginger—boil well in two quarts water, strain, then boil down thick, and pill with rye flour. Take one, two or three at a time.

TRUE WAY TO MAKE ESSENCES.

Take ninety-five per cent. alcohol and put one-half ounce of any vegetable oil into one pint of the above proof alcohol. If the oil does not mix well it will show that the alcohol is not good.

FOR A FEVER.

Drink winter clover (called by some squawberry) tea freely.

SINEWS SHRUNK FROM A CUT.

Rub it every morning with fasting spittle.

TO MAKE CURRANT, SWEET ELDER, BLACKBERRY, OR
ANY OTHER JELLY.

Squeeze out the juice of the green berries, and add one pound of sugar to one pound of the syrup; then simmer it down till it forms a jelly.

CAMPHORATED OIL.

Take one pint of sweet oil, goose oil or lard oil, add two ounces of pulverized camphor gum, and simmer them over a slow fire till all are mixed together. It is used for sprains, bruises, or any sores.

LUNG SYRUP.

Take one-half pound burdock root, one-half pound American sarsaparilla roots, one-fourth pound balsam boughs, steep them in two quarts water down to one, strain, and add one pound loaf sugar. Take one tea or table-spoonful three times a day, before eating. This followed up will cure any cough or lung complaint.

ANOTHER.

Steep one pound of hemlock bark in one quart of water thoroughly, then strain, sweeten well with loaf sugar, and drink freely.

FOR AGUE IN THE FACE.

Pound spikenard root fine and simmer in new milk—stir in wheat flour, and lay it on the afflicted part as a poultice. Or make a poultice of wheat flour wet with brandy, and lay it on. It has performed great cures.

TO CURE FITS OF ANY KIND.

Take equal parts of barberry bark, high cranberry bark, and spotted alder, (generally called black alder,) and dry and powder them together. Take a tea-spoonful three times a day, fasting. Then take one pound gallow root, put in two quarts water, boil it down to a pint, strain it, and put one pint molasses and one pint milk into it. Take of this syrup a wine-glassful morning and evening, every other day. Take a tea-spoonful of spirits turpentine the day you do not take the other medicine. This never fails.

FOR SORE EYES.

Take two ounces sweet apple tree bark, two ounces white maple bark, two ounces tag alder bark, and two ounces spruce buds, put them all together in one pint of rain water, and simmer it down to one-half pint; then strain and bottle it, and add one-half drachm white vitriol and one-half drachm sulphate of zinc. Wash your eyes at night as you go to bed. This has cured the worst of sore eyes.

SMALL POX.

Drink freely of bread coffee, and eat mulled butter milk; or let your whole diet be bread and butter milk, sweetened; or bread and molasses, and drink milk and water; or milk and apples, and take a wine-glassful of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic once a week. Take care to have pure cool air, but not too much. If they strike in and convulsions follow, drink a pint of cold water immediately. This instantly stops the convulsions and drives out the pox.

SORE THROAT.

Take a pint of cold water lying down in bed ; or apply a poultice of roasted figs to the throat ; or a flannel sprinkled with spirits of hartshorn to the throat, and rub Hungary water on top of the head ; or drink a little rose water and syrup of mulberries ; or snuff a little honey up the nose ; or take one tea-spoonful three times a day of bitter walnut meat jelly made with loaf sugar, and eat apples and drink the water.

FOR A SORE MOUTH.

Apply the white of an egg beat up with loaf sugar ; or chew bitter walnut meats ; or wash the mouth with the water they are steeped in—sweeten with sugar ; or gargle with the juice of five-finger ; or boil together one pound of molasses and the yolk of three eggs—add one ounce of bole armo-niac and one-half ounce alum—boil one-quarter of an hour, and apply this to the sore part or an aching tooth.

TO CURE THE PILES.

Jam up dead nettles and set on them ; or drink a decoction of tormentile roots freely.

TO MAKE BATH POWDERS.

Take two ounces fine salt, one-half ounce salaratus, one-half ounce saltpetre, and pulverize all together.

FOR THE STING OF A NETTLE.

Rub the part stung with the juice of nettle.

FOR A COUGH.

Take two ounces onions, two ounces anise seed, two ounces garlies, and honey or loaf sugar; boil the anise seed and garlies soft, and strain them through a cloth. Then add the honey, and add one pint gin to a quart of the syrup. Take one-half wine-glassful of the syrup when you go to bed. Or steep yellow dock and burdock, equal parts, say one pound, in one-half gallon water, add one pint gin, and sweeten it with molasses. Take one-half wine-glassful in the morning and at noon. Drink a tea made of red clover blows freely.

ANOTHER.

Take one ounce dragon root, one ounce flax seed oil, one ounce new milk, and one ounce honey—mix all together, and take one tea-spoonful every hour, if the cough is hard—if not, every two hours.

SKIN RUBBED OFF.

Apply heal-all, (called woundwort.) It seldom fails. Or you may bathe it with the Pain Extractor.

FOR A VENOMOUS STING.

Apply a poultice of plantain and honey; or take inwardly one drachm of black currant leaves, powdered—it is an excellent counter poison; or you may lay on a cloth wet with cold salt and water, with a little saltpetre dissolved in it.

FOR THE STING OF A BEE.

Apply salt, saltpetre and honey, stirred together.

DD

FOR RHEUMATISM.

Drink the tea of garget root strong enough to physic you ; or take a portion of the Indian Physic ; or salts and oil of anise, (say twelve drops on sugar,) till you have a thorough physic, then take wild black cherry tree bark, cider, and burdock roots, steep the bark and roots (one pound each) in two quarts water, strong ; make the tea after steeped one-half cider, and take a wine-glassful three times a day, fasting.

CURE FOR CANCERS.

Apply nitric acid to the edges of the cancer with a gold wire, and after several days, if the part becomes very much inflamed, subside a few days. Then apply the acid till the diseased part peals off. The cure is completed by a salve made of equal parts of castile soap, beeswax, mutton tallow and turpentine, simmered together, and dress with it twice a day.

SWELLED LEGS.

Bathe every morning in cold water, and take a purge twice a week ; or take wormwood, southern wood, rue, and honey, equal parts, steep them together, and apply them hot as a poultice.

FOR SICKNESS IN THE MORNING.

Eat nothing after six o'clock in the evening, take a teaspoonful of Health Bitters as you go to bed, and one swallow of cold water as you rise in the morning—fifteen minutes after take one-half wine-glassful of Health Bitters.

WORMS.

Take blue flag root boiled in milk, sweeten with loaf sugar, and to a grown person give two table-spoonfuls—to a child one. Repeat the dose every two hours. It is great to destroy worms.

ANOTHER.

Give your medicine about the second quarter of the moon. Pour on to a piece of unslacked lime as big as a large hen's egg, one quart of hot water, let it settle, then bottle the clear part, and give one-half wine-glassful three times a day. It is good in gravel complaints, and is used as a wash for foul ulcers.

FOR WHOOPING COUGH.

Bind a piece of muskrat skin around the neck for four or five nights.

FOR DYSENTERY AND DIARRHŒA.

Eat figs plentifully; or drink freely of a strong tea made of Canada thistle roots; or boil sweet fern in new milk and drink of it freely.

SALT RHEUM OR ITCH.

Take one-half pint spirits turpentine, one pound fresh butter, one-fourth pound Burgundy pitch, one ounce mutton tallow, one ounce beeswax, and simmer them well together; when cool, add one ounce pulverized red precipitate. Rub the afflicted part when going to bed, and follow it up for a week. Or simmer hog's lard and yellow dock together, anoint all over, and drink freely of a tea made of the dock root.

TO DISSOLVE STONE IN THE BLADDER.

Steep one pound golden-rod and four ounces honey bees in two quarts water for two hours, strain and sweeten with four ounces honey, and take a wine-glassful every two hours; or make a strong tea of horsemint and red onions, equal parts, and take a wine-glassful morning and evening, half an hour before eating.

HUNGARY EVIL.

Steep equal parts wormwood, hemlock boughs, peppermint, elder flowers and pennyroyal all together, and take half a wine-glassful morning and night. When a person has a cold, or ague in the face, steam with it.

NERVOUS HEAD-ACHE.

Take one ounce white pine bark, one ounce hemlock, one ounce barberry (bark of the root), one-half ounce sassafras (bark of the root), one ounce black cherry tree bark, pulverize all together, put them in two quarts good French brandy, shake well together and let it stand two days. Take half a wine-glassful in the morning and at noon, half an hour before eating.

FOR KING'S EVIL.

Take one-half pint brandy, two ounces beef gall, two ounces spirits turpentine, one ounce camphor gum, put them in a bottle and shake them together. Rub the afflicted part with it every two hours.

TO CLEAN THE TEETH.

Take bole Armenia, one pound, cream of tartar and gum Arabic, one ounce each, one ounce loaf sugar, pulverize all together and moisten with water; wash out the mouth with cold water, and apply the paste to the teeth and gums with a brush, once or twice a day. Or rub the teeth with powdered red coral, and wash them with water which has sal prunel dissolved in it.

PUTRID SORE THROAT.

Steep one ounce hops in one pint spirits, apply a tunnel to the lips, suck in the steam and swallow it; put the hops on the outside of the throat as a poultice. Or drop good brandy on a lump of loaf sugar, as much as it will absorb, and hold in the mouth till it dissolves; repeat it four or five times a day for three or four days.

FOR OLD SORES.

Take one-half ounce copperas, one-half ounce white vitriol, two ounces rock salt, three ounces mutton tallow, eight ounces molasses, one pint urine, two ounces balsam, one ounce spirits turpentine, one ounce oil of tar; simmer them over a slow fire, and when cold, add one-half ounce oil of vitriol, stir well together and dress the sore with it.

FOR SORE LIPS.

Wash them with a tea made of white oak bark; to every gill add one-fourth ounce saltpetre and one-fourth ounce alum, and anoint them with mutton tallow.

BONE OINTMENT.

Take equal parts of wormwood, chamomile, St. John's-wort, henbane, nightshade, plantain, green tobacco and melilot, simmer them in hog's lard or fresh butter, strain it and anoint the afflicted part with it two or three times a day; or equal parts mullen, chamomile, catmint, tansy, burdock, may-weed, pennyroyal, pepper, mint, assmart, yarrow, wormwood and indigo weed, simmer all together in fresh butter, strain, and use as you do the first; or take wormwood, elder bark or elder buds and the white of hen dung, bruise and simmer them gently in hog's lard, strain it for use and anoint the afflicted part three times a day, warming it in.

FOR HYSTERIC.

Make a strong tea of motherwort, thoroughwort, and the bark of poplar root, equal parts, sweeten it with molasses, and drink one gill of it when the fit is coming on.

FOR STIFFNESS IN JOINTS.

Take white oak bark and sweet apple tree bark, each four ounces, boil them in one quart water (down thick), and put in one-half goose oil. Anoint the joints with it warm.

FOR PIMPLES.

Take a tea-spoonful of gum guaiacum and a tea-spoonful of wine vinegar; apply it to the affected part.

FOR STRAIN IN THE STOMACH.

Take white pine turpentine, honey and sulphur, each four ounces, make into pills, and take three every day, fasting.

FOR THE TAPE WORM.

Boil four ounces of the stems of pomegranate, four ounces sage and one-half ounce alum in one quart sweet milk ; cool, strain and add two ounces spirits turpentine, one pound sugar and one pint brandy ; shake all well together, and take a wine-glassful every hour for twelve hours ; then take three spoonfuls of the Reformed Botanic and Indian Physic every hour till it operates. Or give one gill fourth proof brandy and one gill India molasses, and thirty minutes after give one gill of the Indian Physic, wait two hours and give one gill more of the Indian Physic, and so on until it operates.

FOR THE JAUNDICE.

Take stone soot (of the chimney), and poplar bark ashes, two ounces each, put them in one pint cider and take one-half wine-glassful for nine mornings, skipping every other three.

FOR ULCERS.

Boil one pound walnut leaves in two quarts water and wash the sore with it ; and wet a cloth with the same and lay it on.

FOR BLEEDING AT THE STOMACH.

Take a table-spoonful of chamomile tea every ten minutes, until the bleeding stops.

FOR HOARSENESS.

Make a strong tea of horseradish and yellow dock roots, sweetened with honey, and drink freely of it.

FOR AN INJECTION.

Take three gills of strong thoroughwort tea, one gill West India molasses and two spoonfuls hog's lard, blood warm; put it in a large bladder, blow the bladder full of tobacco smoke, put a quill or tube in the neck of the bladder, and force the smoke and tea up the rectum. Or put one gill West India molasses and one ounce fine salt into a soluble vessel, simmer them together till it is candy, grease your hands with hog's lard, make a stick of it and put it up the rectum. It will create pain, but it must be kept there five or ten minutes.

FOR STRAINS, WRENCHES, OR WEAKNESS INWARDLY.

Make a strong tea of hog onion roots, strain, put in milk and sugar, and drink it freely; or use buckhorn root tea in the same way; a poultice made of the roots and bound on is good for external applications—boil it in milk till thick enough for a poultice—boil both roots together.

FOR INDIGESTION OR DYSENTERY.

Take a spoonful of pulverized charcoal (of maple, birch or alder) in the morning, mix the coal with molasses; if the bowels are relaxative, make a tea of white oak bark and the leaves of running blackberry bush. Take half a wine-glassful three times a day.

FOR A WHITLOW.

Bind on the skin of hog's suet two or three times. If the whitlow breaks, bind it on till well.

TO MAKE BILIOUS PILLS.

Take twelve ounces pulverized Turkey rhubarb, four ounces saltpetre, three ounces Epsom salts, twelve ounces castile soap, four ounces syrup of buckthorn, one-half ounce oil of anise cut in alcohol, or eight ounces pulverized anise seed, eight ounces gum Arabic; mix them all well together, and if not moist enough soften with molasses, and make them into pills as big as a large pea; take one to four for a dose, and repeat the dose every four hours till they operate. Or take eight ounces pulverized gamboge, six ounces aloes, four ounces castile soap, four ounces anise seed pulverized, two ounces saltpetre, eight ounces Epsom salts, two ounces mandrake root, pulverize all together and moisten with rectified spirits of wine, pill them as above, and take them in the same way.

TO HEAL FRESH WOUNDS OR SPRAINS IN THE STOMACH.

Pound wormwood leaves, moisten them with alcohol and lay on sores, sprains, weak joints or wrenches in the stomach. Steeped in spirits or water, is good to take inwardly. Use it freely for six or eight days, or longer if necessary.

NERVE OINTMENT.

Take equal parts of neat's foot oil, spirits turpentine, brandy, oil of John's-wort and beef's gall, simmer them well together, anoint the afflicted part and bathe it in.

FOR THE TOOTH-ACHE.

Take the powder of wild celandine, put it on and in the tooth several times; it will cure the tooth, and cause it to drop out in a few days.

BLOOD PURIFIER.

Take two pounds burdock roots, one-half pound yellow dock, one pound spikenard roots, one pound balsam boughs, two ounces hops, and two pounds sarsaparilla—boil all together in three gallons of water for two hours, strain, and add to every gallon of the syrup eight pounds sugar, one pint brandy, and two ounces saltpetre. Take a table-spoonful three times a day, before eating.

COUGH POWDERS.

Take one and a half pounds loaf sugar, one-fourth pound saltpetre, one-fourth pound alum, two ounces salt, one-half pound ginger, two ounces black pepper, one ounce wild turnip, and one ounce sweet flag—pulverize and mix them all together, and then add one-half ounce oil of anise. What will lie on the point of a knife is a dose. Taken three times a day, fasting, will effect any cough.

CURE FOR HUMORS.

Make a strong tea of meadow fern (called bog bush) and drink it freely with your meals, seldom fails. This bush generally grows around water, and is known by its golden buds or bur.

FOR WEAKLY PERSONS.

Take one-half pound fir balsam bark, one-half pound white pine bark, one pound spignard root and one-fourth pound spruce gum, boil them thoroughly in one gallon water, strain, add one pint molasses and one-half pint rum. Take a wine-glassful three times a day.

PAIN EXTRACTOR.

Dissolve two ounces alum, two ounces salt, one ounce salt-petre, in one quart vinegar; then cut two ounces camphor gum in one pint of alcohol, in a separate bottle; then cut one ounce oil origanum, one ounce camphene, one-half ounce oil of hemlock, in one pint of alcohol. Put all in one bottle, shake well together, and it is fit for use. It is good on cattle by adding one-half ounce oil of spike. For head-ache, lay on a cloth wet with this, of three or four thicknesses, on the crown of the head, and bathe the temples. It is celebrated in cases of bruises, sprains, head-ache, catarrh, rheumatism, neuralgia pains, and for all outward pains and aches.

HEALTH BITTERS.

Take two pounds black cherry bark, one-half pound balsam boughs, boil them two hours in one and a half gallons of water, strain, and cool the tea; then add one gallon well worked cider, eight pounds sugar, and cut one-half ounce oil of anise and one-fourth ounce camphor gum in one pint alcohol. Add, also, three ounces alum and one ounce saltpetre, well pulverized. Shake them all together, and bottle it for use. One to one and a half tea-spoonfuls is a dose.

SLUMBERING DROPS, OR CORDIAL.

Take one pint Health Bitters, one-half pint best port wine, one-half pint raspberry wine, put all together, and add one tea-spoonful of strong essence of wintergreen and one tea-spoonful essence of anise. Take one to one and a half tea-spoonfuls as you go to bed. You may leave out the anise or wintergreen, as suits best.

REFORMED BOTANIC AND INDIAN PHYSIC.

TO LAY A FOUNDATION FOR THE CURE OF ALL DISEASES.

Take three ounces Epsom salts, three and a half ounces brown sugar, one-eighth ounce saltpetre, dissolve them well in one gill hot water, then add one-half wine-glassful of good cider vinegar, one-half ounce elderberry jelly, and cut twelve drops oil of anise in one tea-spoonful of alcohol. Take one-fourth, fifth or sixth part, as the stomach can bear, on going to bed—and if it does not operate three or four times thoroughly in eight hours, take another dose, and repeat the same every two hours until it does operate three or four times thoroughly. After that, take a tea-spoonful of the Cordial one-half hour before eating, for a few days.

HEALTH BITTERS AND CORDIAL.

Take one pound black cherry bark, one-half pound burdock roots, and one-fourth pound sarsaparilla—boil them well in three quarts water to one and a half quarts; dissolve in three pints good cider, one ounce saltpetre, one ounce alum—cut one-fourth ounce camphor gum, one-fourth ounce oil of anise, in one pint fourth-proof brandy; mix them all together, and then add four pounds loaf sugar. To make the Cordial, add one-third good port wine.

TO CURE VEGETABLE POISON.

Rub the afflicted part with spirits turpentine—rub lightly; or jam wild celandine and rub it on; or white scabious, in the same manner; or wash with strong sweet fern freely.

N. B. Cold water can be drank freely in all the medical operations of this work, and vomiting should be guarded against, when giving the Physic, by taking small doses of the Cordial, if symptoms of vomiting appear.

RULES FOR GIVING MEDICINE.

Remarks on the Rules of taking Medicine, and the many failures in consequence of the neglect or non-attention to the rules laid down by experienced Physicians.

EVERY physician has his own mode and peculiarities in treating diseases—some bleed, some vomit, some blister, some cup, some sweat, some physic, some use leeches, and some a little of all. But I, for one, standing alone like Elijah of old against the four hundred Prophets of Baal—but, alas! my case is still worse than the Prophet of old. I feel as if I had to stand against four hundred thousand, as I differ in practice from them all. I abandon the idea of bleeding, vomiting, cupping, leeching, or blistering. My mode of practice is, in almost all cases of importance—I give a cathartic in quantities small or large, as the constitution or stomach of the patient can bear, until it operates powerfully enough to remove the disease or the cause of it. I generally prefer the Indian Physic, which can be reduced with sugar and water to suit any stomach, without altering the operation of it, if followed up properly from time to time. A wine-glassful is a dose for an adult. It can be reduced one hundred per cent. with sugar and water, and in some cases a tea-spoonful is enough. It can be given to an infant one month, or one hundred years old, without harm. I immediately, after the Physic operates three or four times, give a tea-spoonful of the Cordial to an adult, in common cases, and sometimes from three to four drops, varying to meet all stomachs. This

preparation I generally give three times a day, a short time before eating, for two or three days ; after that I follow up the practice with Blood Purifier, root syrups and powders of various kinds, to meet the case, and many times outward bathings and baths, tepid and cold. Sometimes I use the Bath Liniment clear, sometimes in warm water, and at others in hot water, combined with Bath Powders—say one ounce of Bath Powders to one table-spoonful of Bath Liniment, in one gallon of hot water.

In chest difficulties I generally wet a cloth with Bath Liniment and warm water, equal parts, and lay it on, and have the patient sleep with it on. Sometimes I use the Pain Extractor, clear, in the same manner. I many times follow up these applications with a strengthening plaster : varying my Indian Physic sometimes by mandrake roots, pulverized—say to a common dose four grains, and sometimes, in case of fever and ague and chill fever, I add to a dose blood root, pulverized, two to four grains, which makes it still more powerful ; but in female cases, where they are pregnant, it will not do to add blood root or lobelia ; although I add some times, in cases of inflammation of the lungs, one or two grains of lobelia, and in cases of inflammation of the bowels I add six or eight grains of smartweed powders, and in such cases I leave out the blood root and lobelia.

Whenever disease is removed in any way, it is necessary to give something to heal the wound, of whatever kind it may be. I generally give Cordial first, but it requires judgment and experience to give medicine with safety, and a proper knowledge of man—physically and mentally—to know properly how to give medicine of any kind. There are failures of effecting cures, many times, in consequence of the carelessness of the patient, even if the skill and medicine or-

dered by the physician would effect a cure ; and many times when the patient is seemingly well and not aware of his own weakness, will overdo or take cold, and thereby overdo all that has been done for him—and then the doctor is blamed and the patient discouraged—many times sinks down in despair, and is thereby brought to an untimely grave. Others are too poor to follow up enough, even of proper medicine, to effect a cure, and therefore a cure is not effected, and still remain sick. There are a certain class of people that are too stingy and miser-like—that they had rather be sick and even die, than let their money go, even if they knew they would be cured if they took the medicine that would effect a cure. They will try to bargain with the doctor to cure or no pay, and if they happen to fall in with any one foolish enough to make such a bargain with them, and they get the medicine, and get cured or not, they will not pay. They will want the doctor to wait three or six months, and they will expose and try themselves, and if they ever fail or take cold, then the doctor has not cured them, and will call him all to naught and swear they will not pay him ; and if possible will make a bargain with some other doctor of the like, or will get the medicine of him and promise to pay in a short time—but, alas, that short time never comes—sick or well the doctor is cheated out of his medicine, and the libertine can spend his money in the grog-shop, or at the theatre, and houses of ill fame, and at last they die poor wretches, whether they are poor or sick ; for if they are not born of water and of the Spirit, they are of all men the most miserable. There are others that have to work for a living and cannot spend time to be cured, as it is necessary that the laws of Nature should be regarded. There are others that will wait till to-morrow or next week, when it is too late ;

and although they are then willing to employ and pay the doctor, there is many times no help for them. And there are others that will indulge in tight lacing and dressing, and thin dressing, and every fashionable, sinful amusement, and spend their money for toys and trinkets of no value to them, rather than employ a doctor when sick. There are others that are poor and plead so much honesty and promise so fair that the doctor will take unwearied pains and effect a cure; and sometimes their friends, or the church to which they belong, will offer to pay the doctor; but miserable wretches they are—so proud, and poor, and dishonest, with all, that they will stop their friends or the church to which they belong, from paying it. And if the church should raise funds to pay it, they will, if possible, get hold of it and whore or squander it away, and if taken to due by the doctor after they get well, will have the impudence to tell him that he agreed to board and doctor them and wait till they could pay him; and also have their conscience so hell-hardened that they will tell him they had rather die than have his or her friends, or the society to which they belong, pay their doctor's bill, and the doctor is cheated out of his pay and treated with contempt by them. There are others that move in the highest circles of life, and are looking to somebody that can dress well, and live in large houses, and ride in fine carriages, and show large college diplomas. To them they will fly for relief when sick. The truth of the matter is, the doctor employed is a complete ignoramus, and knows little else but the use of quick-silver or quack-salver (from which the word quack doctor originated)—ipecac, tartar emetic, morphene, quinine, or some preparations of silver or iron, and is ignorant of the simple means provided for us by the God of Nature to effect cures, when we break Nature's unerring laws, which arise from the Vegetable Kingdom.

The patient lingers out a miserable life of sickness, although he wallows in wealth and affluence, and still continues to support and patronize those quacks that say they have spent their younger days in college, and perhaps in houses of ill fame, and indulged in all kinds of licentiousness, debauchery, profane swearing, and all kinds of sinful amusements, even to robbing water-mellon yards of their fruits like Stephen Burroughs, who, after indulging in all the vices that man could hatch up, was just fit to preach to the poor Pelemites and rob them of their earnings. But he was at last detected and imprisoned, and after all, most miraculously escaping from prison, became the most complicated counterfeiter ever known. And in consequence of so many counterfeit doctors, many of the good class of community are carried to an untimely grave.

You are therefore invited, one and all, to forsake all those foolish habits and shun those fraudulent patent medicines and counterfeit quack physicians, and study your own selves, both mentally and physically, and look into and inform yourselves more of physiology, and bottany, and the medical use of the various roots, plants and flowers which our Great Creator has surrounded us with for our relief or cure when sick, or when we have broken Nature's unerring laws.

But the doctor, though he may be ever so skillful, is many times blamed in consequence of the neglect or carelessness of the patient. But it is certain that all those great, big-looking, ignorant doctors, will at last have to render a strict account for their conduct here, and the innocent will at last be welcomed and called good and faithful servants, and become rulers over many things, and have a seat at the right-hand of the great I Am.

In all my researches to investigate the fraudulent patent medicines, and the frauds and malpractice of the allopathy, homœopathy, botanic, Thompsonian, eclectic, galvanic, clairvoyant quacks and quack-salver doctors, I have at last discovered that most of all of the great Eye Doctors, so called, is practicing the greatest frauds on the community of any of all the other orders of doctors. It appears that he possesses the subtlety of a serpent and the power of attraction of a load-stone in the form of a genius, and the strength of a three-fold cord. He flatters his patients in the outset till he gets his spider-web around them, or his wan over them, so strong that he holds them in bondage, many times for years, without the least shadow of release, using nitrate of silver, caustics, ashes of the peth of sweet elder, hog's lard, and many other poisonous drugs, in the eye, without cleansing the stomach and bowels, and purifying and healing the blood, which is of the utmost importance to heal all diseases. And if one of his patients gets out of patience and leaves him a few days, and calls on some other physician, after being with him for months and years—from four to twenty times longer than necessary for any physician to cure them—he will send out some of his slaves and spy them out, leave all other business, matters not of how much importance, and follow slyly after them like a panther or wild cat, and will pounce upon them, even if it happens to be a poor orphan child—will gnash on them if he finds he cannot coax them, and if he can't catch his prey who has escaped from bondage, he will pounce on the lady or gentleman, or any one that has helped the poor victim out of his lion-like clutches, and if he cannot overcome them by flattery or guile without money or bribery, for it appears that money is his god, like the silver shrines that the craftsman

made for the great goddess Diana of the Ephesians, he will then pounce upon them, and abuse and trample on them, and thereby show his cloven foot. And of all the doctors that I ever was acquainted with, the great quack-salver or nitrate of silver eye doctors practice the greatest fraud and uses the most subtlety and deception of any other doctors I ever knew. Therefore I say to all that are well-wishers to themselves, by all the sacred ties that bind us together, and by all the sweets of life, and by the awful consequences of delay, to fly, fly from the monsters, and take hold of the simple means provided for you by the God of Nature, that will help your eyes, and in a few months heal them and be restored to health, and rescued from blindness, and be saved at last. For the eye is one of the most tender organs of any one of the human body, therefore it is best to keep at a proper distance from the quack-salver, nitrate of silver, or any other silver eye doctors.

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

REMARKS ON CONSUMPTION.

A few remarks on the various causes of Consumption, effected by fashion and fraud.

THE form and fashion of the hollow-backed chair and sofa, bowing the spine and thereby infringing on the lungs in such a way as to prevent them from inhaling sufficient air to supply the wants of nature; in short, all seats should be so constructed as to keep the spine and chest straight, so as to give the lungs full scope and quantity of air, that the blood is properly changed from venous to arterial blood. Thick feather-beds, bolsters and pillows are very injurious to health; hard level beds of clean splints, husks or straw are the most healthy. Dust in cars, stages, and work-shops of all kinds, is very injurious to the lungs and health. Second-hand clothing and boots sold in our large cities and towns are dangerous to wear; for the greatest part of them are those worn by sick and diseased persons, and the seeds of disease and poisonous matter hang about them, and they spread poison, fire-brands and death through the country. Small pox and venereal diseases of all kinds cannot be well eradicated from them. The seeds of those diseases many times adhere even to paper money handled by diseased persons, so that it has been caught by the handling of it; and even sleeping in beds, or sitting on the seats of the privy, has many times caused such powerful vaccination as to lead to consumption. Cold taken with measles ought to be guarded against; and poisonous gases ought to be avoided. Frowy butter and lard

ought also to be avoided ; they, with all other damaged provisions, cause dyspeptical and bilious complaints with costiveness, which sow the seeds of almost all diseases ; we ought, therefore, to be careful that our food and drink should be of the purest kind. Throat diseases often produce consumption and catarrh, causing sore throat, and many times destroying the organs of speech. The fumes arising from India rubber, paint, mineral and vegetable drug manufactories and type foundries, and setting type, are attended with deleterious and bad effects on the lungs of any human being, and are powerful agents in shortening life. And the vast amount of adulterated liquors, mineral drugs and vegetable medicines handed out and improperly used, often and invariably cause premature death. Most of the candies sold, are more or less tinctured with poison. Adulterated flour, coffee, pepper, and spices of all kinds, bakers' bread, cakes and pies, are more or less tinctured with poison or made of damaged materials. And the vast amount of adulterated and diseased milk sold and used in our large cities and towns, all tend to consumption, sickness and death. In short, it would be well for the rising generation and generations yet unborn, if there could be a thorough retrenchment and reform in all the habits of life in every respect, not only in manners, dress, living and habits of all kinds—not only in body, but in mind ;—for if we look with uneclipsed eyes, we find that the heart of man is deceitful, and above all things, desperately wicked.

REFLECTIONS.

THE author of this work, after half a century of assiduous study upon the noblest work of God,—the being called man, and of his noble parts, and the many and various diseases he is afflicted with by reason of the fall and disobedience of the noble pair which God created immediately after the creation of the planetary system,—the author's mind is carried back to the time when this planet was a fluid, dark and shapeless mass of matter; but it did not remain so long. The first thing done by its Creator was to create light, which disrobed the darkness which the earth then was in; and soon the dry land appeared, covered with youthful vegetation sufficient to satisfy the wants of the various and numerous animals, quadrupeds and insects that were placed upon it. The fountain of water was replenished with the finny kind. The air teemed with the feathered tribes, and insects of all sizes, shapes and descriptions. But after all created things were formed, man was yet in chaos; but he was after created, the crowning work of the whole of God's creation,—like the golden ball on the spire of a church. But as yet man was alone; and to make a helpmeet, called woman, man was thrown by his great Creator into a profound slumber,—not with opium, morphine, chloroform, psychology, mesmerism, magnetism, or any kind of isms which apostate man, the devil and his imps in human shape have hatched up to deceive,—but the sleep was caused by the omnipotent power of God, that raised and brought man from the dust of the

earth; and all created things still remain and will remain down to the latest ages of time, to be in existence for the comfort, health and welfare of man, while in this probationary state.

It appears that the disease called dyspepsia has for ages staggered and outrid the skill of all orders of physicians; even the cold-water treatment has failed of effecting a cure of that fatal disease, whose poisonous fangs strike at and corrupt the fountain of life—the stomach. But thank Heaven and give God the glory, that awful disease has been and can be cured. Cleanse the fountain and the stream flowing from it will be pure, and that direful disease must give away. And the day is dawning over the entire world, when every physician, if he please, may be master of it, and every lady and gentleman, be their own physician; and will teach their posterity how to use the simple means that the God of nature has provided for them, and Heaven will resound with the praise to God.

TREATISE

ON FAIRRIEY, AGRICULTURE, COOKERY, AND PRESERVING MEATS, PREPARING
SMALL BEER, AND UNINTOXICATING WINES. ALSO. REMARKS
ON HUNTING, FISHING, CATCHING GAME.
&c. &c.

MARKS OF A GOOD HORSE.

See that he has good feet and joints, and stands well on his legs, and that his under jaw and teeth shut well together ; fine hair, bright hazle eyes, stands wide on the fore legs, straight knees, stiff dock, heavy main and tail, short back, full breast and stifle, round, close built, full in the loins, low built, short jointed, flat leg, good speed, large, full, high, bowing neck, mild and gentle, are all marks of a good, strong-constituted horse; broke well makes them pleasant and puts on the polish. To detect the age, young horses have wide, white, even teeth, fleshy mouth, lips hard and firm ; while old horses have lean mouth, long teeth, soft lips easy turned up, and teeth yellow.

FOR RING-WORMS.

Take tobacco ashes, wet with vinegar, apply it, and it will cure them.

TO DRIVE OUT WORMS FROM WOUNDS, AND KEEP THEM OUT.

Steep elder bark in fresh butter, put it on or in the wound, and it will drive them out, and keep them from getting in.

FOR HEAVES IN HORSES.

Make a strong tea of balsam firr boughs or bark and black cherry tree bark, soak your oats in it, and feed your horses with the oats for one week. Or take four ounces of opium, three ounces sulphur, four ounces ginger and four ounces salt-petre, pulverize, moisten with molasses, and make it into pills as large as a robin's egg. Give one pill, and in three days after give one more. After that, give one ounce a week for four or five weeks, or till gone, or the horse is cured. Or take one and a half pounds ginger for a horse, and give him one table-spoonful mixed with wheat bran, at night, and one in the morning. It seldom fails. Or dissolve one-fourth ounce asafoetida and put it in his provender a number of times. Or take hornet's nests, comb and all, and pick it to pieces, and mix it with his provender; immediately after give him some boiled potatoes. You may boil the nest and mix it—the horse will eat it better. Or tie leaves of tobacco on the bits, and give one and a half pounds ginger in the following manner: one table-spoonful at night and one in the morning. Or mix one pound ginger, one-half pound sulphur, and two ounces pulverized saltpetre well together, and give two ounces in provender at night; give him cut straw and Indian meal; moisten his hay and see that it is not musty.

WORMS IN HORSES.

Sweeten one quart of milk with honey, and give it to the horse; then powder one-half ounce aloes, and give it in a strong decoction of savine boughs. If they have not eaten through it will effect a cure. Give them a little tobacco cut fine in their provender. It will carry them off, and prevent botts and worms from gathering.

TO MAKE HOGS GROW AND FAT WELL.

Never wean your pigs till six weeks or three months old ; feed them only twice a day, as nigh twelve hours apart as possible ; give them their regular allowance, and no more than they will eat up clean ; give a hog weighing 50 lbs. two ounces sulphur in sweet milk and Indian meal fall and spring ; keep them in summer in a grass yard, well rung, where they can get water ; keep their pen clean, and in winter give them a warm pen and a clean, dry nest ; never keep more than four in one pen. I have tried it for twenty-five years, and with great success. I have raised the weight of a hog one and a half to two and a half pounds a day for one hundred and fifty to two hundred days successively.

FOR CORNS OR WARTS ON MAN OR BEAST.

Take tobacco moistened with vinegar, and lay on a few times, will cure them ; or mash scoke berries and lay on a few times.

TO KILL WORMS ON CATTLE.

Curry them well in the fall ; chop savine small and mix it with fresh butter ; give them a small ball or two of it. Also sweetwort and black soap mixed together as a drink, destroys all sorts of worms in cattle or on them.

TO CURE THE BLIND STAGGERS.

Split the skin from the top of the head to the eyes, rip up the skin, and put in fine salt ; or pour cold water on the head every five minutes.

FOR BOTTS IN HORSES.

Take poplar and white ash bark, pulverize, and put them in their provender, one ounce at a time. Or boil one pound hemlock boughs in two quarts water, strain it, and put it with one quart rye, one pint molasses, and one ounce alum; boil them together, and give the horse as it is, or in provender. Or take one-half pint flax seed oil, one-half pint sweet milk, one-half pint molasses, one ounce pulverized alum, one-half ounce pulverized saltpetre—put them all together, and give it to the horse. Or take two ounces savine boughs, cut fine, and give it in the provender. Or give one pint of strong tea of dogwood. Or take one-half gill spirits turpentine, one-half pint rum, one-half pint milk, one-half pint molasses, one large charge of gunpowder, one-half ounce alum—all mixed together and given at once. This is to be done in extreme cases. Rub the horse's breast and chops before you give the dose, with spirits turpentine. Take two ounces of alum and two ounces of dry hen dung, pulverized, and put in one pint of spirits, or any kind of liquid. It gives immediate relief. Or give one quart of fresh blood, warm from a beef creature. If the horse is troubled with botts there will be bunches on the inside of the upper lip; rub them with salt till they bleed; then give your horse potatoes and flax seed oil freely for a day or two. Or give two ounces of unslacked lime in their water or feed night and morning regularly, for three or four days. Or take one-half pint of new milk, one-half pint molasses, two ounces common salt, one ounce copperas, one-half pint warm water, put all together, and give it all at once. Do this two or three times.

FOR STAGGERS IN HORSES.

Give one pint of rum mixed with one ounce of powder.

GREEN HORSE OINTMENT.

Take one ounce rosin, one ounce beeswax, one-half pound hog's lard, one ounce honey, one-half pound turpentine, and melt them all gently together; then add one ounce pulverized verdigrease, and simmer it slowly, but not boil it. This ointment will heal all manner of chafes, bruises or sores, if rubbed on every day, and made to penetrate to the bottom. It will draw out splinters, nails, thorns, and gravel. It will keep flies and maggots from sores. Copperas water is good to wash with before you use the green ointment. To make the copperas water, take one-half pound copperas, four ounces salt, two ounces honey, one ounce rosemary, boil all in two quarts water, and add, when boiling, one ounce alum. Put it in a glass bottle, and cork it tight. This water will cure any sore.

FOR HORN AIL IN CATTLE.

Bore the horns underneath and put a table-spoonful of turpentine on the head, just back of their horns; keep the hole open for a week. If bad, put bread in their mouth, and pour down them a pint of whiskey, mixed with one pint of molasses.

FOR A FRESH STRAIN.

Take one pint of white wine and one pound of fresh butter, simmer together, thicken with wheat or rye bran, and put it on as hot as possible.

CRACK IN A HORSE'S HOOF.

Bore a hole at the upper end of the crack with a gimblet.

FOR BLOOD OR WIND SPAVIN IN THE GAMBREL JOINT.

Open the swelled part carefully and squeeze out the blood; simmer one ounce of alum in one pint of chamber-lye—syringe out the blood well with it, and bathe it outwardly (hot) with it. You may have to use the syringe two or three times. Or take one-half pint of tanner's oil and one gill of spirits turpentine, and shake them well together when you use it. Bathe with this once a day till the bunch is gone. Then make a strong tea of white oak bark and alum wash, (one ounce alum to a pint.) Wash the wound with it twice a day, and anoint it with dog's grease or mutton tallow and sweet cream.

FOR CATTLE THAT CANNOT MAKE WATER.

Take one pound of cardus and steep it in white wine over night, strain it, and give to your beast. It will force urine and increase the appetite. Or take one-fourth pound anise seed, one-fourth pound cumin seed, one-fourth pound parsley seed, one-half pound pumpkin seed, two ounces dwarf elder berries, steep them all together in two quarts water, and give a pint of it every twelve hours.

FOR THE THROAT DISTEMPER IN HORSES.

Take devil's-bit or wild turnip one spoonful, made fine, and mix it with wheat bran. Give this dose repeatedly to your horses. It has never been known to fail.

TO BRING DOWN SWELLINGS ON HORSES.

Boil sorrel in chamber-lye, rub with a woollen rag when hot, and dry it in with a hot brick. Do it twice a day.

FOR A HORSE FOUNDERED BY DRINKING WATER.

Give immediately one-half pint of strong camphor; if of a few days' standing, repeat the dose three or four times. Add to it one-half ounce pulverized saltpetre. Then take one pound salts, three-fourths of an ounce nitre, one and a half gills elderberry syrup, three gills vinegar, one-half pint molasses, one-fourth ounce oil of anise cut in alcohol, shake all together, and turn it down; immediately after give one pint of sweet milk. Have them stand knee deep in water one or two hours every day, and grease their hoofs and legs with the Pain Extractor—when dry, grease them with mutton tallow. Wash them once a day with soap suds and chamber-lye. Follow this up six or eight days. Exercise a little. This will effect a permanent cure.

FOR SOFT SPAVINS.

Take three ounces hog's fat, one pound poke root, and one ounce spirits turpentine, simmer them all together over a moderate fire, and put on a table-spoonful every day, and rub it in.

TO CURE A SPAVIN.

Take one ounce oil origanum, one ounce oil of spike, one ounce camphor gum, one ounce spirits turpentine, all cut together in one and a half pints of alcohol, and dissolve two ounces alum in one-half pint vinegar. Bathe lightly with it twice a day. The above will cure ankle sprains. If a blood spavin, let out the blood and matter, and syringe it out with warm chamber-lye and alum, (one-fourth ounce to a gill,) well simmered together.

FOR POLE EVIL, OR THISTELOW.

Make a strong decoction of sweet flag roots, and syringe out the wound well with it twice a day till cured. Or take one-half ounce corrosive sublimate, one ounce potash, pulverize them together—make a probe of whalebone or tough hickory, wind the end with ravelled silk, moisten it, role it in the powder, and run it down the tube. Be sure and get some of the powder to the bottom of the pipe. Probe it and put in the powder till you can pull out the pipe. Then put in one table-spoonful of spirits turpentine, and wash it out with castile soap suds a few times. Then wash once a day with the Pain Extractor.

FOR WIND AND BLOOD SPAVINS.

Bleed the horse in the leg below the gambrel joint; then boil salt, let it cool, and take one-half pint of the scum, one-fourth pound tobacco, and one-fourth pound southern wood, and boil them together in one quart of water. Wash the joint with it four or five times a day. They have been cured in three weeks. You must put it on hot, but not to scald.

FOR THE POLE EVIL, OR THISTELOW.

Drop in the pipe a few drops of the oil of vitriol, and repeat it till you can pull out the pipe. Be careful and get it all out. Then wash it with cold water once a day, and anoint it with the Pain Extractor once a day. After ten minutes, anoint it with an ointment made of two ounces of sweet elder bark steeped in one pint of sweet cream, with two ounces of white pine bark and one-half ounce of alum. Follow this up and it will effect a cure.

TO CURE BONE SPAVIN ON HORSES.

Dissolve blue vitriol in oil of spike, and rub the spavin with it twenty days. Or wash the spavin well with soap suds, and put one cent's worth of corrosive sublimate in two spoonfuls of vinegar. Rub the afflicted part with it a few times, and oil it with eel oil. Or put one ounce of saltpetre in one quart of alcohol, cork it up tight, and rub it on and bathe it in every night. When first put on it causes more lameness. Don't use the horse much. Or simmer one pound of poke root in one pound of hog's lard or fresh butter, strain, and add one-half pint white pine turpentine. Put it on one or two days. Be careful and not affect the cords. After that make a tea of white oak bark, put in one ounce alum to a pint, and wash with it five or ten minutes, for two or three days. After that, put on your plaster again for a day or two, and then wash as above—and so continue till cured.

TREATMENT OF MARES, AND HOW TO HAVE THEM HAVE HORSE COLTS, AND IMPROVE YOUR STOCK.

Put to a sound, well-built, strong-constitutioned horse, and take your mare early in the morning to the horse, and throw on a pail of water as soon as she is covered. Use her carefully, and keep her from the smell of fresh blood. Milk her before the colt sucks. If you want a horse colt, put your mare when the sign is in the head, neck, arms, breast or heart; if the wind is west or north when you have your mare covered it never fails—west wind is best. If you put your mare when the sign is below the heart, she will have a mare colt. If your mare has conceived, she will have a good stomach and be contented.

INFALLIBLE CURE FOR RING-BONE.

Take two pieces of round lead, three-fourths of an inch in diameter and long enough to go around the horse's ankle, and bind it on tight above the ring-bone on the upper part. It is best to make your loop in two parts; it can be made to fit better, and can be tightened with a leather string or strap. Make regular loops and holes in your leather straps, which will enable you to fasten it on easier and better. You must have your loop around before. Anoint the ring-bone and hoof two or three times a day with tanners' oil. You must not use the horse while you have the lead on. You may have to keep the lead on six months. If the lead makes the hoof sore, anoint it with mutton tallow. Or cut into the heel after the fetter-lock, up and down, pull out the bladder, anoint or bathe the ankle with the Pain Extractor, wash it frequently with chamber-lye and alum simmered together hot, and grease the hoof with dog's grease. Or take two ounces spitits turpentine, six ounces tanners' oil and one ounce oil of vitriol, mix them together in an open glass jar, rub on a table-spoonful every other day, dry the medicine in with a hot brick, and every other day rub with soap; keep the hoof dry and grease it with dog's grease. Make a boot for the horse's foot, tie it above the hoof and fill the boot around the ring-bone with new-burnt lime of oyster shells. Place the horse's foot in a tub of water or in a pond for four or five hours, repeat this five days, and after that poultice the foot with a turnip poultice for four or five days. Observe to chafe the part before you apply the poultice. After apply a plaster of white pine turpentine for two or three weeks; or wash twice a day with a hot strong assmart tea, and wet a cloth with it and lay it on till well.

TO CURE RING-BONES ON HORSES.

Cut the ring-bone in two three or four times, wash it with the Pain Extractor and anoint with dog's grease; or dissolve blue vitriol in oil of spike, rub it without cutting, and grease it with eel oil; or bathe it with tanners' oil fifteen minutes with a hot shovel, do this once a day for three weeks, then bathe it with sweet oil as above. Take one-half ounce oil of spike and one-half ounce aqua-fortis, mix the two together, dropping in the oil of vitriol drop by drop until the phial is quite warm, but not to blaze; cast the horse and cut from the knape of the fetter-lock joint, skin deep about two inches, and if a ring-bone, you will find a small cord running round the ankle very close, draw that with nippers as fast as you can and cut it off both ways; put on the above liquor and let it remain two hours; then apply the oil of angle-worms all around the foot and in the sore, twice a day until well. Or when it first comes, anoint it with cusk oil two or three times a day; or take toads, split them open and bind them on the ankle tight, fasten them on and turn the horse out till he gets well; or bind on stink-weed in the same manner. Take one pint tanners' oil, one pint spirits turpentine, two ounces verdigris, dissolved in one-half pint vinegar, and two ounces oil of spike; mix them all together, and once in two days anoint the ring-bone with a spoonful and bathe it in with a hot iron till the ring-bone is eaten away; afterwards rub it with mutton tallow till well.

FOR A HARD SINEW SPRAIN, THOUGH PAST CURE.

Take shoemaker's thread, melt the grease of it, and rub it in hot with your hand—heat it in with a hot iron.

FOR THE YELLOWS OR JAUNDICE IN HORSES.

Steep celandine and black cherry bark, one pound each, strong, and mix it one-half cider; add to it one ounce salt-petre to one gallon of the syrup; give the horse one pint at a time, morning and evening. You may put to every gallon two pounds sugar and one ounce oil of anise cut in one quart alcohol. Before you give him the syrup, give him one pound Epsom salts and three ounces elderberry syrup; or dissolve it in one pint vinegar, and cut one-fourth ounce oil of anise in one gill alcohol, and add one-half pint molasses; put all together, shake it well, and give the horse one-half at night and the other in the morning. After that give one pint of the cherry bark syrup in the morning and one pint at night, for twelve or fourteen days.

OVERFLOW OF THE GALL.

Steep black cherry tree bark in cider, strong, and give your beast one pint a day for ten or twelve days.

TO CURE THE CRICK IN A HORSE'S BACK.

Bathe with good brandy tinctured with alum.

TO WEAN CALVES, COLTS, OR CHILDREN.

Wean them when the sign is in the feet.

TO CURE SWINE OF SCURVY.

Wash them well with soap suds and grease them.

PULSATION OF A HORSE.

In a healthy horse, the pulsation is about thirty-six to forty times a minute, and may be felt distinctly on the left side, or in the artery which lies over the lower jaw bone. When the pulse arises to eighty or one hundred times a minute, there is but little help.

TO HAVE YOUR SOWS PREGNANT.

Give them eight or ten ears of roasted corn.

FOR THE GLANDERS.

Take one-half ounce flour benzoin, one-half ounce nitrus ether, one ounce spirits of lavender, and one ounce highwine—mix all together, and keep it in a bottle well stopped. Shave off the hair between the ears, and put it on in a liquid form twice a day until cured.

FOR THE YELLOW WATER.

Boil two pounds of black cherry bark in one gallon water two hours, strain and add two ounces saltpetre, two ounces flour of brimstone, two ounces cream tartar, two pounds sugar, one quart alcohol—put them all together with two quarts cider, and give the horse one pint for a dose twice a day. Or make a strong tea of tamerack and black cherry bark, equal parts, and give them one quart of it with fifty drops of oil of anise cut in alcohol, once a day for six or eight days.

FOR CALVES THAT SCOUR.

Boil one pint new milk, put in two spoonfuls of rennet, and pour it down the calf.

GG

TO MAKE A STAR IN THE FOREHEAD OF A HORSE.

Take pickled mackerel and bind it on any shape you wish, for three or four days, repeating, and it will produce a white spot. Rub a white spot made by the saddle (in the spring, before he sheds his coat,) with bacon grease, and it will be black, or have its natural color.

FOR BRITTLE HOOF.

Anoint them with dog's grease and turpentine mixed together.

STRING HALT.

Take up the middle vein above the thigh, and under the vein you will see a string: cut the string away, and anoint the wound with fresh butter.

FOR CRAMP IN THE BOWELS OF A HORSE.

Give one-half ounce of camphor gum in one pint of hot water, as hot as the horse can bear it.

CLAP IN THE BACK SINEWS OF A HORSE, BETWEEN THE GAMBREL AND FETTER-LOCK JOINTS.

Use the same ointment prepared for a shoulder, and bathe it in the same way.

FOR A SORE BACK.

Bathe your horse's back with Pain Extractor, and rub on a little white lead ground in linseed oil. This method will cure the breast of a horse by cleaning your collar every morning, and pounding and greasing it.

FOR THE SCOURS IN HORSES OR CATTLE.

Boil white oak and white pine bark (equal parts) together, and give one quart morning and evening ; or give one pint of Health Bitters and one pint sweet milk immediately ; or give them strong mullin tea once an hour ; or give one table-spoonful spirits turpentine once in three hours till cured ; or give one ounce bitter walnut meats, pulverized, and steep in one pint water, and sweeten with two ounces brown sugar. Repeat the dose every three hours till cured. Boil one pound of black cherry tree bark and two ounces rock soot in two quarts water to one, strain, and add one quart well worked cider and one quart molasses. Give your horse or cow one pint every morning till gone. If not entirely well, prepare and repeat the dose till well. This will cure the scours or murrain.

TO TAKE WARTS OFF FROM CATTLE.

Tie a string or horse hair on tight as you can around the wart, then wait eight or ten days, and if it don't fall off, tie it tighter ; when it is off, heal it with unslacked lime and honey. If it is a flat wart, burn it with a hot iron, and heal it as above. If it is among the sinews or veins, eat it out with corrosive sublimate, and heal it as above described.

FOR WORMS IN THE TAIL OF CATTLE.

Split the tail under side above the worm, prick the vein, and take garlic, butter and salt, and bind it on.

TO CURE CATTLE POISONED WITH SORREL.

Give one pint good rum and one-half pint sweet cream. Repeat the dose if needed.

TO KEEP FLIES FROM TORMENTING HORSES.

Take the leaves of garden pumpkins or cucumbers, pound, strain out the juice, and wash your horses with it; or wash them with the juice of mallows; or take pulverized verdigris, boil in vinegar, and wash with it. Be careful and keep it from the eyes.

FOR STOPPAGE IN THE MANNEFOLDS IN NEAT CATTLE.

Take one pint of melted hog's lard, one pint molasses and one pint ground mustard seed, mix all together, and give them blood warm. Wait three hours, and if there is no movement, give one-half to one pound of salts in warm water with one-fourth ounce oil of anise, cut well in alcohol, both together. After waiting three or four hours, if no movement, repeat the dose of salts.

FOR SORE EYES IN CATTLE.

Burn egg shells, powder them fine, and blow it in the eyes; or pulverize burnt alum and loaf sugar, and put it in the eyes; or burn salt in a wet cloth, take out the middle, pulverize it, and put it in the eyes; or mix it with the juice of celandine and drop it in; or put in pimpermell; or mix burnt alum and honey, and put it in the eye; or put tobacco spittle in the eye.

TO PREVENT THE GARGET IN THE HEAD OF CATTLE.

Bleed them in the spring and fall, and give them two ounces of anise seed, one-half ounce red pepper and one ounce liquorice, all pulverized with one ounce of saltpetre, in one quart of ale or beer.

TO TIGHTEN TEETH OF CATTLE.

Slit their gums against every tooth, and rub them with salt and alum, equal parts.

FOR RAISING CALVES.

Boil for two calves one pint of flax seed ten minutes in water, and put it in skim-milk, warm. Give cattle warm water to drink in cold weather.

FOR STOPPAGE IN WATER.

Take two spoonfuls of honey bees, two ounces currant buds, steep them in hot water very strong, and give two table-spoonfuls every hour till relieved.

FOR SORE EYES.

Take one-fourth ounce white vitriol, one-half ounce sugar of lead, one-half ounce gunpowder, one quart rain water, shake them well together, and wash the eyes three times a day.

FOR BLEEDING AT THE LUNGS.

Take one gill of gin sling and grate on one-fourth ounce of nutmeg.

FOR OLD SORES.

Wilt carrots and lay them on as a poultice.

TO TIGHTEN THE TEETH OF CATTLE WHEN LOOSE.

Rub the teeth and gums well with fine salt.

FOR WIND GALLS.

Open them carefully and squeeze out the wind or matter ; syringe them out with Pain Extractor, or chamber-lye and alum simmered together, one-half ounce to a gill. Bathe with Pain Extractor or with chamber-lye hot. Wet a cloth a few thicknesses, lay it on, and lay on a piece of sheet lead and bind it on over the wind gall. Wet it with either of the above washes twice a day for six or eight days. Any swelling on a horse or man can be cured in this way. You can cure a hip sprain, or any sprain, or almost any sore, by using either of the above liquors—but I prefer the Pain Extractor, as it needs no drying in.

MURRAIN IN CATTLE.

Bleed a little, and then take rue, featherfew, sage, hyssop, thyme, marjoram, marigold, fennel, tansy, lavender and spike-nard, two ounces each, and boil in one gallon water to one quart; strain it, and add two quarts of ale. Give the sick ones a pint, and the well ones half a pint. Add to it one ounce red pepper, four ounces green pounded anise seed, four ounces peas, four ounces salt, one quart molasses, four ounces liquorice (powdered) and one-half pound fresh butter—all before giving.

FOR HORSES FOUNDERED BY EATING GRAIN.

Pour spirits turpentine in the frog of each foot immediately, and hold it till it dries in ; or pair down the hoof, put in tanner's oil, and heat it in with a hot iron.

TO HELP HORNED CATTLE TO DUNG.

Put red pepper or tobacco up the rectum.

GARGET IN THE TONGUE AND THROAT.

Bleed them in the neck and under the tongue—make a slit in the skin under the tongue, lengthwise, two inches long, and wash the tongue with salt, alum and vinegar, well shaken together.

STIFF HORSE.

Put the white of three eggs in three spoonfuls of hog's lard, and rub them together till they become an oil ; then bathe with it one-half hour, and heat it in with a hot brick or shovel. Repeat it three times.

FOR BOTTS IN HORSES.

Mix one-half gill of spirits turpentine with one-half pint of gin, and turn it down the horse ; or take two ounces of pulverized alum, two ounces saltpetre, one pint sweet milk, one pint molasses, and shake all together—is a sure cure ; or bleed in the mouth, and after the blood stops, give two ounces of alum in cider.

HOOF BOUND.

To prevent it, keep the hoof cool and moist ; to cure it, open the hoof at the edge of the hair, and grease it with woodchuck, skunk, or dog's grease.

FOR BROKEN HORNS.

Put them on properly and fasten them ; then wind them with a strong bandage, well daubed with tar or pitch, and keep it on four or five weeks.

FOR GRAVELLED HOOFS.

Dig out the gravel carefully and turn in spirits turpentine; then put on a little tar, heat it in with a hot iron, fill it up with tow thoroughly, and fasten it in. Or make a poultice of turpentine, put it on a few times, and when the gravel is out fill it as above directed. Or prick out the gravel, put in hog's lard and turpentine hot, stop up the hole well, and put on the shoe. Keep this foot dry.

FOR THE GRIPES IN HORSES.

Take one-half pint rum, one-half pint molasses, one-half pint new milk (hot), one-eighth ounce oil of anise cut in alcohol, shake all together, and give to the horse. It will cure soon.

FOR CANKER IN HORSES MOUTH AND THROAT.

Make a strong tea of wild willow (bark of the root), and wash his mouth with it four or five times a day.

TO STOP BLOOD IN THE NOSE OR ELSEWHERE.

Pound the tender tops of hyssop and put them in the nose, or bind them on the wound.

FOR THE TETTER, OR RING-WORM.

Wash with precipitate two drachms with one gill of water, and keep it stopped close.

TAPPING TO LET OFF WIND.

Gage your knife one inch and pierce the belly just below the short ribs on the left side.

BROKEN LEGS.

Take two ounces Solomon's seal root, two ounces buckhorn, two ounces comfrey root, boil them in one gill of tar and splinters, and bind up the leg with it.

WIND COLIC.

Take a quart of warm water, one pint gin, one pint molasses, two gills powdered mustard seed, pour it down, and drive the creature around briskly.

TO STOP CATTLE VOMITING.

Boil tansy and mint, equal parts, and give one quart once an hour till it stops.

TO CURE WENS ON CATTLE.

Put a hair rowel through them, and wash them daily in soft soap.

LOSS OF CUD.

Take one-half the cud of another creature, and put it in the mouth warm.

FOR A COUGH IN SHEEP.

Take colt's foot, lungwort, and maiden hair, each two ounces, boil them in one quart water strong, sweeten with honey, and give one gill a day to a sheep.

FEVER IN SHEEP.

Dissolve one-half ounce saltpetre in one gill water and one gill vinegar, and give it to them.

TO CURE THE BITE OF A MAD DOG.

Take raw onions, green rue, salt, and the powder of elecampane root, beat them well together, and apply them to the wound. Renew it as occasion requires. Or take a wild pigeon, chicken or hen, open it, and lay it hot to the wound. It draws out the venom. Heal the sore with turpentine and hog's lard. Or scrape the wound and put mashed garlic and salt on it. It will draw out the poison.

FOR THE STAGGERS IN SHEEP.

Dissolve one-half ounce of asafœtida in one-half gill warm water, and put one-half spoonful in each ear.

TO PRESERVE SHEEP FROM ROT.

Wash the mouth of the sheep once a week with the above mixture.

TO KILL MAGGOTS IN SHEEP.

Take one-half pound of sweet elder bark, two ounces tar, two ounces goose oil, boil them all together, strain while hot, stir in one ounce of the flour of brimstone, and anoint them with it.

FOR BOTTS.

Give one quart of blue dye. It gives immediate relief. Or one-half pound of salt dissolved in water.

STOPPAGE OR DRY BLEACH IN A HORSE.

Make two quarts of strong clover hay tea and one-half pint of molasses, and give it to your horse.

CURE FOR URINATING OR STAILING.

Dissolve one ounce of saltpetre in one quart of ale or beer, and give it blood warm; or one-half pound juniper berries boiled in two quarts water to one quart, and given warm; or pulverize and give one-half ounce rosin in his provender a few days; or pound and give one pint of pumpkin seeds.

SHOULDER STRAIN IN HORSES.

Take one pint alcohol, one gill oil of spike, one gill pig's foot oil, one ounce camphor gum, simmer these together over a slow fire, and apply it warm to the diseased part, and heat it in with a hot iron twice a day.

FOR INWARD HURTS OR ULCERS:

Take comfrey, elecampane, spikenard, angelica, masterwort and ginseng roots, one pound each, balsam boughs two pounds, and chamomile one pound—put them in a tin kettle or lined copper vessel, and boil them with two gallons water down to one gallon. Give a wine-glassful morning and evening.

FOR THE SCRATCHES.

Cut away the hair and wash it with hot chamber-lye with a cob till raw, then wash it with chamber-lye, soap, alum and salt; then boil the buds or bark of elder, sweetwort and green brier leaves. Add to the tea alum, and wash the legs two or three times with it. Oil them with sweet cream.

LOSS OF CUD.

Give the sheep one-half the cud of another sheep, warm.

TO FEED AND KEEP HOGS RIGHT.

Give them small doses of brimstone occasionally, feed them but twice a day, keep them in a grass yard in summer, and in winter give them a cool, warm, and clean nest; give their meal dry, and turn their slops on it. If you boil potatoes, drain off the water and mix the meal with it while hot.

TO CURE MEASLES IN SWINE.

Rub them well with a brush dipped in cold water; boil parsley roots and rue in salt water, and give them to drink.

FOR FEVER IN SWINE.

Bleed them in the tail; give them boiled parsnips, well peppered, with water and all that it is boiled in, twice a day—put in one-fourth ounce pulverized saltpetre.

TO GET HORSE COLTS.

Put your mare before the full of the moon and when the sign is below the heart.

TO KILL MAGGOTS IN SHEEP.

Take elder bark or leaves, make a strong tea of them, and if in a wound or the nose, put it in. Add to it fresh butter and a little tar, simmer it down to an ointment, and anoint them with it.

SWINE POX.

Take one ounce saltpetre, pulverize it, and add to it one pint cider, one-half pint sweet oil, and one spoonful honey. Give it to the hog in three doses, luke-warm.

FOR THE ROT IN SHEEP.

Take rue juice and salt, mix it, and give them a table-spoonful once or twice a week.

FOR THE PLAGUE IN SHEEP.

Wash them in alum and salt water, and give them a tea made of rue and balm leaves to drink.

POISONED SHEEP.

Take sweet oil, fresh butter or hog's lard, one gill of either, mix it with one pint of sweet milk, and give it to the sheep at one dose.

TO CURE CATTLE OVER-HEATED.

Give them one quart of gin, or West India rum, with one ounce of black pepper, pulverized.

FOR CASTORATED HORSES.

Anoint with skunk, dog, turtle or woodchuck's grease. Either will take down the swelling.

TO INCREASE MILK.

Give the sheep beans, corn or potatoes, and change their pasture often.

SCAB OR TICK.

Anoint them with tar and fresh butter mixed together; or wash them with pennyroyal tea.

FOR THE USE OF THE

Take two grains and mix with a little water and give them a little
 repeated dose or twice a day. —
 FOR THE TREATMENT OF GOUT.
 It will clean the blood and give it a new
 mode of its and helps to drink.

FOR THE TREATMENT OF

Take several oil drops in the morning and evening
 with it with some kind of food and give it to the child
 as soon as it is able to eat.

TO OTHER TARTAR OXALATE

These three are given in the same way as the first one, with the
 course of blood purging, continued.

FOR ANTIACID AND ANTIACID

Administer with chalk, the juice of lemon, or
 either will take away the acidity.

TO REMOVE SPOTS

Take the juice of lemon and mix it with a little water and
 rub it on the face.

SCAB ON THE

A little lime will take away the scab and
 will bring out the skin.

RAISING AND TREATMENT OF POULTRY.

CORN is the most congenial food for domestic poultry of all kinds. It ought to be fed as much without cracking to the young as soon as possible, and always have food by them. Eight quarts of corn will supply the wants of fourteen dung-hill fowls for seven days in winter. If you wish your fowls to lay in winter, you must house them warm, and in cold weather give them plenty of slops made of potatoes and wheat bran, once a day, and have a box of sand, lime, gravel, and pounded earthen, to go to when they please. Change your fowls often, and see that they have boxes with plenty of nesting. If you wish them to hatch, set them as much as possible on the ground, and as early as possible in April and May. Set three or four hen's at once, if possible, and when they hatch put all the chickens to one hen, and coop or yard them separately, on loose ground, where there are plenty of angle-worms. Spade the ground a little every day. Give them in winter, now-and-then, some fresh meat. Roasted bones, powdered, will facilitate their laying, and make them healthy. Never yard your chickens on a chip yard. Keep plenty of wind-mills around your house and the hawks will not trouble your fowls. If you wish to keep off foxes and skunks, keep a hound dog. If you wish to make turkeys profitable, yard them in a pasture till they get able to run well—then let them run and catch grasshoppers and flies. If you wish to keep geese and ducks, have a small pond or marsh, with a small outlet, and let them run in summer. Let them have dry resting places, and in winter house

them warm in a dark house, over a spring of water, where they can get gravel plenty, and set in water. Throw their grain in the water. A goose, in this way, will live well on fifty kernels of corn a day, and you can pluck their feathers as well in winter as in summer.

RECIPES FOR MAKING WINE, BEER, &C.

INDIAN WINE.

Take one gallon of well worked cider, put in two pounds sugar, one pint Health Bitters, and one pint black raspberry syrup—shake it well, and it is fit for use.

CIDER WINE.

Take twenty-six gallons of sweet cider from the press, fifty-two pounds sugar, one gallon cider brandy, five pounds raisins, put in a clean barrel, and keep full with the bung open to let it work off. After it is worked, draw it off in a clean barrel, and bung it up tight.

CURRENT WINE.

Take one quart currant juice, three pounds sugar, and add water enough to make a gallon ; put it in a clean cask, fill it up full, and let it stand till it works itself clear. Add sugar and water from time to time to keep it full, till it works itself clear, then rack it off and bung it up tight. You can make black currant, raspberry or strawberry wine in the same way.

BLACK RASPBERRY WINE,

Can be made by adding two pounds sugar to one quart of the juice. You can make elderberry wine in the same way you do this.

TO REFINE CIDER.

Take four ounces powdered alum, six eggs, two pounds clean sand, two ounces slacked lime, one pound loaf sugar, and one quart spirits, and put them in one barrel of cider.

BEST ROOT BEER.

Take one-fourth pound American sarsaparilla roots, one-fourth pound burdock roots, one-fourth pound balsam boughs, boil them well in one and a half gallons water to one gallon, then strain the syrup; add one pound sugar and one-half ounce root ginger, bottle it, and let it stand twenty-four hours till it works.

SPRUCE BEER.

Take one ounce hops, one-half ounce ginger and one gallon water, boil it well, and add one pint molasses, one-half ounce essence of spruce; when cold, add a tea-cupful of yeast and put it in a clean, tight cask; let it stand twenty-four hours, and then bottle it.

TO SAVE EGGS.

Scald them one minute and pack them in salt, the little end down; and dip them in strong lime water, dry, and pack them in salt.

TO FIT CORN TO PLANT.

Soak your seed in warm water and saltpetre twelve hours, turn off the water, and put on hot water—stir it, turn it off, put in a little tar, and stir it; then put in plaster as long as it will stick on.

SMALL BEER.

Boil one ounce of hops, one ounce ginger and two quarts molasses in two gallons water, strain and keg it, and when blood warm put in your yeast.

ANOTHER.

Take one ounce ginger and three pints molasses to six gallons warm water, put them all together, shake them well, and in six or eight hours it will be fit for use.

TO PREVENT BLACK FLIES FROM DESTROYING GARDENS.

Plant buckwheat among your other seeds, and let it stand till the plants are out of their way.

TO PRESERVE CUCUMBERS AND SQUASHES FROM FIES AND WORMS.

Make a strong tea of hops and elder leaves, and mix a little flour and whitewash the plants.

TO DESTROY CUT WORMS AND HESHIAN FLIES.

Take the water that you boil potatoes in and sprinkle your grain and plants. It destroys insects from the egg to the fly.

TO KEEP INSECTS FROM CUCUMBERS AND SQUASHES.

Sprinkle them with weak hen dung water ; or wet a quill with spirits turpentine and put in the hill.

TO DESTROY CATERPILLARS ON FRUIT TREES.

Smoke them well with sulphur, pitch or rosin, and it will destroy them on herbs and flowers.

TO SAVE BEEF, AND KEEP IT SWEET AND TENDER ONE YEAR.

Take one-half bushel salt, eight pounds brown sugar or molasses, and one-fourth pound saltpetre, to one barrel of beef; lay a laying of salt and sugar, then a laying of beef, till your barrel is full. Put in one quart of salt to three gallons of water; put in your saltpetre, and fill up the barrel with brine made as above described. Beef cured in this way is worth twice as much as the old way.

TO PRESERVE FRESH MEAT.

Put fresh meat in a close vessel containing vinegar. Put tainted meat in potash water for three or four days—then dip it in vinegar, and pickle it in salt before you cook it.

PUTRID OR TAINTED MEAT.

Throw away the old pickle and repack your meat; place between each layer birch or maple charcoal; make a new pickle, and add a little saltpetre—four ounces to a barrel.

PICKLE FOR BEEF OR PORK.

Take six pounds salt, one-half pound brown sugar, six ounces saltpetre, dissolve them by boiling in four gallons of water, and skim; when cold, put in it any sort of fresh meat. It will save and be tender, and fit for use without freshening.

TO DRIVE RATS AND MICE FROM BARN.

Take the plant called dog-tongue, pound it with a hammer, and put it in your grainery, or barn, or in your cellar, and they will leave very quick.

TO PRESERVE BEEF'S GALL.

Put it in spirits, or dry it in smoke. If dried, it makes a powerful drawing salve.

TO PREVENT FLIES AND BUGS FROM BLOWING MEAT.

Bruise elder leaves, moisten them with water, and rub them on the flesh side of the meat; let a little of the juice run into the holes.

TO PRESERVE POTATOES, APPLES, AND ALL KINDS OF FRUIT.

Put them in a box or barrel, and fill up all the crevices with dry sand.

TO SAVE POTATOES IN SUMMER.

Scald them in hot water.

TO SAVE POTATOES AND APPLES.

Head them up in an air-tight cask. They will keep the whole year.

TO PRESERVE PEACH TREES FROM MILL-DEW.

In March or April take away all the turf and dirt you can and not hurt the roots, and put fresh rotten turf in its place.

TO PRESERVE FRUIT TREES.

Pour hot soap suds around your trees, and wash them with thin soap in the fall and spring; scrape off the moss and rough bark, and cut off the nubs and gummy spots.

TO CUT HARD WOOD TIMBER TO MAKE IT DURABLE.

Cut it in October, November, December and January, in the old of the moon, when the sap is down. Cut all kinds of timber that sheds its leaves in the fall, in the third quarter of the moon—but, if possible, in the winter. It is more durable when cut in the month of December, which is the best month. Evergreen timber must be cut in the second quarter of the moon, and in the fall and winter. All kinds of timber cut in December, as above stated, will last as long again as it will cut in June.

TO KILL CANADA THISTLES.

Sprinkle them with blubber oil and it will kill them; or cut them in June, July and August, when the sign is in the heart, in the old of the moon.

TO SAVE BUTTER.

Take two ounces salt, one ounce saltpetre, one ounce loaf sugar, beat them well together, and it is enough for four pounds of butter. It must be well mixed with the butter, and the butter well packed down. Keep it from the air, and it will keep sweet a year.

TO SAVE BEES.

About the first of May raise your hive and lay salt under the edges of the hive.

TO KEEP SKIPPERS FROM CHEESE.

Mix fresh butter with red pepper, put it in a bag, and rub your cheese with it.

TO SWEETEN STRONG BUTTER.

Take one ounce of saltpetre and two ounces of loaf sugar, dissolve them in water—make a hole through the butter, and pour it in.

INDIAN BREAD.

Take one quart wheat flour, one quart Indian meal, wet it with warm water, put in yeast, saleratus and salt to season it, and add one-half pound sugar; make a thick batter of it, let it stand warm till it begins to raise, and then bake it well.

DYSPEPSIA BREAD.

Take three quarts unbolted flour, one quart soft water, one gill fresh yeast, one gill molasses and one tea-spoonful saleratus. Let it remain in the oven two hours. It will take from eight to ten hours to raise.

CUP CAKE.

Take one tea-cupful of sugar, one of butter, three of flour, three eggs, and season to suit the taste. To make it into a fruit cake, lay a laying of the batter in the pan, then a laying of strawberries, then a laying of batter, and so on till the pan is full, and cover it with batter.

COLD WATER CAKE.

Take one tea-cupful of water, one of molasses, one large table-spoonful of butter, one tea-spoonful of saleratus, three tea-cupfuls of flour, and season with ginger and a little salt. You can use buttermilk instead of water.

FALL PLOWING.

Fall plowing kills weeds, worms, and grubs.

TO CLARIFY HONEY.

Warm it, and skim it as long as the scum will rise.

REMARKS ON HUNTING, FISHING, AND CATCHING GAME.

THE finny kind are so numerous and differ so much in size, shape, appearance, and mode of living, that it would require a large volume to give their minute particulars; therefore I shall be under the necessity of making but a few brief remarks.

In the first place, it is evident that all kinds of big fishes that have wide, open mouths, live more or less on the small fish. The aborigines in this wilderness—North America—before it was discovered by the celebrated Christopher Columbus, found various ways to trap and take what of the finny kind they wished. They would sometimes snare them by a slip-noose of elm and other kinds of bark, or shoot them with their stone arrows as they did the elk or reindeer, and sometimes they would spear them with sharp sticks, and on rafts whip them to death with poles. They were so plenty that they could (in that age of the world) take what they wanted, for they never caught more than to supply their wants. And so with regard to hunting. They trapped by snares, dead-falls, and cutting long holes in hollow trees, and placing bait in the hole where foxes, wolves and bears could get their head in so high that when they jumped for the bait and falling back, they would hang fast by their head in the narrow hole below. In taking wolves, they would build low pole yards with narrow tops, and place a deer or some fresh meat in the yard, and the ravenous wolves would run up on the

poles to the top and jump in, and when there they could not jump out. In taking bears in summer and fall, they would set dead-falls or traps, with two heavy logs, one over the other, with a figure 4, and place the bait in such a position that the instant they touch it the upper log falls, and they are caught.

But since the white men have settled this country, and brought with them hooks, lines, nets and spears, and have sought out many inventions to take the finny kind and quadrupeds, they use the fire-arms and steel traps, and various stratagems, such as hooks of various shapes, baits and instruments of various kinds. Some use in taking fish the harpoon, tow-lines, lances, hooks and baits, such as the spoonfly or worm baits—seins, scoop and gill nets, and thereby have made a trade and traffic of it, and have so thinned out the deer, elk, bear, moose, wolf and buffalo, and all kinds of game, and fishes of all kinds, and the feathered tribe, so that they are hard to be taken, and come high charged.

In taking the wide mouth fish that inhabits the streams of fresh water, the flesh or worm bait may be scented with the oil of anise or asafoetida, and in deep and sluggish waters you may throw in large quantities of unslacked lime, which causes them to float and die, so that they can be taken easy and in large quantities. The testicles of a female of any of the canine kind can be used to a good advantage in scenting bait. The beaver, otter and muskrat can be caught by setting steel traps by the edges of ponds and running streams, under water, with chains attached to them, so that when they jump into the water after taken, they will sink and drown. You may bait them with sweet apples or parsnips, on a stick, just over the trap. Minks may be taken in the same way—only bait with meat. The white man, when

hunting foxes with a hound and gun, when the fox appears he will squeal like a mouse, and the fox will stop his pace and look around—in the meantime the hunter will fire upon him, and, if a good marksman, the fox is taken. In hunting the reindeer, the hunter will bleat like a fawn or whistle, and the buck or doe will cease jumping and look around, which gives the hunter time to take deliberate aim and drop him in an instant. When the snow is deep and a sharp thin crust on it, the deer, elk and moose tread a yard, and live on what browse and bark they can get—but when disturbed they will bound into the snow, and before they run, many times, one-half mile, are so cut to pieces and worried out that a man can out-run them on snow shoes, and beat out their brains with a club or axe. When the snow is deep and loose, ~~they are easily taken, for their fur and~~ tail will soon fill with loose snow and they cannot run. To take skunks, you will select a bright, moonlight night, and a good dog, and stay around farm yards and hen roosts, armed with a long pole or fire-arms, and when they appear, shoot them, or punch with your pole a few times till they have used all of their ammunition—then you may chase and catch them by the tail, and carry them home alive; not let their fore feet touch the ground and they can't scent your clothes. The coon can be taken in moonshiny nights in the fall of the year, by being around corn fields with good guns and dogs. The bear, many times, is found in corn fields in the night, and can be shot or trapped in the same way the coon is taken. The martin can be snared by nooses attached to a staddel, bent so that when they touch the bait they will be taken by the neck and hoisted from the ground. The weasel and ferret are cunning, saucy animals, and are hard to trap. The hare can be taken by snares and box traps. The woodchuck or ground-hog can be shot, or holed and dug out.

To destroy and get rid of rats and mice, lay burdock burs in and around their holes. Or take a barrel or tub and fill it eighteen inches with water, and hang a swing cover on it—tie a piece of cheese one side, and as they jump on they will tumble into the water. But the quickest way, in cold weather, is to bait them a few nights with Indian meal and stir in a little arsenic with the meal, put it in their way, and you will sweep them all off in one night.

The panther, wild cat, catamount, linck and common cat are the most ferocious, sly and subtle kind that inhabit North America—are hard to trap. They are very daring, and the light of fire will allure them, and many times they will venture close upon you before you are aware of their near approach, and there is no better way to take them than to use the fire-arms. The cat kind and panther will ~~come close to you~~ ^{they} are close upon it, and make one tremendous bound, and catch their prey or not, they go no farther.

In speaking of the aborigines who in former days inhabited this now thick-settled, fertile country, they made use of birch bark canoes to traverse and cross the streams, rivers, lakes and ponds, and as occasion required, they carried them from river to river, and from lake to lake, on their shoulders, to enable them to cross and float at their leisure—to enable them to fish and catch game. When they were in pursuit of the reindeer, near some river or lake, the deer would, to avoid their grasp, plunge into the water a short distance all but the nose, and the Indians, in order to take them, would launch their bark canoe and follow them, and when coming up would beat their brains out with their paddles. In taking the bear in winter, they would traverse the woods, and if happily they found a hollow tree well scratched up, they cut it down, and many times found a good fat bear in a stupid, senseless state

—which, if not killed by the fall of the tree, are very easily dispatched, the prize is secured, and the Indians have a feast. They never throw anything away. They formerly eat entrails, flesh and all, only scalded and took off the hair or feathers. I have seen them empty the entrails of large animals of their dung, reanse them in cold water, boil or roast them, and feast on them with as much satisfaction as the white man would an oyster soup, roast pig, beef, or turkey. The smaller animals, such as squirrels, rabbits, rats and mice, quails, and partridges, they only scald and pluck off the hair and feathers, cook them whole, and if they have not enough of them, flesh, guts, and all, many times without salt.

As touching their medicinal operations, it appears, in short, as though they had instinct equal to their sphere, planted in them by the God of Nature, to enable their medicine men (as then called) to prepare from the Vegetable Kingdom such medicines as would cure any disease that they happened to be afflicted with ; and it appears that the fathers taught their children from generation to generation as they passed off, so that there was no necessity of using quack-salver, or any of the mineral drugs, and thereby rob and destroy each other. But since the white man has come among them, who has for several hundred years studied the art of the poison mineral drugs, and how to use them in such a dark way so as to cheat and destroy one-another, and carrying into their wigwams liquid fire, and all kinds of poisonous mineral drugs, scattering fire-brands, diseases of various kinds, and death, among them, they have passed almost entirely away, and their blood will be required at the white man's hands, at the great day of retribution. But when the pure gospel is carried to and preached to them, they receive it in good and honest hearts, and bring forth, some thirty, some sixty, and some an hundred fold.

INDEX.

✂ Por Fairrey, Agriculture, Manufacture of Wine, Beer, &c., see Index B., following this.

Abortion, to prevent,.....	PAGE 140
Ague,	284
fever,.....	261
gravel,.....	259
in the face,.....	179, 187, 215, 273, 334
All-healing sálve,.....	297
Ankles, weakness in the,.....	201
Appetite, canine or craving,.....	137
to create an,.....	333
Apoplexy,.....	138
Arrow head,.....	233
Asthma,.....	138, 162, 173, 194, 214, 248, 259, 271, 294, 311, 316
dry or convulsive,.....	138, 139
cure for, of long standing,.....	298
pill for,.....	328
Atrophy, scarbútic,.....	207
Back, sprains and weakness in the,.....	129
pain in the,.....	156
Baldness.....	143, 272
Bed sore on man or beast, to heal,.....	284
Bee sting,.....	320, 337
Bite of a mad dog,.....	159, 193, 229, 287, 305, 312
rattlesnake,.....	171, 194, 236, 281, 313, 316, 322
viper,.....	171
dog,.....	260, 286
serpent.....	260, 287
snake,.....	305
Bilious pills,.....	160, 218, 224, 310, 345
colic,.....	111, 146, 160, 247, 250, 252, 290, 327
fevers, cure and preservative against,.....	163
complaints,.....	305, 308
Bitters, health,.....	347, 348
Bladder, stone in the,.....	109, 340
gravel in the,.....	164
Bleeding, to stop,.....	112
at the lungs, to stop,.....	127, 313
nose, to prevent,.....	139
stop,.....	246, 257
stomach,.....	164, 343

Bleeding piles,.....	PAGE 159, 307
ulcers in the leg,.....	207
Blind piles,.....	264
Blindness,.....	131
Blue flag root,.....	136
Blood, to stop,.....	275
coagulated, to dissolve,.....	145
purifier, how to make a,.....	220, 268, 346
root,.....	234
raising,	304
for humors in the,.....	314
Blood-shot eye,.....	197
Bloody flux,.....	157
Black alder bark,.....	215
Blackberry root,.....	214
snake root,.....	230
Bloating,.....	271, 300
Blister, how to draw a,.....	286
Boils,.....	141, 292
prevented,.....	168
how to draw to head,.....	182
Bowel complaint in children and adults,.....	195
Bowels, to give action to the,.....	191
Bones, broken,.....	323
to draw out,.....	198
Broken skin,.....	203
breasts,.....	258, 324
Breasts, swelled and sore,.....	167, 237
Breast, cancer in the,.....	141, 149
tumors in the,.....	241
Bruise in the eye,.....	125
Bruises, liniment or poultice for,.....	109, 118, 263, 286, 303, 317, 323
Bruised blood, poultice for,.....	209
Breaches, to cure,.....	300, 301
Burns,.....	116, 144, 167, 229, 235, 236, 243, 250, 260, 273, 286, 312
Burst, for a,.....	151, 292
Butternut,.....	214
Buttercup or crow foot,.....	212
Cancers,	109, 166, 178, 186, 193, 217, 258, 260, 263, 272, 277, 285,
290, 295, 315, 328, 338	
salve for,.....	129, 255, 285
spider, cure for,.....	217
Cancer, rose,.....	270
in the breast,.....	141, 149
mouth,.....	143, 270
any other part,.....	143
tumor, to reduce a,.....	271

Cancer or leak in the flesh,.....	PAGE 274
Canker,.....	211, 275, 302
common,.....	165
sores,.....	*115, 268
in the mouth,.....	161, 267
syrup,.....	331
Canker-rash,.....	163, 188, 293
Catarrh,.....	166, 182
snuff,.....	216
Catamenia, obstructed,.....	211
Carbuncles,.....	285
Camp distemper,.....	289
Callous, how to reduce,.....	315
Camphorated oil,.....	334
Carrots,.....	212
Caraway,.....	212
Cholera,.....	108, 227, 319
and dysentery, distinction between,.....	221
morbus,.....	138, 193, 209, 291, 320
Chilblaines, to prevent,.....	137
cure,.....	141
Chapped hands,.....	207
to prevent,.....	139
lips,.....	155
Chicken-pox,.....	189
Chill fever,.....	261
Chamomile,.....	210
Checkerberry,.....	212
Cough,....107, 118, 128, 136, 148, 168, 174, 228, 235, 271, 275, 286,	
288, 337	
syrup,.....	128, 331
powders,.....	346
asthmatic,.....	147
bad,.....	252, 305
convulsive,.....	147, 148
hectic,.....	160
pleuritic,.....	148
tickling,.....	150
whooping,....	145, 165, 180, 316, 339
Colic,.....	173, 260, 269, 273, 327, 329
bilious,.....	111, 146, 160, 247, 250, 252, 290, 327
from fumes of white and red lead,.....	120
hysterical,.....	117, 299
habitual,.....	145
nervous,.....	116
in children,.....	146
the fit,.....	147
painter's,.....	195

Colic, violent,.....	PAGE 198
wind,.....	300
in women and children,.....	240
Consumption,.....	113, 119, 128, 163, 196, 226, 235, 275, 305
remarks on,.....	357
medicines that cause,.....	219
pulmonary,	307
of the blood,.....	266
to test whether on the liver or lungs,.....	270
Consumptive cough,.....	134, 209
syrup,	248
Convulsions,.....	121
or fits in children,.....	120
Convulsion fits,.....	136, 164
Corns,.....	115, 135, 144, 168, 217, 228, 233, 262, 276, 289, 300
to prevent,.....	142
take off,.....	175
Cold in the breast,.....	292
head,.....	141
Colds,.....	140, 166, 208, 275, 308
Coldness of the stomach,.....	155
Cords, how to relax,.....	191
Cordial, or slumbering drops,.....	347
Comfrey,.....	212
Croup,.....	110, 113
Cramp, to prevent or cure,.....	122, 123, 173
rheumatism,.....	215
in the stomach,.....	159, 315
any inward part,.....	159
Cramp root,.....	238
Cracked hands,.....	187, 326
Cuts,.....	150, 233, 274
Cut of a vein or sinew,.....	171
Cure-all, universal,.....	243
Currant leaves,.....	134
Dandelion root or branch,	212
Deafness,.....	123, 218, 260, 274, 296, 314
settled,.....	143
and dizziness,.....	266
with head-ache and buzzing,.....	197
from wax,.....	123
Delivery, to cause an easy,.....	145, 309
Debility,	249
Delirium tremens,	313
Diabetes,.....	144, 176, 178, 181, 191, 215, 228, 242, 244, 270, 285
Diarrhoea,	339

Doctors, modern, the common practice of,.....	PAGE 105
Dog, bite of a,.....	260, 286
Dropsy,....124, 142, 162, 173, 176, 190, 220, 233, 241, 272, 288, 291,	
303, 304, 310	
in the head,.....	242
windy,.....	171
Drinking, cure for hard,.....	173, 299, 302, 328
Drowning, to recover from,.....	182, 330
Dragon's claw, or fever root,.....	137
Dull sight,.....	132
Dumb ague, cordial for,.....	231, 268
Dwarf elder herbs and berries,.....	137
Dysentery...214, 247, 265, 273, 277, 279, 287, 294, 297, 307, 324, 325,	
329, 332, 344	
in children,.....	167
when hard,.....	323
long standing,.....	277
to prevent a relapse,.....	169
and cholera, distinction between,.....	221
Ear-ache,.....	133, 165, 182, 268, 270
cold,.....	133
worms,.....	133
Ears, hard wax in the,.....	126
noise in the,.....	127
Elixir, to make an,.....	205
vegetable,.....	115, 325
of vitriol, how to make,.....	327
Elecampane roots,.....	233
Elder blows, bark and berries,.....	232
Epileptic fits,.....	196
Erysipelas,.....	161, 195, 219, 245, 252
Essences, true way to make,.....	333
Evan's or chocolate root,.....	229
Extract of sarsaparilla,.....	302
Eye, bruise in the,.....	125
hot or sharp humors in the,.....	131
pearl in the,.....	125
white specks in the,.....	127
Eye-water, to make,.....	125, 126, 180, 216, 311
Eyes, bleared,.....	127
blood-shot,.....	197
dim or decayed,.....	131
hot rheum and burning,.....	131
clouds flying before the,.....	131
inflamed,.....	125, 259, 309
inflammation of the,.....	227

Eyes, pain in the,.....	PAGE 165
to take film from the,.....	271, 278, 297, 328
sore,.....	218, 226, 258, 276, 287, 308, 309, 335
weak,.....	135, 271
Falling of the bowels in children,.....	188
fundament,.....	133
womb,.....	133, 244
sickness,.....	134, 253, 309
Fellon, how to draw to a head,.....	321
frog, under the tongue,.....	252
to kill or cure a,.....	312
scatter a,.....	292
when ulcerated,.....	321
Fellons,.....	112, 197, 252, 278, 291
how to draw out,.....	182
plaster for,.....	162
salve for,.....	129
Festers,.....	158
Fever,.....	130, 231, 333
and ague,....	122, 226, 239, 243, 245, 254, 261, 269, 279, 306
burning,.....	120
chill,.....	261
hectic,.....	120
high,.....	203
for a continued,.....	119
intermittent,.....	202, 261
inward,.....	305
rash,.....	129
scarlet,.....	262
slow,.....	121
sores,.....	184, 190, 210, 308
salve for,.....	129, 218, 293
to prevent heading and to scatter,.....	177
typus,.....	251
worm,.....	121
with pain in the limbs,.....	203
root,.....	233
Fevers, bilious, cure and preservative against,.....	163
how to break,.....	266, 318, 330
Female complaints, syrup for,.....	220, 284, 300
weakness,.....	213, 264
root and flowers,.....	238
Film on the eyes,.....	131, 271, 278, 297, 328
Fire, to take out,.....	167
Firr balsam,.....	233
Fistulous, a,.....	201
Fit, in a raging,.....	108

Fits, convulsion,.....	PAGE 164
or convulsions in children,.....	120
epileptic,.....	196
of any kind, cure for,.....	325
to prevent,.....	182, 276
Flowers, roots, plants and herbs, and their medicinal uses, alpha- betically arranged,.....	33-102
Flooding-in,	201
Fluer albus,.....	197, 249
Flux, bloody,.....	157, 202
Fox glove,.....	232
Freckles, to take off,.....	175, 239, 266
Freezes or burns, wash for,.....	286
French sweet clover salve,.....	178
Frost-bitten feet,.....	250
Gall, overflow of the.....	291
Garden mustard seed,.....	237
General remarks,.....	7
Gentian,	223
Ginger,	231
Gout,.....	181, 183, 306
in the foot or head,.....	112
hip,.....	311, 326, 329
stomach,.....	114
any limb,.....	151
Gravel,.....	108, 111, 181, 187, 195, 213, 249, 255, 313
in the bladder or kidneys,.....	164
Green sickness,.....	111
Guts, twisting of the,.....	169
Gum Arabic,.....	222
Hard breasts,.....	136
Hands, palsy of the,.....	156
cracked,.....	187, 326
chapped,.....	207
to prevent,.....	139
Hair, to prevent losing the,.....	243, 287
turning grey,.....	244
Head, dropsy in the,.....	242
pain in the,.....	165
stoppage in the,.....	121, 201
swimming of the,.....	251
Head-ache,.....	173, 186, 205
chronic,.....	204
from heat,.....	124
nervous,.....	132, 257, 340
one-sided,	127

Head-ache, sick,.....	PAGE 188, 265, 314
Health, how to enjoy,.....	103
for decline of,.....	119
Heartburn,.....	130, 173, 190, 250
Heart, palpitation of the,.....	155, 180, 245, 326
swelling in the,.....	171
Healing salve,.....	216
Herbs, roots, plants and flowers, and their medicinal uses, alpha- betically arranged,.....	33-102
Hemlock bark,.....	224
Hiccough,.....	129, 186
Hip gout,.....	311, 326, 329
Hoarseness,.....	198, 219, 343
sudden,	257
Hoarhound,	223
Hops,	223
Horseradish,.....	223
Hungary evil,.....	340
Humors, cure for.....	346
Hydrophobia,	185
Hypochondria, draft for the feet to cure,.....	298
Hypochondrical disorders,.....	127, 168, 173
Hysterical disorders,.....	127, 173, 342
Hysteric colic,.....	117, 299
pills,.....	164, 192, 282
Hyssop,	223
Infant children, diet and treatment of,.....	104
Inflamed eyes,.....	125, 259, 309
legs,	200
Inflammation, cure for,.....	234
poultice for,.....	250
in wounds,.....	256
of the eyes,.....	227
Indigestion,.....	322, 344
Indian hemp,.....	222
Influenza,.....	168
Injections,.....	226, 344
Intermittent fever,.....	202, 261
Inward fever,.....	305
female complaints,.....	284
injuries,.....	174
poison, to counteract,.....	251, 323
weakness,.....	176, 250, 300, 344
wounds, syrup for,.....	245
Itch, cure for the,.....	121, 199, 234, 339
Itching heels or feet,.....	164, 264

Jaundice,	118, 123, 124, 173, 189, 215, 239, 257, 280, 294, 314, 343
yellow,	317
in children,	123
pills for,	216
Jellies, how to make,	334
John's-wort salve,	245
Joints newly set,	284
pain in the,	199
Juniper bush,	222
Kidney diseases,	213
Kidneys, stone in the,	108
stoppage in the,	108, 199
gravel in the,	164
King's evil,	112, 132, 265, 269, 277, 279, 309, 340
Knot grass,	222
Lachrymal fistula,	125
Lady's slipper,	222
Laudanum, how to make,	137
Legs, inflamed,	200
swelled,	213, 290, 338
sore, salve to cure,	236
Leprosy,	183
Lightning, to recover from,	182
Lime water, how to make,	140
Liniments,	237, 313, 332
Lips, chapped,	155
sore,	323, 341
Liver complaint,	181, 257
Liverwort,	221
Lockjaw,	167, 250, 259
Lobelia,	230
Loins, rheumatism in the,	237
Lunacy,	146
Lung complaints,	225, 332
syrup,	334
Lungs, to stop bleeding at the,	127, 313
Lues venerea,	318
Lying-in,	201
Mad dog bite,	159, 193, 229, 287, 305, 312
Madness, raging,	182
Man, frailty of,	103
Maw worm, cure for,	303
Measles,	158, 295
Menses, obstructed,	157, 236, 238, 319
too little or stopped,	254

Menses, too much,.....	PAGE 153, 192, 244, 255, 313
or too little,.....	247
Medicine, rules for giving,.....	349
Midwifery,.....	210, 285
Milk, how to increase,.....	171
to agree with the stomach,.....	172
to resolve coagulated,.....	174
Monthly flow,.....	211
Morning sickness,.....	338
Mortification,.....	178, 273
how to prevent,.....	299, 318
stop,.....	240, 317
Mosses,.....	232
Mouse-ear,.....	231
Motherwort,.....	231
Mouth, cancer in the,.....	143, 270
canker in the,.....	161, 267
palsy in the,.....	156
sore,.....	239, 256, 323, 331, 336
Mullin,.....	232, 238
Neck, swelled glands in the,.....	118
Nervous disorders,.....	154, 226, 314
Nettle sting,.....	136
Night sweats,.....	239
Nipples, sore,.....	161, 165, 265
Noise in the ears,.....	127
Nose bleeding, to prevent, and to stop,.....	139, 246, 257
polypus in the,.....	185, 306, 324
Numb palsy,.....	116, 241
Numbness,.....	311
of the limbs,.....	158
Oil of spike, how to make,.....	118
Ointment, bone,.....	342
nerve,.....	345
yellow,.....	137
Old sores, salve for,.....	129, 232, 274, 341
Opodeldock, how to make,.....	127
Overflow of the gall,.....	291
Pain extractor,.....	299, 347
killer,.....	308, 309
in the back,.....	156
eyes or head,.....	165
joints,.....	199
stomach,.....	168, 278, 311, 330

Pain in the stomach from bad digestion,.....	PAGE 152
or accidental sickness,.....	152
with coldness and wind,.....	153
hot colic,.....	153
side,.....	265, 307, 330
testicles,	149
Pains, rheumatic,.....	274
salve for,.....	312
Painter's colic,.....	195
Palpitation of the heart,.....	155, 180, 245, 326
Palsied limbs,.....	257
Palsy,.....	156, 319
numb,	116, 241
from working with white lead and verdigris,.....	172
of the hands,.....	156
in the mouth,.....	156
Pearl in the eye,.....	125
Pennyroyal,.....	212
Phlegm,	203
Phthisic,.....	118, 162, 192, 196, 280, 283, 332
Physic, Reformed Botanic and Indian,.....	348
vegetable,.....	261, 333
Physiology and anatomy, remarks on,.....	13
Piles,.....	115, 155, 165, 194, 246, 306, 318, 322, 326, 336
how to prevent,.....	155
bleeding,.....	195, 307
blind,.....	264
inward,.....	151
Pimples,.....	342
Plague, to prevent the,.....	158
cure the,.....	173
Plantain,	213
Plants, roots, herbs and flowers, and their medicinal uses, alpha- betically arranged,.....	33-102
Pleurisy,	172
Poison, to cure,.....	232
from oxide of copper,.....	187
inward, to counteract,.....	251, 323
vegetable, cure for,.....	167, 310, 327, 348
Poplar, bark of the root,.....	212
Polypus in the nose,.....	185, 306, 324
Powders, to make bath,.....	336
Preface,.....	5
Prickly ash bark or berries,.....	206, 231
Proud flesh, to eat out,.....	248
Pulmonary consumption,.....	307
Purge, an easy one,.....	172, 256

Purge, to make a strong,.....	PAGE 159
Putrid sore throat,.....	320, 341
Quinsy,.....	119, 174, 183, 258, 298, 319
Raising blood,.....	304
Rattles,.....	190, 258
in children, best remedy for,.....	111
Rattlesnake bite,.....	171, 194, 236, 281, 313, 316, 322
Recipes,.....	107-348
Reflections,.....	359
Relax,.....	226, 248, 298
Rheumatism,.....	109, 183, 184, 189, 218, 229, 235, 249, 256, 259, 269, 274, 281, 296, 317, 320, 326, 338
chronic,.....	227, 233, 267
flying,.....	161
hot drops for,.....	191
in the loins,.....	237
Rheumatic cramp,.....	215
liniment,.....	217, 247
ointment,.....	280
pains,.....	274
salve for,.....	119, 190, 312
wash,.....	226
Rickets,.....	188
to prevent or cure,.....	170
in children,.....	240, 283
Ring-worms,.....	179, 217, 268, 309
Roots, plants, herbs and flowers, and their medicinal uses, alpha- betically arranged,.....	33-102
Rose-water, how to make,.....	312
Rupture,.....	151
wind,.....	151
Sage, remarks on,.....	253
Salmoniac,.....	242
Salt rheum,.....	148, 192, 224, 246, 251, 289, 295, 314, 315, 324, 339
wash for,.....	282
Saltpetre, to counteract when taken by mistake,.....	261
Scalds,.....	144, 322
Scald head,.....	203, 244, 266, 275, 309
Sciatica,.....	206
Scarlet fever,.....	262
Scorbutic atrophy,.....	207
Scurvy,.....	191, 197, 254
in the gums and teeth,.....	112
Serofula,.....	227, 329
Serpent, bite of a,.....	260, 287

Shingles,.....	Page 204
Shooting pains, liniment for,.....	217
Shrunk sinews from a cut,.....	333
ointment for,.....	235, 263
Sick head-ache,.....	188, 265, 314
Sickness at the stomach,.....	173, 329
in the morning,.....	338
Skin rubbed off,.....	337
to raise a moisture on the,.....	267
Sleep, inability to,.....	170
Slumbering drops or cordial,.....	347
Small pox,.....	335
Smart weed,.....	209
Snake, bite of a,.....	305
Sore breasts,.....	167, 237, 271
eyes,.....	218, 226, 258, 276, 287, 308, 309, 335
heads,.....	224
legs, salve to cure,.....	236
lips,.....	323, 341
mouth,.....	239, 256, 323, 331, 336
nipples,.....	161, 165, 265
stomach,.....	156
throat,.....	211, 218, 235, 256, 258, 287, 336
putrid,.....	320, 341
Sores,.....	233, 234, 237, 272, 283, 301
how to draw to a head,.....	324
inflamed, poultice for,.....	175
scorbutic,.....	203
ulcerated,.....	132, 193, 283
Solomon's seal,.....	253
Spider cancers, cure for,.....	217
Spikenard, roots and berries,.....	213, 253
Spinal complaints,.....	254, 261
Spitting blood, to stop,.....	135
Splinters, to draw out,.....	198
Sprained stomach,.....	208, 345
Sprains and weakness in the back,.....	129
liniment for,.....	118, 185, 204, 263
Stiff joints,.....	242, 251, 342
Sting of a bee or other insect,.....	196, 320, 337
nettle,.....	336
venomous,.....	337
Stitch in the side,.....	151
Stitches, frequent and violent,.....	152
Stomach, bleeding at the,.....	164, 343
coldness at the,.....	155
cramp in the,.....	159, 315

Stomach, faint, hungry, gnawing,.....	PAGE 332
hot colic pains in the,.....	153
pain in the,.....	168, 278, 311, 330
swelled,.....	302
strain in the,.....	342, 344
weakness in the,.....	209, 304, 318
wind and pressure in the,.....	178
pain in the, from bad digestion,.....	152
or accidental sickness,.....	152
with coldness and wind,.....	153
Stone,	181, 187
to prevent,.....	110, 155
ease or cure the,.....	107
in the bladder,.....	109, 340
kidneys,..	108
Stoppage in the head,.....	121, 201
water,.....	114, 176
Strain or bruise, cure for,.....	303
Strangury,.....	110, 273
Strengthening plaster, to make a,.....	322
St. Anthony's dance,.....	262, 294
fire,.....	140, 161, 306
St. Vitus' dance,.....	177
Suffocation, to recover from,.....	182
Summer complaint,.....	115, 219, 279
Sunburn, smarting,.....	110
Sunburns, to take off,.....	175
Surfeit, a,.....	118
Sweating, to stop profuse,.....	113
Swelled breasts, to cure,.....	167
glands in the neck,	118
legs,	213, 290, 338
limbs, arising from a cold,.....	329
women's,.....	273
throat,.....	170, 298
Swelling caused by a cold, how to cure,.....	166
Swellings, how to break,.....	240
on man or beast, how to reduce,.....	174, 315
ointment for,.....	175, 234, 283, 285
poultice for,.....	209, 242, 265, 321
Swimming of the head,.....	251
Tan, to take off,.....	239
Tape Worm,.....	221, 282, 293, 343
Teeth, how to preserve them,.....	282
to clean,.....	170, 341
to fasten the,.....	332

Tooth-ache,	150, 180, 188, 235, 280, 284, 288, 329, 345
to prevent,	170
if hollow,	161, 240
Tooth powder,	331
Testicles, pain in the,	149
Tetter,	309
Throat distemper,	115
sore,	211, 218, 235, 256, 258, 287, 336
putrid sore,	320, 341
swelled,	170, 298, 302
Thorn-apple tea,	236
Thorns, how to draw out,	198
Thrush,	152, 194, 217, 263
Tic doloieux,	330
Tincture of life, how to make,	241, 248
London,	245
Tobacco chewing or smoking, cure for,	328
Tongue, frog fellow under the,	252
to cut the fur off the,	333
Torpor of the limbs,	158
Tumors in the breast,	241
Twisting of the guts,	169
Typus fever,	251
Ulcers,	207, 343
malignant,	207
stubborn,	207
to cure inward,	159, 169, 206, 233, 288
in the leg (bleeding),	207
kidneys or bladder,	208
Ulcerated sores,	132, 193, 283
Urine, bloody,	173, 208, 281, 304, 322
by drops, with pain,	208
obstructed,	187
involuntary,	199
suppression of,	201
sharp,	206
scalding of the,	213
stoppage of,	223
white,	173
Urinary obstructions,	266
Uterine commotion,	321
Uvula inflamed,	201
relaxed,	200
Vegetable powder,	211
poison, cure for,	167, 310, 327, 348

Venereal diseases, cure for,.....	PAGE 225, 294
Venomous sting,.....	337
Vervine,.....	331
Vertigo,	171
Viper bite,.....	171
to prevent the bite of a,.....	207
Vomit, a safe and easy,.....	208
Vomiting blood,.....	135
to stop,.....	138, 177, 191, 196, 205, 267
Warts,.....	175, 201, 213, 289, 321
Wasp sting,	196
Water, stoppage in the,.....	114, 176
weakness in the,.....	215
Wax in the ears,.....	126
Weak eyes,.....	135
limbs,.....	186, 243
stomach,.....	209, 216, 304, 318
Weakness, female,.....	213, 264
and sprains in the back,....	129
inward,.....	176, 250, 300, 344, 346
in the ankles,.....	201
Weakly and rickety children,.....	283
Wens,.....	177, 255
White swelling on the joint,.....	170
Whites,.....	200, 264
Whitlow,.....	200, 344
Whooping cough,	145, 165, 180, 316, 339
Wind colic,	240, 300
rupture,.....	151
Windy dropsy,.....	171
Woman in travail, syrup for,.....	285
Womb, falling of the,.....	133, 244
Worm, pin or tape,.....	113, 221
powders, to make,.....	114
Worms, for, .121, 158, 179, 192, 198, 228, 246, 249, 304, 325, 327, 339	
to kill,.....	269, 282, 301
and worm fever,.....	121
Worms in children, to kill,.....	292
Wound bleeding, to stop a,.....	139
Wounds, green,.....	233, 263, 345
inflammation in,.....	256
inward,.....	174, 245
to take cold or swelling out of,.....	175
Wrenches, inward,.....	344
Yarrow, remarks on,	237
Yellow dock,.....	238
jaundice, cure for,.....	317

INDEX—B.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Apples and potatoes, how to save,...	393	Cucumbers and squashes, to preserve from flies and worms,.....	391
Beef, to keep sweet and tender one year,.....	392	Eggs, to save,.....	390
Beef's gall, to preserve,.....	393	Fruit and potatoes, how to preserve,...	393
Beer, best root,.....	390	trees, to preserve,.....	393
spruce,.....	390	Gall, overflow of the,.....	372
small,.....	391	Gambrel joint, blood and wind spavin in,.....	366
Bees, how to save,.....	394	Garget in the tongue and throat,....	379
Bite of a mad dog,.....	382	Glanders,.....	378
Black flies, to prevent from destroy- ing gardens,.....	391	Hessian flies and cut worms, how to destroy,.....	391
Bleeding at the lungs,.....	377	Honey, how to clarify,.....	396
Blind staggers, cure for,.....	363	Hunting, fishing, &c.,.....	397
Blood in the nose or elsewhere, to stop,.....	380	Horse colts, how to get,.....	384
Botts,.....	382	marks of a good,.....	361
Bread, dyspepsia,.....	395	ointment, green,.....	365
Indian,.....	395	stiff,.....	379
Broken horns,.....	397	Horses, bone spavin on,.....	369
legs,.....	381	botts in,.....	364, 379
Butter, how to save,.....	394	canker in the mouth and throat of,.....	380
to sweeten strong,.....	395	clap in the back sinews, be- tween the gambrel and fetter-lock joints,.....	374
Cake, cup,.....	395	cramp in the bowels of,.....	374
cold water,.....	395	crick in back of,.....	372
Calves, how to raise them,.....	377	castrated,.....	385
that scour,.....	373	gripes in,.....	380
Canada thistles, how to kill,.....	394	foundered by eating grain,....	378
Caterpillars on fruit trees, to destroy	391	drinking water.	367
Cattle, for horn ail in,.....	365	heaves in,.....	362
garget in the head, to prevent.	376	pulsation of,.....	373
muprain in,.....	378	ring-bones on,.....	371
poisoned with sorrel,.....	375	shoulder strain in,.....	383
stoppage in the mannefolds of.	376	staggers in,.....	364
sore eyes in,.....	376	stoppage or dry bleach in,....	382
to kill worms on,.....	363	throat distemper in,.....	366
take warts off from,.....	374	yellows or jaundice in,.....	372
tighten teeth in,.....	377	worms in,.....	362
help them to dung,.....	378	to bring down swellings on,....	366
stop vomiting,.....	381	keep flies from tormenting.	376
cure wens on,.....	381	make a star in the forehead	
over-heated,.....	385	of,.....	374
that cannot make water,.....	366	Horses' hoofs, cracks in,.....	365
worms in the tail of,.....	375	Hoof bound,.....	379
Cheese, to keep skippers from,.....	394		
Cider, how to refine,.....	390		
Corn, to fit for planting,.....	390		
Corns or warts,.....	363		
Cud, loss of,.....	381, 388		

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Hoof brittle,.....	374	Sheep, to kill maggots in,.....	382, 384
Hoofs, gravelled,.....	380	preserve from rot,.....	382, 385
Inward hurts or ulcers,.....	383	Sinew sprain,.....	371
Mares, treatment of,.....	369	Sore back,.....	374
Meat, putrid or tainted,.....	392	eyes,.....	377
to preserve fresh,.....	392	Strain, fresh,.....	365
prevent flies and bugs from		String halt,.....	374
blowing,.....	393	Stalling or urinating, cure for,.....	383
Milk, to increase,.....	385	Spavin,.....	367
Old sores,.....	377	Spavins, soft,.....	367
Peach trees, to preserve from mill-		wind and blood,.....	368
dew,.....	393	Sows, to have them pregnant,.....	373
Plowing in the fall,.....	396	Swine, for fever in,.....	384
Pole evil, or thistelow,.....	368	to cure measles in,.....	384
Pork or beef, pickle for,.....	392	cure of scurvy,.....	372
Potatoes, to save in summer,.....	393	to feed and keep right,.....	384
Poultry, raising and treatment of,...	387	make grow and fat well,...	363
Rats and mice, to drive them from		pox,.....	384
barns,.....	392	Tapping to let out wind,.....	380
Recipes for making wine,.....	389	Tetter, or ring-worm,.....	380
Ring-bone, infallible cure for,.....	370	Timber, time of cutting for durabil-	
Ring-worms,.....	361	ity,.....	394
Scours in horses or cattle,.....	375	Water, stoppage in,.....	377
Scab or tick,.....	385	yellow, for the,.....	373
Scratches,.....	383	Weaning calves, colts, or children,...	372
Sheep, cough in,.....	381	Wind colic,.....	381
staggers in,.....	382	galls,.....	378
fever in,.....	381	Wine, black raspberry,.....	389
poisoned,.....	385	cider,.....	389
for the plague in,.....	385	currant,.....	389
		Indian,.....	389
		Worms in wounds, to drive and keep	
		out,.....	362

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1855, by

DANIEL SMITH,

In the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the United States, for the Northern
District of New York.

*Copied from "An Act to amend the several Acts respecting
Copyrights."*

SECTION 6. *And be it further enacted*, That if any other person, from and after the recording the title of any book or books according to this act, shall, within the term or terms herein limited, print, publish, or import, or cause to be printed, published, or imported, any copy of any such book or books, without the consent of the person legally entitled to the copyright thereof first had and obtained in writing, signed in presence of two or more credible witnesses, or shall, knowing the same to be so printed or imported, publish, sell, or expose to sale, or cause to be published, sold, or exposed to sale, any copy of such book, without such consent in writing, then such offender shall forfeit every copy of such book to the person legally, at the time, entitled to the copyright thereof, and shall also forfeit and pay fifty cents for every such sheet which may be found in his possession, either printed or printing, published, imported, or exposed to sale, contrary to the intent of this act; the one moiety to such legal owner of the copyright as aforesaid, and the other to the United States, to be recovered by action of debt in any court having competent jurisdiction thereof.



NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE



NLM 01001521 9